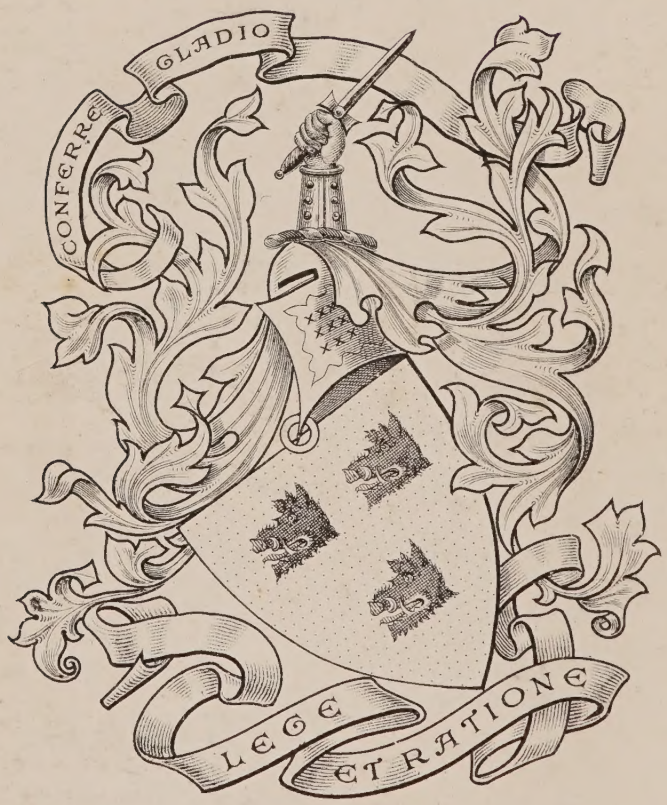
M16148

8/8

PRESENTED BY
EDGAR M. CROOKSHANK, Esq.
SENIOR VICE-PRESIDENT
OF THE COLLEGE.
1925



Edgar March Crookshank.

SAINT HILL, SUSSEX.

22102317328

C-81-

Edgar M. Crookshank.

THE

PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1875,

(38 & 39 VICT., CAP. 55)

THE

RIVERS POLLUTION PREVENTION ACT, 1876,

(39 & 40 VICT., CAP. 75)

THE

PUBLIC HEALTH (WATER) ACT, 1878,

(41 & 42 VICT., CAP. 25)

THE

PUBLIC HEALTH (INTERMENTS) ACT, 1879,

(42 & 43 VICT., CAP. 31)

AND THE

PUBLIC HEALTH (FRUIT PICKERS LODGINGS) ACT, 1882,

(45 & 46 VICT., CAP. 23).

The Text of The Queen's Printers' Edition.

PRECEDED BY A

Complete Index

TO THE SAME,

BY FREDERIC STRATTON, ESQ.,

SOLICITOR,

Clerk to the Rural Sanitary Authority of the Isle of Wight.

LONDON:

KNIGHT & CO., 90 FLEET STREET, E.C.,

Local Government Publishers.

1883.

-32755211

At the end of this Volume will be found

A LIST OF BOOKS AND FORMS

FOR THE USE OF

SANITARY AUTHORITIES.

LONDON: KNIGHT AND CO.,

Publishers of the Books and Forms Authorized by the Local Government Board.

M16148

WELLCOME INSTITUTE LIBRARY
Coll. welMOmec
Call No. WA32 .BA1 1883 G78p

PUBLISHERS' NOTE.

On the first appearance of this work, some three years ago, the Publishers stated that the Public Health Act, 1875, having consolidated into one Statute the whole of the Sanitary Acts, they believed that an edition of the Statute without note or comment, but preceded by an Index, if issued at a moderate price and handy in size, would be of service. From the fact that the work has during that period been several times reprinted it may be assumed that public opinion has been in accordance with their own. To render the volume complete, the Rivers Pollution Act, 1876; the Public Health (Water) Act, 1878; the Interments Act, 1879; and the Public Health (Fruit Pickers Lodgings) Act, 1882; have now been appended and are included in the Index.

For an exposition of the whole Law relating to Public Health and Local Government, the reader is referred to the Work of Mr. W. Cunningham Glen, late Principal of the Legal Department of the Local Government Board; and Mr. Alexander Glen, M.A., LL.B., Barristers-at-Law; the Ninth Edition of which is issued by the present Publisher, and may be obtained direct from them, or through any Bookseller.

90 Fleet Street, E.C.
December, 1879.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
INDEX - - - - - - - - - - -	5
THE PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1875 - - - - - - -	23
THE RIVERS POLLUTION PREVENTION ACT, 1876 - -	170
THE PUBLIC HEALTH (WATER) ACT, 1878 - - - -	180
THE PUBLIC HEALTH (INTERMENTS) ACT, 1879 - - -	187
THE PUBLIC HEALTH (FRUIT PICKERS LODGINGS) ACT, 1882	188

The Public Health Act, 1875,

(38 & 39 VICTORIA, CAP. 55)

The Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876,

(39 & 40 VICTORIA, CAP. 75)

The Public Health (Water) Act, 1878,

(41 & 42 VICTORIA, CAP. 25).

The Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879,

(41 & 42 VICTORIA, CAP. 31) AND

The Public Health (Fruit Pickers Lodgings) Act, 1882,

(45 & 46 VICTORIA, CAP. 23).

INDEX.

The figures refer to the sections of the statutes, the references to the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act being distinguished by the addition of the letters "R. P.," the references to the Public Health (Water) Act by the addition of the letter "W.," and the references to the Public Health (Interments) Act by the addition of the letter "I." The letters "R." and "U." indicate that the matters relate to Rural or Urban authorities, as the case may be, exclusively.

A.

ABATEMENT of nuisance, 62.
  form of order for, Sched. IV.
ACCOUNTS of officers, 195, 196.
  audit of, 245, 246 U., 248 R., 250.
ACCUMULATIONS of Manure, &c., 49 U.
  notice for periodical removal of, 50 U.
  a nuisance, 91.
  exceptions, 91.
  sale of, 101.
ACTS, construction of incorporated, 316, W. 1, I. 1.
ACTS INCORPORATED.
  Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847 (10 & 11 Vict. c. 65), I. 3.
  Gas and Waterworks Facilities Act, 1870, 161 U.
  Highway Act, 1835 (5 & 6 Wm. 4, c 50), 144.
  Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847 (10 & 11 Vict. c. 14), 167.
  The Improvement of Land Act, 1864 (27 & 28 Vict. c. 114), 31.
  Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847 (10 & 11 Vict. c. 34), 160.
  Towns Police Clauses Act, 1847 (10 & 11 Vict. c. 89), 171.
  Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847 and
ACTS INCORPORATED—*continued.*
  1863 (10 & 11 Vict. c. 17, and 26 & 27 Vict. c. 93), 57.
ACTS OF PARLIAMENT,
  local, limit in, not to apply to rates, 227 U.
  transfer of powers in, 10 U.
  provisions as to audit in, 247 U.
  saving clause, R. P. 19.
  substitution of provision for provisions in repealed, 313.
  Alkali, Sched. V., part 3.
  repealed, 343, Sched. V., parts 1 & 2.
  superseding of "Watching and Lighting," 163.
ADJOINING DISTRICT,
  sewers, 28.
  works, 33, 285, I. 2.
  ditch, &c., boundary of, 48.
  supply of water to, 61.
  proceedings to protect watercourse from fouling by sewage of, 69.
  nuisance arising in, 108.
  offensive trades, 115 U.
  saving clause as to payment for drains in, 337.
  union of, 279.
ADMIRALTY, lands, &c., of, 327.
ADVERTISEMENTS, 53, 176, 297.

AGENT, may attend delivery and collection of voting papers, &c., Sched. II., ¶¶ 50, 51 U.
ALKALI Acts, Sched. V., part 3.
ALLEY, definition, 4.
ALTERATION of sewers, 18.
gas or water pipes, 153 U.
areas, 270.
local acts, 303.
AMENDMENT of rate, 221 U.
ANALYSIS of water, 70.
ANIMALS, keeping of, a nuisance, 44 U., 47 U., 91.
APPEAL,
to High Court of Justice, R. P. 11.
to Local Government Board, 247 U., 268, 274 R.
to Quarter Sessions, 269, 99.
APPOINTMENT of officers, 189 U., 190 R., 286.
of arbitrator, 180.
of receiver, 239.
chairman, Sched. I., ¶¶ 3, 12, U.
APPORTIONMENT,
of expenses of sewer, 23.
water supply, W. 3, paving, 150 U. 4.
of works for ditch, &c., at or near boundary of two districts, 48.
of rates, 211 U.
of general expenses, 211, U., 257, 213, 229 R., 232 R.
in case of Local Government Board's order for formation of district, 275 R.
ARBITRATION,
with water companies, 52.
adjoining district, 61.
expenses of paving, &c., private streets, 150 U.
compensation for setting back buildings, 155 U.
general provisions, 22, 179-181, 328, 329, 333.
AREA for cellar dwellings, 72.
AREAS, 6, 9.
alteration of, 270.
ARTIZANS' and Labourers' Dwellings Act, power given to authority, 10 U.
ASHES, bye-laws as to, 44 U.
receptacles, 45 U.
ASH-PIT, provision of, 35.
for factories, 38.
for cellar dwellings, 72.
provision of public, 39 U.
to be kept properly, 40.
nuisance, 91.
bye-laws as to, 157 U.
ASSESSMENT, 211 U., 212 U., 230 R.
ASSESSMENT, water rate, 56.
ASSISTANT medical officer, 286.
ATTORNEY-GENERAL,
sanction for proceedings for protecting watercourse, 69.
ATTORNEY-GENERAL—*continued.*
consent of, for proceedings for penalty, 253.
ATTORNEY, taxation of bill, 249.
AUDIT of accounts, 246 U., 247 U., 248 R., 250, 265, 324.
AUTHORITIES.
duty of, as to nuisances, 92.
duty in case of epidemics, 139.
as to water supply, W. 3-7.
power to abate nuisances, 94, 98.
ordered by justices to abate, 100.
powers of entry, 102, W. 3.
execution of works by, 285, W. 3.
may combine to provide hospital, 131.
proceedings to prevent pollution of streams, R. P. 6 to 8.
port sanitary, general provisions, 287 to 292, 325.
borrowing by, 244.
name of, need not be proved, 260.
action against, notice of, 264.
personal liability of, 265.
alteration of districts of, 270.
of united district, 280.
riparian, 287 to 292.
defaulting, 292, 299 to 302.
damaging property of, 306.
change of name, 311 U.
time may be allowed to, R. P. 3.
rural, 9 R.
power of Local Government Board to nominate members, 9 R.
may be invested with powers of urban authorities, 276 R.
urban, 6 U.
to execute office of surveyor of highways in their district, 144 U.
existing at passing of Act, 326.
meetings and proceedings of, Sch. I.
saving clause, R. P. 19.
constituted Burial Board, Sched. V., part 3.
powers as to cemeteries, I. 2.
sanitary definition of, R. P. 20.
AWARD, 180.

B.

BAKEHOUSE REGULATION ACT, powers given to authority, 10 U., 11 R.,
BANK HOLIDAY, provision as to, in elections, Sched. II., ¶ 66 U.
BATHING, public, provisions as to, 171 U.
BATHS and Wash-houses Acts, powers under, given to authority, 10 U.
may be adopted by authority, 10 U.
water supply to public, 65.
BEGGARS, list of, to be furnished by common lodging-house keeper, 83.
BLANDFORD not to be deemed a borough, 6 U.

BLOOD BOILER, 112 U.
BOARD OF TRADE, powers of, under Alkali Act, &c., transferred to Local Government Board, Sched. V., part 3.
BOATS, regulations for, 172 U.
removal of sick persons from, 125.
BODY CORPORATE, urban authority to be, 7 U.
BODY, dead, removal of, 142.
burial of, 134, 141, 142, I. 3.
BONE BOILER, 112 U.
BOROUGH, definition of, 4, 6.
BOROUGH FUND, 207 U.
BOROUGHS (urban district), 6 U.
excepted, 6 U.
BORROWING POWERS, committee of urban authority not to have, 200 U.
general provisions, 233 to 244.
for works in a district in default, 301, 302.
validity of securities, 321.
BOUNDARIES, district with defined, 272.
settlement of, 278 U.
offensive ditches, 48.
BREAD, inspection of, 116.
BRIDGE, county repair, 148 U.
definition, 4.
railway, canal, &c., may be maintained, 147 U.
not to be interfered with, 327.
BUILDINGS, definition, 4.
line of, 155 U, 156 U.
re-erection of, to be deemed new, 159.
dangerous, 160 U.
bye-laws as to, 157 U.
BURIAL, regulations for speedy, 134.
of dead bodies received into mortuaries, 141, 142.
under church, &c., Sch. V., part 3, U.
cemetery for, I. 2.
fencing of burial ground, Sch. V., part 3, U.
BURIAL BOARD, in urban district, Sch. V., part 3, U.
transfer of powers, &c., of Sch. V., part 3, U.
BYE-LAWS, animals, keeping of, 44 U.
buildings, 157 U.
Burial Board, Sch. V., part 3.
carriages, 171 U.
cemeteries, I. 2.
common lodging-houses, 80.
drainage &c., 157 U.
erection of houses, 157 U.
general provisions as to, 182-186, 187 U., 188.
hop-pickers, 314.
houses let in lodgings, 90.
licensing carriages, boats, &c., 172 U.
markets, &c., 167 U.
mortuaries, 141,
BYE-LAWS—*continued.*
offensive trades, 113 U.
of existing authorities, 326.
privies, &c., 157 U.
public pleasure grounds, 164 U.
removing persons suffering from infectious diseases from ships, 125.
repealed, 315.
saving of, 326.
scavenging, &c., 44.
slaughter houses, 169.
snow, filth, &c., 44 U.
streets, 157 U.

C.

CALNE not to be deemed a borough, 6 U.
CAMBRIDGE, 6, 228, 335.
CANAL, sewage to be purified before entering, 17, R. P. 20.
not to be interfered with, 320, 327, 330.
rating of, 211, 230.
CARRIAGES, provisions as to hackney, 171 U, 172 U.
CASE, appeal to be in form of special, R. P. 11.
CELLAR,
under street not to be made, 26 U.
stagnant waters in, 47 U.
CELLAR dwellings,
letting of new, prohibited, 71.
letting of old, regulated, 72.
closing of, 75.
CEMETERY, provision of, I. 2.
CEMETERIES CLAUSES ACT, incorporation of, I. 3.
CERTIFICATE of Local Government Board's Inspector, R. P. 12, 16.
of medical officer, &c., as to unwholesome house, 46.
offensive trade, 114 U.
infected house, &c., 120.
removal of sick, 124.
as to infected lodging, 128.
removal of dead body, 142.
of character, keeper of lodging-house, 78.
of Local Government Board Inspector as to sewage, R. P. 12.
as to water supply of house, W. 6.
CERTIORARI, restriction of remedy by, 262.
as to disallowance by auditor, 247 U.
CESSPOOLS to be kept properly, 40, 41.
provision of, 23, 25 U.
overflowing, 47 U.
nuisance, 91.
bye-laws as to, 157 U.
CHAIRMAN, appointment of, Sch. I., ¶¶ 3, 12.
casting vote of, Sch. I., ¶ 8 U.
minutes signed by, Sch. I., ¶ 10 U.

CHAIRMAN—*continued.*
returning officer, Sch. II., U.
summoning officer, Sch. III., U.
CHANNEL for sewage used before 15th August, 1876, R. P. 3, 4.
CHANNELLING of streets, 149, 152 U.
CHAPEL, minister not liable for expenses of paving, &c., 151 U.
burial under, Sch. V., part 3 U.
CHIMNEY smoke nuisance, 91.
CHOLERA regulations, 130.
CHRISTMAS DAY, provision as to, in elections, Sch. II., ¶ 66 U.
CHURCH, incumbent not liable for expenses of paving, &c., 151 U.
burial under, Sch. V., part 3 U.
CINDERS, putting into stream, R. P. 2.
CISTERN, public vesting, &c., of, 64.
closing of, 70.
CLEANSING house, 46, 90.
streets, 42.
penalty for not, 43.
bye-laws, 44.
ditches, 48.
sewers, 19,
infected premises, &c., 120.
common lodging-house, 82, 90.
CLERK, appointment of, 189 U.
remuneration of, 190 R.
not to hold office of treasurer, &c., 192.
may appear in proceedings, 259.
position of, under sect. 12 of Public Health Act, 1872, not affected, 318.
signature of notices by, 266.
appearance by, 259.
CLERK OF THE PEACE, taxation of bill by, 249.
CLOCKS, public, provision of, 165 U.
CLOSING wells, &c., 70.
cellar, 75.
house, 97, 109, 160 U.
CLOTHING, &c., infected, may be destroyed, 121.
compensation for, 121.
COLLEGES, 228-342.
saving clause, 335.
COLLECTION of rates, 159, 222 U.
voting papers, Sch. II., U.
COLLECTOR, appointment of, 189 U.
COMBINED AUTHORITIES,
hospital provision, 131.
in case of epidemics, 139.
borrowing by, 244.
districts, 279.
execution of works by, 285.
meetings of, Sch. I.
COMMON FUND OF UNION, general expenses to be paid out of, 229 R.
COMMON LODGING-HOUSES: *See* LODGING-HOUSES.
COMMITTEES, 200 U., 201 R., 202 R., 203, 204, 326, Sch. I., R.
COMMISSIONERS OF SEWERS, 13, 327.
COMPANY, exception of sewers of, 13.
authority may become shareholders of, for disposal of sewage, 30.
voting by shareholders in Sch. II., 64 U.
COMPENSATION,
for infected clothing destroyed, 121.
for infecting public conveyance, 126.
for injury to street, 149 U.
for setting back house, 155 U.
for damage by authority, 308.
to officers, 309.
arbitration to settle, 179.
COMPLAINT, *See* PROCEEDINGS.
CONDUCT OF BUSINESS, 197 U. to 200 U., 201 R., 202 R., 204.
CONSERVANCY, LEE, R. P. 9.
saving clause as to, R. P. 18.
CONTRACTS,
for land, &c., 27.
for sewage, 27.
with authority of adjoining district, 28.
for dry earth, 37.
scavenging, 42.
for water, 51, 62.
for use of hospital, 131.
for lighting streets, 161 U.
general provisions as to, 173, 174 U.
CONTRIBUTIONS, 230 R.
recovery of, 231 R.
joint board, 284.
CONTRIBUTION between persons jointly proceeded against, 255.
CONTRIBUTORY places, 229 R., 230 R.
CONVEYANCE, public, disinfection of, 127.
for sick, 123.
CORONER, order by, for removal of dead body to place for post-mortem examination, 143.
CORPORATIONS, saving clause, 335.
COSTS, security for, on removal of plaint, R. P. 11.
of appeal as to certificate of Inspector, R. P. 12.
of appeal against rates, 269.
of inquiries by Local Government Board, 294, R. P. 14.
incurred as to nuisances, 104, 105.
of arbitration, 180.
recovery of, 251.
of provisional orders, 298.
defaulting authority, 299 to 302.
COUNCIL of borough urban authority, 6 U.
COUNTING votes, Sched. II., ¶ 51.
COUNTY BRIDGES, repair of, 148 U.
COUNTY COURT,
proceedings in, R. P. 10.
appeal against decision of, R. P. 11.
COURT, a street, definition, 4.

D.

DAMAGING property of authority, 306, 307.
DAMAGE sustained under exercise of provisions of Act, 308.
DEAD, interment of, I. 2, 3.
mortuary for, 141, 142 I. 2, 3.
DEBTS of former authorities transferred to authorities, 12.
DECLARATION to be made by members, Sched. II., ¶ 56 U.
DEFINITIONS, 4, 37, 74, 89, 115, 171, 287, 302, 316, R. P. 20, 21, 22.
DEPOSIT of plans, 32, 150 U., 157 U., 176.
bye-laws, 184, 185.
DISCONTINUANCE of sewers, 18.
DISEASES, INFECTIOUS,
disinfecting house, &c., 120.
destruction of infected clothing, 121.
place for disinfection, 123.
carriage for, 123.
removal of patient, 124.
from ships, 125.
exposure of patient, 126.
selling, &c., infected things, 126.
letting infected house, or part, 128. 129.
regulations by Local Government Board, 130.
DISEASES, EPIDEMIC,
regulations, 134, 135, 136, 139.
DISINFECTING,
sewage, 27, 29.
house, &c., 120-128.
apparatus for, 122.
penalties for not, 120, 126, 127, 128.
conveyance, 127.
regulations by Local Government Board for, 134.
expenses of, 120, 229 R.
DISPOSAL of sewage, 27.
DISSOLUTION of districts, 270.
DISTRICT fund, 208.
rate, 210-211 U.
DISTRICTS may be altered or dissolved, 270.
may be divided, 211.
Local Government may be formed, 271 R., 272 R.
may be divided into wards for election of board, 271 R.
petition to form, 272 R.
united, 279 to 284, 286.
becoming a borough, 310 U.
main sewerage, 323.
manufacturing, R. P. 6.
urban sanitary, 5, 9.
rural sanitary, 5, 9.
special drainage, 229 R., 270 R., 277 R.
DITCHES, offensive, 48, 91, R. P. 3.
DOCKS, saving clause, 327.
DRAINS, definition of, 4,
power for connection of, with sewer, 21, 23.
ditto without district, 22.
house without sufficient, 23.
power of authority to close old, on providing new, 24.
of newly-erected or re-erected house, 25 U.
of cellar dwelling, 72.
a nuisance, 91.
bye-laws as to, 157 U.
house sufficiently drained by owner. deduction may be made from rates, 224 U.
alteration of, by dock, &c., companies, 331.
arbitration as to alteration of, 333.
DUCHY OF LANCASTER,
sale of lands by Chancellor of, 178.
DUST, bye-laws as to, 44 U.
receptacles for, 45 U.
DWELLINGS,
letting of new cellar prohibited, 71.
letting of old cellar regulated, 72.
overcrowded, 91.
DWELLING-HOUSE, water supply of, 62, W. 3 to 6.

E.

EARTH CLOSET, provision of, 35.
instead of water closet, 37.
for factories, 38.
provision of public, 39 U.
to be kept properly, 40.
bye-laws as to, 157, U.
EASEMENT, definition, 4.
ELECTION of Local Boards, 8 U., Sch. II.
of guardians in wards of divided parish, 9 R., 271 R.
of improvement commissioners, &c., 312 U.
regulations for, Sched. II.
ELECTORS of Local Boards, qualification of, 8 U., Sched. II.
ENTRY, power of
for examination of drains, &c., 41.
to inspect water meters, 58.
for examination as to nuisance, &c., 102.
to inspect meat, &c., 116.
to execute regulations as to epidemic diseases, 137.
on lands, 305.
EPIDEMIC DISEASE, regulations, 130.
ESTIMATE before contract, 174 U.
for rate, 218 U.
EVIDENCE, bye-laws, 186.
false, 263.
lodging-house register, 76.
"family," in lodging houses, 87.

EVIDENCE—*continued.*
interference with flow of stream, R. P. 2
name or constitution of authority, 260.
meetings and proceedings thereat, Sch I., ¶ 10 U., part 2, ¶ 8 R.
publication of orders of Local Government Board, &c., 135.
rates, 223 U.
service of notices, 267.
water supplied, 59.
appeal as to rejection or admission of, R. P. 11.
certificate of inspectors of Local Government Board, R. P. 12.
at inquiries, 296, R. P. 6, 15.
EXAMINATION of drains, &c., 41.
water meters, 58, 102, 103.
EXCHANGE lands, 175.
EXEMPTIONS from rating, 211 U.
EXPENSES.
abating nuisances, 47 U., 4, 98, 104.
altering gas and water pipes, 153 U.
altering work in conformity to bye-law, 158 U.
amending drains, &c., 41.
burial board, Sched. V., part 3.
burial of dead body, 142.
certificate by Local Government Board's Inspector, R. P. 12.
conveying persons suffering from infectious disease, 123.
defaulting authority, 299, 302.
disinfecting house, &c., 120.
disposal of sewage, 30.
drains and sewers, 23, 229 R.
election, Sched. II., ¶ 67 U.
election of Local Board, 8 U, Sch. II.
examining and reinstating drains, &c., 41.
fencing burial ground, Sch. V., part 3.
general, 229 R.
general provisions, 207 U. to 228 U., 229 R., 232 R.
improving ditch at boundary of two districts, 48.
incurred by committee, 202.
incurred by police, 106.
loans for, 233 to 244.
Local Government Board's inquiries, 294 R. P. 14, 15.
legal proceedings to protect watercourse, 69, R. P. 8, 10.
maintenance in hospital, 132.
medical attendance on board ship, 138.
meeting, &c., as to resolutions of owners and ratepayers, Sched. III., ¶¶ 3, 8.
nuisance, abatement, of, 47 U., 48, 98, 104.
owners, 257.
EXPENSES—*continued.*
paving in private streets, 150 U.
port sanitary authority, 290.
private improvement, 23, 36, 41, 62, 150, 160, 213, 214, 215, 232, 234 U., 240, 257, 268.
proceedings, R. P. 8.
proceedings as to cellar dwellings, 75.
proceedings as to nuisances, 96.
proceedings as to watercourse, 69.
proceedings as to water supply, 70.
proceedings in Superior Courts, 107.
provisional orders, 279, 298, 304.
provisions against epidemic diseases, 139.
provision of privy accommodation, 36.
purifying house, 46.
railway bridge, &c., 147 U.
recovery of, 251, 257, R. P. 10.
removing accumulations, 49 U.
roads, 146 U.
special, 229 R., 230 R.
substituted drains, 24.
supplying water, 62, 70, 153 U.
united district, 279, 283, 284.
water supply 56, 57, 62, W. 3-5, 8-10.
works done under sections of Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 160 U.
works in adjoining district, 285.

F.

FACTORY, definition, 4.
privy accommodation, &c., for, 38.
noxious liquid from, R. P. 4.
nuisance, 91.
refuse from, R. P. 2.
smoke nuisance, 91, 334.
FELLMONGER, 112 U.
FILTH, stream not to be polluted by, 17, R. P. 2 to 5, &c.
FILTHY house, 46.
FIRE plugs, &c., to be provided, 66 U.
provisions against, in erection of houses, 157 U.
provisions as to, 171 U.
FIRE-ENGINE, &c., when to vest in authority, 163 U.
FIREPLACE for cellar dwelling, 72.
smoke from, 91.
FISH, inspection of, 117.
FOLKESTONE, not to be deemed a borough, 6 U.
FOOD, inspection of, 116.
FOOTWAY, definition, 4.
FORMS, 347, Sch. IV., W. Sch.
mortgage, Sch. IV., H.
transfer of I.
notice of abatement of nuisance, A.
of time for objections, L.
to owner to sewer, G.
objection to voter, L.

FORMS—*continued.*
order for abatement of nuisance, C. and D.
permission to do works, E.
entry of officer, F.
proxy claim, L.
appointment, M.
summons, B.
vote claim, L.
voting paper, N. and O.
rent charge, K.
notice to supply water, Sch. Water Act, A. and B.
FOULING, water, 68, 69.
stream, 17 R. P. 2 to 5.
FUND, borough, 207 U.
FURNACE, smoke nuisance, 91, 334.

G.

GAS and Waterworks Facilities Act, 1870, 161 U.
GAS and water pipes in street, 153 U., 163 U.
supply of, may be undertaken, 161 U.
sale of property, &c., of company to authority, 162 U.
GAS WASHINGS, fouling water by, 68.
GENERAL EXPENSES, 229 R., 230 R.
GOOD FRIDAY, provisions in elections as to, Sch. II., ¶ 66 U.
GOVERNMENT, saving clause, 335.
GRAVE not to be made within walls of place of worship, Sch. V., part 3 U.
GUARDIANS of the poor to be rural sanitary authority, 9 R.
disqualification of certain, 9 R.
definition, 4.
GUTTERS, a nuisance, 91.

H.

HACKNEY CARRIAGES, 171 U., 172 U.
HARBOUR, saving clause, 327.
HEREDITAMENTS, definition, 4.
HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE,
appeal to, R. P. 11.
order of Local Government Board may be made a rule of, R. P. 14.
HIGHWAYS, definition, 4.
sewer crossing, 16, 33.
repair of, 216 U.
turnpike trustees' sanitary powers, 322.
urban authority to be surveyors of, in their district, 144 U., 216 U.
rates not to be levied within urban district, 145 U.
roads made to become, 146 U.
repair of, 216 U.
divided parish, 216 U.
accounts respecting, to be audited, 217 U.
HIGHWAYS—*continued.*
district to be within district of, Sch. V., part 3, U.
substitution of Local Government Board for Secretary of State in Acts as to, Sch. V., part 3.
HOP-PICKING, bye-laws, 314.
HORSES, &c., regulations, 172 U.
HOSPITAL,
conveyance to, of patients suffering from infectious diseases, 123.
for infectious diseases may be provided, 131.
order for removal of person to, 124.
provision of, 131.
HOUSE, definition of, 4.
without sufficient drain, 23.
newly erected or re-erected, to have sufficient drains, 25 U.
privy accommodation, 35.
in unwholesome condition, 46.
without water, 62, W. 3 to 6.
overcrowded, 91.
unfit for habitation, closing of, 97.
infected, 120, &c.
letting infected, 128.
line of building, 155 U., 156 U.
newly erected, 159.
precaution as to building, 160 U.

I.

IMPRISONMENT,
selling unsound meat, &c., 116.
letting infected house, 129.
of officer failing to account, 196.
IMPROVEMENT COMMISSIONERS, definition, 4, 6 U., 312 U.
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT, definition, 4.
IMPROVEMENT OF LAND ACT, 1864, 31.
INCORPORATION of Local Boards and Commissioners, 7 U.
of joint board, 280.
INDUSTRIAL interests protected, R. P. 6.
INFECTIOUS DISEASE, checking, 46.
notice by common lodging-house keeper, 84.
provisions against, 120-130.
vessel having on board, Sch. V., part 3.
INN, infectious disease in, 128.
INQUIRY by Local Government Board, 34, 53, 234, 273, 293, 294, R. P. 3, 14.
INSPECTION, authority to cause, 92.
rates to be open to, 218 U., 219 U.
of map of sewers, 20 U.
of plans of works, 150 U.
of undertaking, 176.
of register of mortgages, 237.
of books and papers relating to election of guardians of the poor, Sch. II., ¶ 38 U.

INSPECTION—*continued.*
of register of owners and proxies, Sch. II., ¶ 30.
of accounts, 247 U.
powers of entry on premises for: *See* "ENTRY."
water supply, W. 7.
INSPECTORS of nuisances, report of want of privy, &c., accommodation, 36.
entry of, to inspect and examine drains, &c., 41-102.
water supply, W. 3-7.
powers as to accumulations, 49 U.
powers as to unsound meat, 116-119.
appointment of, 189 U., 190 R.
duties of, 190 R., 191.
INSPECTORS: *See* LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD.
INTEREST, reduction of, 243.
INTERMENTS, I. 1.
INTERPRETATION, 4, 37, 74, 89, 115, 171, Sch. V., part 3, R. P. 20, I. 1.
IRELAND, Public Health Act, not to extend to, 2.
application of Rivers Pollution Act to, R. P. 22.
IRRIGATION, sewers not transferred, 13.

J.

JOINT ACTS, nuisance caused by, 255.
interfering with flow of stream, R.P. 2.
supply of water, W. 3.
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE not disqualified though a member of authority, &c., 258.
Court of summary jurisdiction, 4.
may reduce penalties relating to quarantine, Sch. V., part 3.

K.

KNACKER'S YARDS: *See* SLAUGHTER HOUSES.

L.

LABOURING CLASSES LODGING-HOUSES ACTS, power under, given to authority, 10 U.
may be adopted by authority, 10 U.
LAKE, sewage to be purified before entering, 17, R. P. 20.
LAMPS, when to vest in authority, 163 U.
LANDLORD, tenant to deduct expenses paid by him, and recoverable from owner, from rent, &c., 104.
tenant may deduct proportion of private improvement expenses paid by him from, 214, 240.
agreements with tenant, 226 U.
division of rates between tenant and, 320.
LAND for cemetery, I. 2.
purchase of, 27.
leasing of, 27, 29, 177.
"improvement" of, under Act of 1864, 31.
purchase of, for improving street, 154 U.
purchase of gas company's, 162 U.
general provisions, 175.
in Duchy of Lancaster, 178.
rateability of, 211 U., 230 R.
joint board may hold, 280.
definition, 4.
LANDS CLAUSES CONSOLIDATION ACTS, incorporation of, 176.
LANE, definition, 4.
LEASING,
powers of, as to sewage, 27, 29.
land for public pleasure grounds, 164 U.
land for markets, 166 U.
spare lands, 177.
LEE CONSERVANCY BOARD, R. P. 9.
LETTING infected house or rooms, 128 129.
LICENSES, lodging houses, 88.
slaughter houses, 170 U.
carriages, 171 U.
horses, &c., 172.
pleasure boats, &c., 172.
LIGHTING of streets, 161, 162 U.
and Watching Act, superseding of, 163 U.
LIMITATION of proceedings, 252, 257.
rates, 227 U.
LOANS, 200 U., 233-244, 302, 321.
LOCAL ACT, powers for sanitary purposes in urban district transferred to authority, 10 U.
limit in, not to apply to rates, 227 U.
Local Government Board, power to repeal, &c., 303.
saving clause, 338, 340, R. P. 19.
LOCAL AUTHORITY, definition, 4.
LOCAL BOARD, definition, 4.
urban authority, 6 U.
saving clause, 339, R. P. 19.
meetings and proceedings of, Sch. I.
election of, Sch. II.
lapse of, Sch. II.
established before passing of Local Government Act, 1868, Sch. II. ¶ 71 U.
Oxford Local Board, 342.
may be appointed burial board by vestry, Sch. V., part 3.
LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD,
appeal to against auditors' disallowance, 247 U.
appeal to, against resolution, 274 R.
appeal to as to certificate of inspector, R. P. 12.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD—*contd.*
appeal to, as to expenses, 268.
bye-laws to be approved of by, 184-187U.
certificate by inspectors of, R. P. 12.
consent of, Sch. V., part 3.
directions by, as to sale of surplus lands, 175.
inquiry by, 34, 53, 234, 273, 293, 294, R. P. 3, 14, 15.
inspectors may attend meetings, 205.
memorial to, by overseers as to apportionment, 229 R.
order by, forming district, 275 R.
orders by, 295, Sch. V,, part 3, R. P. 3, 14.
orders, provisional, by, 297.
petition to, as to purchase of lands, &c., 176.
petition to, to form district, 272 R.
power of inspectors of, 296, R. P. 15.
power to appoint auditor, 247 U.
power to appoint port sanitary authority, 287 to 290.
power to authorise police to act in place of authority in default, 106.
power to authorise execution of works for water supply, W. 4.
power to award compensation to officers, 309.
power to compel authority to provide for scavenging, 42.
power to continue arrangement for division of rates between landlord and tenant, 320.
power to define "stream," R. P. 20.
power to determine cost of water supply, 62, W. 3.
power to direct proceedings to be taken, R. P. 6.
power to direct as to exemptions from rating, 211 U.
power to direct as to special expenses, 229 R.
power to direct that expenses be paid out of district rate, 208 U.
power to dissolve districts, 270, 323.
power to form Local Government district, 271 R.
power to grant time for works, R. P. 3.
power to invest rural sanitary authority with urban powers, 276 R.
power to invest urban sanitary authority with rural powers, W. 11.
power to make regulations as to cholera, &c., 130.
power to prescribe authority as to ships, 110.
power to put in force regulations for lodging-houses in district, 90.
power to require mortuaries to be provided, 141.
LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD—*contd.*
power to settle cost of water supply, 62.
power to settle disputes as to boundaries, 278 U.
power to unite districts, 279, 286.
powers as to defaulting authority, 299 to 302.
powers as to joint appointments, 191.
powers as to Local Acts, 303, 304.
powers as to medical officers of health, 191.
provisional orders by, 297.
publication of orders of, Sch. V., part 3.
recommendation to Public Works Loan ommissioners for loan, 243.
regulations in case of epidemic diseases, 134.
sanction for adoption of name by authority, 7 U.
sanction for borrowing, 233, Sched. V., part 3.
sanction of bye-laws, 184 to 187 U., Sched. V., part 3.
sanction for change of name of board, 311 U.
sanction of appointment of officers, Sched V., part 3.
sanction of clerks' and treasurers' salaries, 190 R.
sanction for communication of sewers with those of adjoining district, 28.
sanction for formation of special drainage district, 277 R.
sanction for proceedings, R. P. 6.
sanction for provision of temporary supply of medicines, &c., 133.
sanction for purchase of gasworks, 162 U.
sanction for purchase of premises for new street, 154 U.
sanction of regulations as to removing patients from ships, 125.
sanction for supplying water out of district, 61.
sanction of tolls, 167 U.
sanction for waterworks objected to, 53.
sanction for works outside district objected to, 33.
substitution of, for Board of Trade as to Gas and Waterworks Facilities Act, 1870, 161 U.
substitution of, for Board of Trade under Alkali Act, &c., Sched. V., part 3.
substitution of, for Secretary of State, under Highway Act, Sched. V., part 3.
LOCAL GOVERNMENT DISTRICT, definition of, 4, 6 U.
LODGING-HOUSES, COMMON,
register of, 76, 78, 81.

LODGING-HOUSES, COMMON—*contd.*
keeping of, 77 to 90.
bye-laws, 80, 90.
supply of water for, 81.
cleansing of, 82.
report by keeper of, 83, 84.
access to, by officers of authority, 86.
inmates one family, proof of, 87.
conviction of keeper for third time, license may be withheld, 88.
removal of person suffering from infectious disease from, 124.
LODGINGS,
houses let in, regulations may be put in force, 90.
LONDON, port of, 291.

M.

MANUFACTORY, refuse from, R. P. 2.
noxious liquid from, R. P. 4, 7.
MANUFACTURING DISTRICTS, proceedings in, R. P. 6.
MANURE, removal of, 49 U.
MAP of sewers, may be made and kept, 20 U.
ratepayers may inspect, 20 U.
MARKETS,
providing places for, 166 U.
and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847, incorporation of, 167 U.
MAYOR, to be summoning officer, Sch. III.
MEANS,
best practicable, of rendering harmless sewage, R. P. 3 to 6.
report upon, R. P. 10.
certificate as to, R. P. 12.
MEAT, unsound, 116.
destruction of, 117.
MEDICAL ASSISTANCE,
power to provide, 133.
in epidemics, 134.
MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH,
certificate of, as to unwholesome house, &c., 46.
house without water, W. 3.
ditto as to offensive trades, 114 U.
ditto as to unsound meat, 116 to 119.
ditto as to need of disinfection, 120.
removal of infected person, 124.
removal of dead body, 142.
appointment of, 189 U., 190 R., 191.
duties of, 190 R., 191.
qualification of, 191.
joint appointment of, 191.
deputy, 191.
assistant, 286.
for united districts, 286.
salary of, Sched V., part 3.
MEDICAL OFFICER,
poor law attendance on board a ship, 138.
MEDICAL PRACTITIONER,
certificate by, as to filthy house, 46.
certificate by, as to offensive trades, 114 U.
ditto, as to need of disinfection, 120.
services by, on board ship, 138.
certificate as to burial of dead body, 142.
MEDICINE, power to provide temporary supply of, 133.
MEETINGS of joint boards, 282.
general regulations for, Sched. I.
for passing resolutions under Act, Sched. III.
MESSUAGE, definition, 4.
MEMBERS of authority, election of, 8 U., Sched. II.
may be nominated by Local Government Board where less than five qualified, 9 R.
disqualification of, 9 R., Sched. II., ¶ 64 U.
Justice of the Peace not disqualified as, 258.
declaration by, Sched. II., ¶ 56 U.
retirement of, Sched. II., ¶ 59 U.
METERS, water, 58.
register of, to be evidence, 59.
injuring, 60.
METROPOLIS, definition of, 4.
Act (except as is expressly provided) not to extend to, 2.
sanitary authority in, R. P. 20.
saving clause, 336, R. P. 18.
proceedings as to nuisance in, 108.
offensive trades, 115.
MINES, saving clause, 334.
matter from, injuring stream, R. P. 5.
MINUTES to be evidence, Sched. I., ¶ 10 U.
MORTGAGE of rates, 233 U.
of sewage land, &c., 235.
form of, 236, Sched. IV.
register of, 237.
transfer, 238.
transfer form, 238, Sched. IV.
register of transfer of, 238.
receiver under, 239.
MORTUARIES, provision of, 141.
MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS,
council of borough, being urban authority to act in accordance with laws of, 198 U.

N.

NAME of authorities, 7 U.
change of, 311 U.
NEWPORT (Isle of Wight) not to be deemed a borough, 6 U.
NOMINATION of members, Sched. II ¶¶ 39, 43 U.

NOTICES,
as to letting cellar dwellings, 73.
as to new works, 158 U.
as to registration of common lodging-houses, 79.
before beginning cemetery outside district, I. 2.
before beginning sewers outside district, 32.
by elector of choice of wards, Sched. II., ¶ 9 U.
by owner or occupier of intention to drain into sewer, 20.
declaring private street highway, 152 U.
for periodical removal of manure, &c., 50 U.
form of, &c., 266.
forms of, Sched. IV., W. Sched.
of action, &c., 264.
of amendment of rates, 221 U.
of appeal against rate, 269.
of apportionment of water supply, W. 5.
of audit, 246 U., 248 R., 247 U.
of contracts, 174 U.
of entry to examine drains, &c., 41, 305.
of fouling water by gas washings, &c., 68.
of intention to apply for confirmation of bye-laws, 184.
of intention to construct certain waterworks, 53.
of intention to take proceedings, R. P. 13.
of Local Government Board's provisional orders, 297
of first meeting of Local Board, Sch. I., 1 ; 12 U.
of meetings for resolution of owners and ratepayers, Sched. III., ¶ 4.
of nuisance to person in default, 41, 43, 94.
of objection to validity of resolution, 274 R.
of objection to construction of waterworks, 53.
of objection to proposed works, 33.
of putting in force powers under Lands Clauses Consolidated Acts, 176.
of privy, &c., accommodation, 38.
of rates, 36, 210 U.
result of election, Sched. II., 52 U.
of slaughter house to be affixed, 170 U.
of union of districts for appointment of medical officer of health, 286.
of want of privy, &c., accommodation, 36.
of works, 158, I. 2.
requiring authority to remove refuse, 43.
service of, 267.

NOTICES—*continued.*
to be given by common lodging-house keeper of infectious disease, 84.
to cleanse and disinfect house, &c., 46, 120.
to keeper of common lodging-house to report list of vagrants, 83.
to owner or occupier of lands through which any sewer to be carried, 16.
to owner or occupier to compel drainage, 23.
to owner or occupier to do works, 36, 38, 41, W. 3, 4.
to owner to pave, &c., 150 U.
to owners of gas and water pipes in street, 153 U.
to remove accumulations, 43, 49 U., 50 U.
to supply water to house, 62, W. 3.
to water companies before beginning waterworks, 52.
to whitewash and purify house, 46.
under Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 160 U.

NUISANCE,
complaint by person aggrieved, 105.
definition and enumeration of, 91.
disposal of sewage not to be allowed to cause, 27, 29.
entry to examine, 41, 102.
forms of proceedings, Sched. IV.
in adjoining district, 108.
information as to, 93.
inspectors of, 92.
not affected by Rivers Pollution Act, R. P. 16.
offensive trade, 114.
overflowing privy, &c., 47 U.
pigs, pigstye, &c., 47 U.
privies, &c., to be kept so as not to be, 40.
proceedings, 91, 94, 95, 98, 100, 102, 105.
proceedings against two or more persons causing, 255.
proceedings by police, 106.
proceedings in Superior Courts, 107.
sewers not to be discontinued so as to cause, 18.
sewers to be kept so as not to cause, 19.
stagnant water, 47 U.

O.

OBJECTIONS to proceedings, hearing of, R. P. 6, W. 4.
OBJECTION to constitution of Local Government district, 273.
to union of districts for appointment of medical officer, 286.
OCCUPIER,
not being known, 220 U., 255, 267.
recovery of instalments from, 257.

OCCUPIER—*continued.*
preventing owner obeying Acts, &c., 306.
OFFENSIVE TRADES,
enumerated, 112 U.
not to be established without consent of authority, 112 U.
bye-laws, 113 U.
proceedings as to, 114 U.
out of district, 115 U.
OFFICERS,
appointments of, 189 U., 190 R., 191, Sched. V., part 3.
general provisions, 192-196.
appearance by, 259.
notices signed by, 266.
personal liability of, 265.
compensation to, 309.
of existing authorities, 326.
OFFICES, provision of, 197 U.
ORDER,
form of Sch. IV. : *See* PROCEEDINGS.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD.
provisional, 297.
County Court, R. P. 10.
OUTFALL of sewage, 16, 17.
OVERCROWDING,
a nuisance, 91.
closing of house after two convictions, 109.
OVERSEERS, remedy against, 231 R.
of contributory places, 230.
audit of accounts of, 248 R.
to permit inspection of rate-books, Sched. II., ¶ 38 U.
OWNER,
definition, 4, Sched. II., 1 ; 10.
not being known, 220 U., 255, 267.
assessed instead of occupier, 211 U.
liable for expenses, 213-215, 257.
regulations as to resolutions by, Sch. III.
as to qualification of, Sch. II., ¶ 10.
claim by, Sched. IV.
OXFORD local board, 228, 335, 342, Sched. I., ¶ 13.

P.

PARISH,
divided, 216 U., 229 R., 230 R.
definition of, 4.
vestry of, may appoint burial board, Sched. V., ¶ 3.
PAROCHIAL COMMITTEES, 202 R., to 204 R., 326.
PASSAGE, definition, 4.
PAVING, streets, 149 U.
in private streets, 150 U.
PENALTIES, application of, 254.
breach of regulations as to removal of patients, 125.
PENALTIES—*continued.*
building, &c., contrary to bye-laws, 158 U.
building vault under street, 26 U.
burial beneath church, &c., Sched. V., part 3.
clerk holding treasurership, &c., 192.
refusing inspection of valuation list, 212 U.
ditto register of mortgages, 237.
not entering transfers in register, 238.
connecting drain without notice or approval, 21.
damaging property of authority, 307.
disobeying order as to abatement of nuisances, 98.
disobeying order of County Court, R. P. 10.
disobeying order of justice to remove patient suffering from infectious disease to hospital, 124.
erecting building over sewer, 26 U.
erecting or re-erecting house without drain, 25 U.
exposure of infectious patients, 126.
factories without sufficient privy, &c., accommodation, 38.
falsely answering questions as to infected house, 129.
fouling stream, &c., with gas washings, 68.
hindering inspection of meat, &c., 118.
in contracts, 174 U.
injuring pavements, &c., of street, 149 U.
injuring, &c., water meters, 60.
interfering with voting papers, and other offences in elections, Sched. II., ¶¶ 68, 69.
keeper of common lodging-house neglecting to affix notice of registration, 79.
neglecting to cleanse, 82.
refusing access to officers of authority, 85.
for offences by, 86.
letting cellar dwelling contrary to provisions, 73.
letting infected house, 128.
neglecting cholera, &c., regulations, 130.
neglecting or obstructing compliance with epidemic regulations, 140.
neglecting periodical removal of manure, &c., 50 U.
neglecting to disinfect public conveyance, 127.
neglecting to purify house, 46.
neglect in scavenging, 43.
not affixing notice on slaughterhouse, 170 U.
not doing works, 41.

PENALTIES—*continued.*
not disinfecting, &c., in compliance with notice, 120.
not to be inflicted twice for the same offence, 341.
nuisance from pigs, 47 U.
nuisances, 96.
obstructing burial of dead body, 142.
obstructing execution of Act, 306.
obstructing scavenging, 42.
occupation of house without water supply, W. 6.
offensive trades, 112 U., 114 U.
officers contracting, &c., 193.
overflowing privy, &c., 47 U.
privy, &c., accommodation, want of, 35.
quarantine, may be reduced by justices, Sched. V., part 3.
recovery of, 107, 251, 253, R. P. 10.
reduction of, under 6 Geo. 4, c. 78, Sched. V., part 3.
refusing inspection of accounts, 247 U.
register of mortgages, 237.
valuation list, 212 U.
refusing to allow entry, 103.
refusing to produce accounts, &c., 247 U.
selling, &c., infected things, 126.
setting forward building, &c., 156 U.
stagnant water, 47 U.
stay of, in case of appeal, 99.
tenant hindering landlord from obeying Act, 306.
under bye-laws, 183.
under incorporated Acts, 316.
unsound meat, 116.
PERJURY, 263.
PERSON, definition, 4, R. P. 20.
PERSONS AGGRIEVED, proceedings by, R. P. 8.
appeal by, R. P. 11, 12.
PIGS, keeping of, 47 U.
a nuisance, 91.
PLAINT, removal of, into High Court of Justice, R. P. 11.
PLANS of street works to be deposited, 150 U., 176.
of sewage works outside district, 32.
bye-laws as to, 157 U.
PLEASURE GROUNDS, public, may be made, 164 U.
POLICE information of nuisance by, 93.
may be ordered to act, in execution of order, 105.
no power of entry by, without order, 106.
Towns Police Clauses Act, 1847, incorporation of, 171 U.
POLL, Local Board election, Sch. II. U.
as to resolution, Sched. III.
POLLUTION, definition, R. P. 20.
POLLUTION—*continued.*
new sources of, R. P., preamble.
evidence of, R. P. 2.
POND, sewage to be purified before entering, 17.
PORT SANITARY AUTHORITY, 287-292, 244, 325.
POST-MORTEM EXAMINATION, provision of place for, 143.
POWERS,
cumulative, 341, R. P. 16, W. 13.
rural, may be conferred on urban authority, W. 11.
urban, may be conferred on rural sanitary authority, 276 R.
PREMISES, definition, 4.
PRIVATE IMPROVEMENT EXPENSES,
expenses of sewers and drains may be declared, 23
provision of privy, &c., accommodation, 36.
expenses of amending drains, &c., 41.
providing water supply, 62, W. 3.
of paving streets, 150.
rates, 160, 213.
three-fourths of, may be deducted by tenant out of rent, 214.
in rural sanitary districts, 232.
may be redeemed, 215.
loans for, 234 U.
rent-charge, to secure loan for, 240.
recovery of, 257.
appeal against, 268.
PRIVIES, provision of, 35, 36, 39.
used in common, 36.
for factories, 38.
overflowing, 47 U.
nuisance, 40, 41, 47, 91.
bye-laws as to, 157 U.
PROCEEDINGS, appeal against auditors' disallowance, 247 U.
appeal to Local Government Board, 268.
appeal from County Court, R. P. 11.
appointment of receiver for mortgagee, 239.
apportionment of expense of water supply, W. 5.
auditors' remuneration, 246 U.
auditors' surcharge, 247 U.
authority to execute works for water supply, W. 4.
by persons aggrieved, 105,
cellar dwellings, 73, 75.
claims under £20, 181.
claims under £50, 261.
clerk of authority may appear in, 259.
common lodging-house keeper, neglecting to affix notice of registration, 79.
county court, 260, 261.
drainage into sewage improperly, 21.

PROCEEDINGS—*continued.*
entry on premises, 102, 305.
expenses, 104, 257.
expenses of abating nuisances, 47 U., 98.
expenses of altering erections over sewers 26 U.
expenses of altering works, 158 U.
expenses of amendment of drains, &c., 41.
expenses of constructing drains, 23.
expenses of disinfecting, 120.
expenses of providing privy, &c., accommodation, 36.
expenses of purifying house, 46.
expenses of removing accumulation, 49 U.
expenses of supplying water, 62, W. 3.
expenses as to water supply, 70.
forms, Sched. IV.
fouling water with gas washings, &c., 68.
general provisions, 251, 252.
houses unfit for habitation, 97.
houses without water, 62, W. 3-6.
not to be quashed for want of form, 262.
not to be taken except by sanitary authority and with consent of Local Government Board, R. P. 6.
nuisances, 91, 95.
nuisance out of district, 108.
objections to, hearing of, R. P. 6.
offensive ditch between two districts, 48
offensive trades, 114 U.
offences by common lodging-house keepers, 85, 86.
officers not accounting, 196.
overcrowding, 94, 109.
penalties, 251, Sched. V., part 3.
polluted water supply, 70.
protection of watercourse, 69 R. P. 6 to 11.
rates, 256 U.
removal of persons suffering from infectious disease, 124.
restrictions as to, R. P. 6, 13.
settling dispute as to water, 57-59.
settling expenses of medical attendance on board ship, 138.
settling terms for draining into sewer by persons outside district, 22.
stay of, upon appeal to the Local Government Board, 268.
tenant preventing owner obeying Act, 306.
unsound meat, 116.
water rate and rent, 56, 57.
water supply, 62 W. 3.
where summary proceedings inadequate, 107.
PROFIT, of sale of scavenging, 42, 49.
of sale of manure, &c., 101.
PROPERTY under Sanitary Acts transferred to authorities, 12.
PROSECUTIONS, 251.
PROVISIONAL ORDERS, 279 to 281, 283, 297, 298, 303.
PROXY claim, form of, Sched. IV., appointment of, Sched. IV.
PUBLICATION of rates, 222 U.
of orders, 278 U.
of bye-laws, 184-186.
of regulations, 188.
of annual report, 206 U.
of election notices, Sched. 2.
PUBLIC CONVEYANCE, disinfection of 127.
provisions as to, 171 U.
PUBLIC RESORT, places of, 171 U.
PUBLIC WORKS LOAN COMMISSIONERS, 242, 243, 244.
PUBLIC WORSHIP, place of,
rateability, 171 U.
burial beneath, Sched. V., part 3, U.
PUMP, public, power to close, 70.
to provide water supply for, 64.
to vest in authority, 64.
PURCHASE of lands for public pleasure grounds, 164 U.
for markets, 166 U.
of market undertakings, 168 U.
general provisions as to, 27, 175.
of lands in Duchy of Lancaster, 178.
of sewers by authority, 14.
waterworks, &c., 51.
of premises to improve street, 154 U.
gas company's undertaking, 162 U.
PURIFICATION of sewage, 17, R. P. 3, 4, 5.
PUTRID MATTER, putting into stream, R. P. 2.

Q.

QUALIFICATION of members of Local Boards, 8 U., Sched. II.
of officers, 191.
of electors, Sched. II., ¶ 10 U.
QUARANTINE, penalties relating to, may be reduced by justices. Sched. V., part 3.
QUARRY, refuse from, R. P. 2.
QUARTER SESSIONS, definition, 4.
appeals to, 99, 269.
may order election of waywarden for part of divided parish, 216.
QUAYS, saving clause, 327.
QUORUM, Sched. I., ¶ 2 U.

R.

RACK RENT, definition, 4.
RAILWAY COMPANY not to be subject to bye-laws as to buildings, 157 U.
rating of, 211 U., 230 R.

RATEPAYERS,
may inspect map of sewers, 20 U.
regulations as to voting of, Sched. II.
list of defaulting, 195.
RATES, general provisions, 195, 207 U., 228 U., 229 R., 232 R.
general district, 209 U. to 212 U., 218 U., 319 U.
Burial Board, Sched. V., part 3, U.
Committees not to make, 200 U.
private improvement, 213, 215, 232 R.
highway, 216 U., 217 U.
owner may be rated, 211 U.
estimate for, 218 U., 219 U.
amendment of, 221 U.
publication of, 222.
collection of, 195, 222 U.
evidence of, 223 U.
deduction from, 224 U.
defaulters in payment of, 195.
excusal or reduction of, 225 U.
small tenements, 211 U.
mortgage of, 233 U. Form Sch. IV.
recovery of, 256 U.
appeals against, 269.
water, 56, 62.
REFUSE, removal of, 42, 44.
putting into stream, R. P. 2.
REGISTER,
of common lodging-houses, 76, 78.
lodging-houses, 90.
of mortgages, 237.
of transfers of mortgages, 238.
of rent charges, 241.
of owners, form of, Sched. IV.
of voters at election of Local Board, Sched. II. U.
RELIEVING OFFICER, notice of infectious disease to be sent to, by common lodging-house keeper, 84.
information of nuisance by, 93.
burial of dead body by, 142.
RELIGIOUS WORSHIP, place of, exempt from expenses of paving, &c., 151 U.
burial beneath, Sched. V., part 3, U.
REMEDIES under Act to be in addition to other remedies, 111.
REMOVAL of plaint into High Court of Justice, R. P. 11.
refuse, 42 to 45, 49 U.
manure, 50 U.
works contrary to bye-laws, 158 U.
RENT, RACK, definition of, 4.
RENT-CHARGE, to secure loan for private improvement expenses, 240.
register of, 241.
form of, Sched. IV.
REPAIRS of bridges, &c., 147 U.
sewers, 15, 160 U.
highways, 216 U.
streets, 150 U.
REPORTS, annual, to Local Government Board, 206.
REPORT of surveyor as to notice of carrying sewer through lands, 16.
drainage of house, 25.
house without privy, &c., 36.
factory without privy, &c., 38.
house without water, 62, W. 3-6.
contracts, 174.
claims, 181.
of Local Government Board Inspector as to sewerage works without district, 34.
as to construction of reservoir, 53.
as to loan, 234.
of medical officer or practitioners as to unwholesome house, 46.
as to offensive trade, 114.
as to removal of infected person, 124.
disinfection of house, 128.
removal of dead body, 142.
house without water, W. 3.
from keeper of common lodging-houses, 83-86.
of expenditure, 202, 206.
of auditor, 247.
as to "best practicable and available means," R. P. 10.
RESOLUTION to form Local Government district, 272 to 274.
to form special drainage district, 277 R.
regulations, Sched. III.
RETIREMENT of members of Local Board, 8 U., Sched. II., ¶ 59 U.
RETURNING OFFICER, Sch. II., p. 32U.
RIPARIAN authority, 287.
RIVER, definition, R. P. 20.
saving clause, 320, 327.
ROADS, definition, 4.
may be constructed by urban authority, 146 U.
repaired, &c., by authority, 148 U.
ROOM, letting of underground, 71, 72.
RUBBISH, bye-laws as to, 44 U.
receptacles for, 45 U.
putting into stream, R. P. 2.
RULE OF COURT, order of Local Government Board, may be made, R. P. 14.
RULES OF COURT, R. P. 11.
RURAL SANITARY AUTHORITY, 9 R.
RURAL SANITARY DISTRICTS, 5.
unions to be, 9.

S.

SALARIES of officers, 189 U., 120 R., 191.
SALE of accumulations, 49 U., 101.
gasworks, 162 U.
market, 168 U.
of surplus lands, 175.
SANDGATE to include borough of Folkestone, 6 U.
SANITARY ACTS, definition, 4.

SANITARY AUTHORITY, definition, 6 U., 9 R., R. P. 20.
SANITARY PURPOSES, definition, 4.
SAVING CLAUSES, 326, 327, 332, 334 to 340. R. P. 16 to 19.
SCAVENGING, 42.
bye-laws as to, 44.
places of deposit for, 45 U.
sale of, 42, 49, 101.
SCHEDULES of Act to be read as part of Act, 317, 343.
SCHOOLS, definition, 4.
SCOTLAND, application of Rivers Pollution Act to, R. P. 21.
Public Health Act not to extend to, 2.
SEA, definition, R. P. 20.
SEAL of Local Board, 7 U.
bye-laws to be under, 182.
contracts to be under, 174 U.
rates to be under, 210 U.
SEARCH WARRANT as to concealed meat, food, &c., 119.
SECRETARY OF STATE, sanction of Local Government Board substituted for, Sched. V., part 3.
SECURITY to be given by officers, 194.
by requisitionists for meeting, Sched. III., ¶ 3.
for costs on removal of plaint, R. P. 11.
SERVICE of notices, 267.
SEWAGE, to be purified before entering stream, &c., 17, R. P. 2, 3.
proceedings to protect watercourse from fouling by, 69 R. P. 6, 10.
storing of, 27, 29.
disposal of, 27.
solid or liquid, not to fall or flow into stream, R. P. 3.
means for rendering harmless to be used, R. P. 3 to 5, 12.
works for, deemed an "improvement of land" under "The Improvement of Land Act, 1864," 31.
land and plant may be mortgaged, 235.
alteration of, 18.
alteration of, by dock, &c., companies, 331.
arbitration as to alteration of, 333.
authority may purchase, 14.
building over, 26 U.
cleansing of, 19.
communication of drains with, 21, 22, R. P. 7.
construction of, 15, 19, 23, 32, 150 U., 160 U.
covering of, 19.
crossing road, 16.
defauting authority, 299.
definition of, 4.
discontinuance of, 18.
excepted, 13.
expenses of, 229 R.
SEWAGE—*continued.*
for united districts, 279.
in private streets, 150 U.
junction with those of adjoining district, 28.
outfall of, 17.
outside district, 28, 32.
precautions as to construction, &c., 160 U.
purchase of, 14.
repair of, 15.
right to use, preserved, 14.
to be under control of authority, 13.
use of, by manufacturers, R. P. 7.
ventilation of, 19.
vesting of, 13.
works of commissioners of, 327.
SHIPS, subject to authority, 110.
infectious diseases on, 124, 125, Sch. V., part 3.
cost of attendance of medical officer on board, 138.
epidemics, 134.
entry on board, 137.
SHORT TITLE, 1, R. P. 1, W. 1, I. 1.
SICK, hospitals may be provided for, 131.
conveyance for, 123.
in ships, 125.
exposure of, 126.
Local Government Board may make regulations as to, 130.
SINKING fund, 234.
SLAUGHTER HOUSES, definition of, 4.
noticed to be affixed on, 170 U.
provision of, 169 U.
SMALL TENEMENTS, rating of, 211 U.
SMOKE nuisances, 91.
entry to examine, 102.
mines, smelting ores, &c., 334.
SOAP BOILER, 112 U.
SOLICITOR, taxation of bill, 249.
SOLID MATTER, definition, R. P. 20.
not to be put into stream, R. P. 2, 3, 5.
SPECIAL CASE, appeal, R. P. 11.
SPECIAL DRAINAGE district, 229 R., 270 R., 277 R.
SPECIAL EXPENSES,
as to water supply, 70.
provisions as to, 229 R.
precepts for, 230 R.
SQUARE, definition, 4.
STALLAGES, may be taken, 166 U.
regulations, 167 U.
STATUTES: *See* ACTS.
STEAM ENGINES, smoke nuisance, 91.
STREAM, definition, R. P. 20.
sewage to be purified before being discharged into streams, 17.
offensive, 48.
fouling of, by gas washings, &c., 68, 169, R. P. 2 to 5.
putting solid refuse, &c., into, R. P. 2

STREAM—*continued.*
putting noxious liquids, R. P. 4.
putting matter from mines, 5.
proceedings for interfering with, R. P. 8.
STREETS, definition of, 4.
vest in urban authority, 149 U.
paving, &c., of private, 150 U.
private may be declared highway, 152 U.
cleansing of, 42 U, 44 U.
gas and water pipes in, 153 U.
making, 154 U.
watering, 42.
fire plugs, &c., to be marked in, 66 U.
naming and numbering of, 160 U.
improving, &c., 160 U.
lighting of, 161 U.
line of, 160 U.
obstructions, &c., in, 160 U, 171 U.
notice to sewer private, Sch. IV.
trees, &c., in, 149 U.
making sewer across, 16, 32.
SUMMARY JURISDICTION, definition, 4.
SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS: *See* PROCEEDINGS.
SUMMONING OFFICER. Sch. II., ¶ 32 U., Sch. III.
SUMMONS: *See* PROCEEDINGS.
form of, Sch. IV.
SUNDAY, provision as to, in election, Sch. II., ¶ 66 U.
SURVEYING LANDS, 305.
SURVEYORS' report as to carrying sewer through lands, 16.
as to drains required, 23.
want of privy, &c., accommodation, 36.
ditto in factories, 38.
entry by, to examine drains, &c., 41
report as to house without water supply, 62.
may act as surveyor of highways in urban district, 144 U.
estimate by, before contract, 174 U.
appointment of, 189 U.
definition, 4.

T.

TALLOW-MELTER, 112 U.
TAXATION of solicitor's bill, 249.
TENANT, liability as to costs of abating nuisance, &c., 104.
may deduct proportion of private improvement expenses paid by him, 214, 240.
agreements with landlord, saving of, 226 U.
instalments may be deducted from rent by, 257.
division of rates between landlord and, 320.
TENANT—*continued.*
preventing landlord obeying Act, &c., 306.
THAMES CONSERVANCY AND NAVIGATION, saving clause, R. P. 18.
TIDAL WATERS, definition, R. P. 20.
TITHES, rateability of, 211 U., 230 R.
TITLE, short, 1, R. P. 1, W. 1, I. 1.
TOLLS, market, 166 U., 167 U.
turnpike, 148 U.
TOWNS IMPROVEMENT CLAUSES ACT. 1847, incorporation of sections, 160 U., 169 U.
TOWNS POLICE CLAUSES ACT, 1847, incorporation of, 171 U.
TRADES, offensive, 112 to 115 U.
TRANSFER of mortgage, 238.
register of, 238.
form of, 238, and Sch. IV.
TREASURER, appointment of, 189 U.
remuneration of, 190 R.
position of, under sect. 12 of Public Health Act, 1872, not affected, 318.
TRIPE BOILER, 112 U.
TURNPIKE ROADS AND TOLLS, 148 U.
making sewer across, 16, 32.
sanitary powers of trustees of, 322.

U.

UNION of districts, 279.
for appointment of medical officer of health, 286.
for execution of works, 285.
definition of, 4.
area of (except urban portions), to be rural district, 9.
UNIVERSITIES, Oxford and Cambridge, 228, 335, 342.
URBAN SANITARY DISTRICTS, 5, 6.
highway rates not to be levied in, 145.
division of, 211 U.
of 25,000 population not to be united without consent, 286.
URINALS, provision of public, 39 U.
nuisance, 91.

V.

VAGRANTS, list of, to be furnished by lodging-house keeper, 83.
VALUATION LIST,
inspection of, &c., 212 U.
VAULT not to be made within place of public worship, Sch. V., part 3, U.
under carriage way, 26 U.
VENTILATION of sewers, 19.
factories, 91.
buildings, 157 U.
VESSEL with infectious disease on board, Sch. V., part 3.
VESTING of property, 12, I. 2.
cisterns, &c., 64.
streets, &c., 149 U.

VESTING—*continued.*
powers as to highways, 144 U.
VESTRY, appointment of burial board by, Sch. V., part 3, U.
VISITATION, house to house, 134.
VOID PROPERTIES, 211 U.
VOTING, Schs. I., II., and III.
form of paper, Sch. IV.
appeal to Local Government Board as to, 274

W.

WAR DEPARTMENT.
lands, &c., of, 327.
WARDS, district, 271 U.
parish divided by district boundaries may be formed into, 9 R., Sch. II.
WASH-HOUSE, 10 U., 65.
WASTE, putting into stream, R. P. 2.
WATCHING and Lighting Act, 3 & 4 Wm. 4, c. 90, superseded, 163,
WATER, abstracting, 60.
analysis of, 70.
baths and wash-houses, &c., 65.
colleges, Oxford and Cambridge, 67.
district of defaulting authority, 299.
expenses of, 229 R., W. 3-5, 7-10.
fouling of, 68, R. P. 2.
house supply of, 62, W. 3-6.
in case of fire, 66 U.
meters, 58.
pipes in street, 153 U.
power as to polluted supply, 70.
pressure of, 55.
purchase of mill dam, &c., 175.
pure, 55.
rate, 56, 62, W. 9, 10.
saving clause, 331, R. P. 17.
scale of charges, W. 8.
stand-pipe for, W. 9.
supply of, 51‘ 64.
supply of, to adjoining district, 61.
supply of, to common lodging-houses, 81.
WATER—*continued.*
united districts, 279.
without district, 54.
WATERCLOSETS, bye-laws as to, 157 U.
earthcloset instead of, 37.
for cellar dwellings, 72.
for factories, 38.
overflowing, 47 U.
provision of, 35.
public, 39 U.
to be kept properly, 40.
WATER COMPANY, arbitration for settling disputes with, 52.
contracts with, 62, 63, 66 U.
definition of, 4.
notice to, 52.
saving clause, 332.
transfer of waterworks, &c., 63.
WATERCOURSES, definition, R. P. 20.
offensive, 48.
proceedings to protect from fouling of, 69 R. P. 10.
nuisance, 91.
saving clause, 327, 332, R. P. 20.
WATERING, 42.
WATERWORKS,
definition of, 4, 51, 52, 57, 64.
Clauses Acts, 1847 and 1863, 57.
WEIGHING,
provision of places for, 166 U.
regulations as to, 167 U.
WELL, power to dig, 51.
public, to vest in authority, 64.
power to close, 70.
WENLOCK not to be deemed a borough, 6 U.
WHITEWASHING, 46.
WINDOW for cellar dwelling, 72.
WITNESSES,
before sanitary authority, R. P. 6.
at inquiry by Local Government Board Inspector, R. P. 15.
WORKSHOP nuisance, 91.

THE PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1875.

38 & 39 Vict., Chapter 55.

An Act for consolidating and amending the Acts relating to Public Health in England. [11th August, 1875.]

Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

Short Title.

1. This Act may be cited as the Public Health Act, 1875.

Extent of Act.

2. This Act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland, nor (save as by this Act is expressly provided) to the metropolis.

Division of Act into Parts.

3. This Act is divided into parts, as follows:

Part I.—Preliminary.
Part II.—Authorities for execution of Act.
Part III.—Sanitary Provisions.
Part IV.—Local Government Provisions.
Part V.—General Provisions.
Part VI.—Rating and Borrowing Powers, &c.
Part VII.—Legal Proceedings.
Part VIII.—Alteration of Areas and Union of Districts.
Part IX.—Local Government Board.
Part X.—Miscellaneous and Temporary Provisions.
Part XI.—Saving Clauses and Repeal of Acts.

Definitions.

4. In this Act, if not inconsistent with the context, the following words and expressions have the meanings hereinafter respectively assigned to them; that is to say,

"Borough" means any place for the time being subject to the Act of the session of the fifth and sixth years of the reign of King William the Fourth, chapter seventy-six, intituled "An Act to "provide for the Regulation of Municipal Corporations in Eng- "land and Wales," and any Act amending the same:

"The metropolis" means the city of London and all parishes and places mentioned in schedules A, B, and C to the Metropolis Management Act, 1855:

"Local Government district" means any area subject to the jurisdiction of a local board constituted in pursuance of the Local Government Acts before the passing of this Act, or in pursuance of this Act, and "local board" means any board so constituted:

"Improvement Act district" means any area for the time being subject to the jurisdiction of any improvement commissioners as hereinafter defined:

"Improvement Commissioners" means any commissioners trustees or other persons invested by any local Act with powers of town government and rating:

"Parish" means a place for which a separate poor rate is or can be made, or for which a separate overseer is or can be appointed:

"Union" means a union of parishes incorporated or united for the relief or maintenance of the poor under any public or local Act of Parliament, and includes any parish subject to the jurisdiction of a separate board of guardians:

"Guardians" means any persons or body of persons by whom the relief of the poor is administered in any union:

"Person" includes any body of persons, whether corporate or unincorporate:

"Local authority" means urban sanitary authority and rural sanitary authority:

"Surveyor" includes any person appointed by a rural authority to perform any of the duties of surveyor under this Act:

"Lands" and "Premises" include messuages buildings lands easements and hereditaments of any tenure:

"Owner" means the person for the time being receiving the rackrent of the lands or premises in connexion with which the word is used, whether on his own account or as agent or trustee for any other person, or who would so receive the same if such lands or premises were let at a rackrent:

"Rackrent" means rent which is not less than two-thirds of the full net annual value of the property out of which the rent arises; and the full net annual value shall be taken to be the rent at which the property might reasonably be expected to let from year to year, free from all usual tenant's rates and taxes, and tithe commutation rentcharge (if any), and deducting therefrom the probable average annual cost of the repairs, insurance, and other expenses (if any) necessary to maintain the same in a state to command such rent:

"Street" includes any highway (not being a turnpike road), and any public bridge (not being a county bridge), and any road lane footway square court alley or passage whether a thoroughfare or not:

"House" includes schools, also factories and other buildings in which more than twenty persons are employed at one time:

"Drain" means any drain of and used for the drainage of one building only, or premises within the same curtilage, and made merely

for the purpose of communicating therefrom with a cesspool or other like receptacle for drainage, or with a sewer into which the drainage of two or more buildings or premises occupied by different persons is conveyed:

"Sewer" includes sewers and drains of every description, except drains to which the word "drain" interpreted as aforesaid applies, and except drains vested in or under the control of any authority having the management of roads and not being a local authority under this Act:

"Slaughter-house" includes the buildings and places commonly called slaughter-houses and knackers yards, and any building or place used for slaughtering cattle horses or animals of any description for sale:

"Water company" means any person or body of persons corporate or unincorporate supplying or who may hereafter supply water for his or their own profit:

"Waterworks" includes streams springs wells pumps reservoirs cisterns tanks aqueducts cuts sluices mains pipes culverts engines and all machinery lands buildings and things for supplying or used for supplying water, also the stock in trade of any water company:

"Bakehouse Regulation Act" means 26 & 27 Vict. c. 40. (Bakehouse Regulation Act, 1863):

"Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Act" means 31 & 32 Vict. c. 130. (Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Act, 1868):

"Baths and Wash-houses Acts" means 9 & 10 Vict. c. 74. (An Act to encourage the establishment of Public Baths and Wash-houses); 10 & 11 Vict. c. 61. (An Act to amend the Act for the establishment of Public Baths and Wash-houses):

"Labouring Classes Lodging Houses Acts" means 14 & 15 Vict. c. 34. (Labouring Classes Lodging Houses Act, 1851); 29 & 30 Vict. c. 28. (Labouring Classes Dwelling Houses Act, 1866); 30 & 31 Vict. c. 28. (Labouring Classes Dwelling Houses Act, 1867):

"Sanitary Acts" means all the above-mentioned Acts and the Acts mentioned in part I. of schedule V. to this Act:

"Sanitary purposes" means any object or purposes of the Sanitary Acts:

"Court of quarter sessions" means the court of general or quarter sessions of the peace having jurisdiction over the whole or any part of the district or place in which the matter requiring the cognizance of general or quarter sessions arises:

"Court of summary jurisdiction" means any justice or justices of the peace, stipendiary or other magistrate or officer, by whatever name called, to whom jurisdiction is given by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts or any Acts therein referred to:

"Summary Jurisdiction Acts" means the Act of the session of the eleventh and twelfth years of the reign of Her present Majesty, chapter forty-three, intituled "An Act to facilitate the performance "of the duties of justices of the peace out of sessions within Eng- "land and Wales with respect to summary convictions and orders," and any Act amending the same.

PART II.

AUTHORITIES FOR EXECUTION OF ACT.

CONSTITUTION OF DISTRICTS AND AUTHORITIES.

Urban and Rural Sanitary Districts.

5. For the purposes of this Act England, except the metropolis, shall consist of districts to be called respectively—

(1.) Urban sanitary districts, and

(2.) Rural sanitary districts,

(in this Act referred to as urban and rural districts); and such urban and rural districts shall respectively be subject to the jurisdiction of local authorities, called urban sanitary authorities and rural sanitary authorities (in this Act referred to as urban and rural authorities), invested with the powers in this Act mentioned.

Description of Urban Districts and Urban Authorities.

6. Urban districts shall consist of the places in that behalf mentioned in the first column of the table in this section contained, and urban authorities shall be the several bodies of persons specified in the second column of the said table in relation to the said places respectively.

Urban district.	Urban authority.
Borough constituted such either before or after the passing of this Act.	The Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgesses acting by the Council.
Improvement Act district constituted such before the passing of this Act, and having no part of its area situated within a borough or local government district.	The Improvement Commissioners.
Local government district constituted such either before or after the passing of this Act, having no part of its area situated within a borough, and not coincident in area with a borough or Improvement Act district.	The Local Board.

Provided that—

(1.) Any borough, the whole of which is included in and forms part of a Local Government district or Improvement Act district, and any Improvement Act district which is included in and forms part of a Local Government district, and any Local Government district which is included in and forms part of an Improvement Act district, shall for the purposes of this Act be deemed to be absorbed in the larger district in which it is included, or of which it forms part; and the improvement commissioners or local board, as the case may be, of such larger district, shall be the urban authority therein; and

(2.) Where an Improvement Act district is coincident in area with a Local Government district, the improvement commissioners, and not a local board, shall be the urban authority therein; and

(3.) Where any part of an Improvement Act district is situated within a borough or Local Government district, or where any part of a Local Government district is situated within a borough, the remaining part of such Improvement Act district or of such Local Government district so partly situated within a borough shall for the purposes of this Act continue subject to the like jurisdiction as it would have been subject to if this Act had not been passed, unless and until the Local Government Board by provisional order otherwise directs.

For the purposes of this Act, the boroughs of Oxford, Cambridge, Blandford, Calne, Wenlock, Folkestone, and Newport Isle of Wight, shall not be deemed to be boroughs, and the borough of Cambridge shall be deemed to be an Improvement Act district, and the borough of Oxford to be included in the Local Government district of Oxford. So much of the borough of Folkestone as is not included within the Local Government district of Sandgate shall be an urban district, and shall be under the jurisdiction, for the purposes of this Act, of the authority for executing "The Folkestone Improvement Act, 1855."

Incorporation of Local Boards and Improvement Commissioners.

7. Every local board, and any improvement commissioners being an urban authority and not otherwise incorporated, shall continue to be or be a body corporate, designated (in the case of local boards and improvement commissioners being urban sanitary authorities at the time of the passing of this Act) by such name as they then bear, and (in the case of local boards constituted after the passing of this Act) by such name as they may with the sanction of the Local Government Board adopt; with a perpetual succession and a common seal, and with power to sue and be sued in such name, and to hold lands without any license in mortmain for the purposes of this Act.

Election of Local Boards.

8. The members of local boards shall be elective; and the number and qualification of members of local boards, the qualification of electors, the mode and expenses of election, and the proceedings incident thereto, the retirement and disqualification of members, the proceedings in case of lapse of a local board, and all other matters relating to the election of members of local boards, shall be governed by the rules contained in schedule II. to this Act.

Description of Rural Districts and Rural Authorities.

9. The area of any union which is not coincident in area with an urban district, nor wholly included in an urban district (in this section called a rural union), with the exception of those portions (if any) of the area which are included in any urban district, shall be a rural district, and the guardians of the union shall form the rural authority of such district: Provided that—

(1.) An ex-officio guardian resident in any parish or part of a parish belonging to such union, which parish or part of a parish forms or is situated in an urban district, shall not act or vote in any case in which guardians of such union act or vote as members of the rural authority, unless he is the owner or occupier of property situated in the rural district of a value sufficient to qualify him as an elective guardian for the union:

(2.) An elective guardian of any parish belonging to such union, and forming or being wholly included within an urban district, shall not act or vote in any case in which guardians of such union act or vote as members of the rural authority:

(3.) Where part of a parish belonging to a rural union forms or is situated in an urban district, the Local Government Board may by order divide such parish into separate wards, and determine the number of guardians to be elected by such wards respectively, in such manner as to provide for the due representation of the part of the parish situated within the rural district; but until such order has been made the guardian or guardians of such parish may act and vote as members of the rural authority in the same manner as if no part of such parish formed part of or was situated in an urban district.

Where the number of elective guardians who are not by this section disqualified from acting and voting as members of the rural authority is less than five, the Local Government Board may from time to time by order nominate such number of persons as may be necessary to make up that number from owners or occupiers of property situated in the rural district of a value sufficient to qualify them as elective guardians for the union, and the persons so nominated shall be entitled to act and vote as members of the rural authority but not further or otherwise.

Subject to the provisions of this Act, all statutes orders and legal provisions applicable to any board of guardians shall apply to them in their capacity of rural authority under this Act for purposes of this Act: and it is hereby declared that the rural authority are the same body as the guardians of the union or parish for or within which such authority act.

Power and Duties of Urban Authorities.

10. In addition to the powers rights duties capacities liabilities and obligations exerciseable by or attaching to an urban authority under this Act, every urban authority shall within their district (to the exclusion of any other authority which may have previously exercised or been subject to the same) have exercise and be subject to all the powers rights duties capacities liabilities and obligations within such district exerciseable or attaching by and to the local authority under the Bakehouse Regulation Act, and the Artizans and Labourers Dwellings Acts, or any Acts amending the same.

Where the Baths and Wash-houses Acts and the Labouring Classes Lodging Houses Acts, or any of them, are in force within the district of any urban authority, such authority shall have all powers rights

duties capacities liabilities and obligations in relation to such Acts exerciseable by or attaching to the council incorporated commissioners local board improvement commissioners and other commissioners or persons acting in the execution of the said Acts or any of them.

Where the Baths and Wash-houses Acts are not in force within the district of any urban authority, such authority may adopt such Acts; and where the Labouring Classes Lodging Houses Acts are not in force within the district of any urban authority, such authority may adopt such Acts.

Where any local Act other than an Act for the conservancy of any river is in force within the district of an urban authority, conferring on any commissioners trustees or other persons powers for purposes the same as or similar to those of this Act (but not for their own pecuniary benefit), all the powers rights duties capacities liabilities and obligations of such commissioners trustees or other persons in relation to such purposes shall be transferred and attach to the said urban authority.

Powers and Duties of Rural Authorities.

11. In addition to the powers rights duties capacities liabilities and obligations exerciseable by or attaching to a rural authority under this Act, every rural authority shall, within their district (to the exclusion of any other authority which may have previously exercised or been subject to the same), have exercise and be subject to all the powers rights duties capacities liabilities and obligations within such district exerciseable by or attaching to the local authority under the Bakehouse Regulation Act, or any Acts amending the same.

Vesting of Property in Local Authorities.

12. From and after the passing of this Act all such property real and personal, including all interests rights and easements in to and out of property real and personal (including things in action), as belongs to or is vested in, or would but for this Act have belonged to or been vested in the council of any borough, or any improvement commissioners or local board as the urban sanitary authority of any district under the Sanitary Acts, or any board of guardians as the rural sanitary authority of any district under those Acts, shall continue vested or vest in such council, improvement commissioners, or local board, or board of guardians as the local authority of their district under this Act, subject to all debts liabilities and obligations affecting the same property.

All debts liabilities and obligations incurred by any authority whose powers rights duties liabilities capacities and obligations are under this Act exercisable by or attached to a local authority may be enforced against the local authority to the same extent and in the same manner as they might have been enforced against the authority which incurred the same.

PART III.

SANITARY PROVISIONS.

SEWERAGE AND DRAINAGE.

REGULATIONS AS TO SEWERS AND DRAINS.

Sewers vested in Local Authority.

13. All existing and future sewers within the district of a local authority, together with all buildings works materials and things belonging thereto,

Except

(1.) Sewers made by any person for his own profit, or by any company for the profit of the shareholders; and

(2.) Sewers made and used for the purpose of draining preserving or improving land under any local or private Act of Parliament, or for the purpose of irrigating land; and

(3.) Sewers under the authority of any commissioners of sewers appointed by the Crown,

shall vest in and be under the control of such local authority.

Provided that sewers within the district of a local authority which have been or which may hereafter be constructed by or transferred to some other local authority or by or to a sewage board or other authority empowered under any Act of Parliament to construct sewers shall (subject to any agreement to the contrary) vest in and be under the control of the authority who constructed the same or to whom the same have been transferred.

Power to purchase Sewers.

14. Any local authority may purchase or otherwise acquire from any person any sewer, or any right of making or of user or other right in or respecting a sewer (with or without any buildings works materials or things belonging thereto), within their district and any person may sell or grant to such authority any such sewer right or property belonging to him; and any purchase money paid by such authority in pursuance of this section shall be subject to the same trusts (if any) as the sewer right or property sold was subject to.

But any person who, previously to the purchase of a sewer by such authority, has acquired a right to use such sewer shall be entitled to use the same, or any sewer substituted in lieu thereof, to the same extent as he would or might have done if the purchase had not been made.

Maintenance and making of Sewers.

15. Every local authority shall keep in repair all sewers belonging to them, and shall cause to be made such sewers as may be necessary for effectually draining their district for the purposes of this Act.

Powers for making Sewers.

16. Any local authority may carry any sewer through across or under any turnpike road, or any street or place laid out as or intended for a street, or under any cellar or vault which may be under the pavement or carriageway of any street, and, after giving reasonable notice in writing to the owner or occupier (if on the report of the surveyor it appears necessary), into through or under any lands whatsoever within their district.

They may also (subject to the provisions of this Act relating to sewage works without the district of the local authority) exercise all or any of the powers given by this section without their district for the purpose of outfall or distribution of sewage.

Sewage to be purified before being discharged into Streams.

17. Nothing in this Act shall authorize any local authority to make or use any sewer drain or outfall for the purpose of conveying sewage or filthy water into any natural stream or watercourse, or into any canal pond or lake until such sewage or filthy water is freed from all excrementitious or other foul or noxious matter such as would affect or deteriorate the purity and quality of the water in such stream or watercourse or in such canal pond or lake.

Alteration and discontinuance of Sewers.

18. Any local authority may from time to time enlarge lessen alter the course of cover in or otherwise improve any sewer belonging to them, and may discontinue close up or destroy any such sewer that has in their opinion become unnecessary, on condition of providing a sewer as effectual for the use of any person who may be deprived in pursuance of this section of the lawful use of any sewer: Provided that the discontinuance closing up or destruction of any sewer shall be so done as not to create a nuisance.

Cleansing Sewers.

19. Every local authority shall cause the sewers belonging to them to be constructed covered ventilated and kept so as not to be a nuisance or injurious to health, and to be properly cleansed and emptied.

Map of System of Sewerage.

20. An urban authority may, if they think fit, provide a map exhibiting a system of sewerage for effectually draining their district, and any such map shall be kept in their office, and shall at all reasonable times be open to the inspection of the ratepayers of their district.

Power of Owners and Occupiers within District to drain into Sewers of Local Authority.

21. The owner or occupier of any premises within the district of a local authority shall be entitled to cause his drains to empty into the sewers of that authority on condition of his giving such notice as may be required by that authority of his intention so to do, and of com-

plying with the regulations of that authority in respect of the mode in which the communications between such drains and sewers are to be made, and subject to the control of any person who may be appointed by that authority to superintend the making of such communications.

Any person causing a drain to empty into a sewer of a local authority without complying with the provisions of this section shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, and the local authority may close any communication between a drain and sewer made in contravention of this section, and may recover in a summary manner from the person so offending any expenses incurred by them under this section.

Use of Sewers by Owners and Occupiers without District.

22. The owner or occupier of any premises without the district of a local authority may cause any sewer or drain from such premises to communicate with any sewer of the local authority on such terms and conditions as may be agreed on between such owner or occupier and such local authority, or as in case of dispute may be settled, at the option of the owner or occupier, by a court of summary jurisdiction or by arbitration in manner provided by this Act.

Power of Local Authority to enforce Drainage of undrained Houses.

23. Where any house within the district of a local authority is without a drain sufficient for effectual drainage, the local authority shall by written notice require the owner or occupier of such house, within a reasonable time therein specified, to make a covered drain or drains emptying into any sewer which the local authority are entitled to use, and which is not more than one hundred feet from the site of such house; but if no such means of drainage are within that distance, then emptying into such covered cesspool or other place not being under any house as the local authority direct; and the local authority may require any such drain or drains to be of such materials and size, and to be laid at such level, and with such fall as on the report of their surveyor may appear to them to be necessary.

If such notice is not complied with, the local authority may, after the expiration of the time specified in the notice, do the work required, and may recover in a summary manner the expenses incurred by them in so doing from the owner, or may by order declare the same to be private improvement expenses.

Provided that where, in the opinion of the local authority, greater expense would be incurred in causing the drains of two or more houses to empty into an existing sewer pursuant to this section, than in constructing a new sewer and causing such drains to empty therein, the local authority may construct such new sewer, and require the owners or occupiers of such houses to cause their drains to empty therein, and may apportion as they deem just the expenses of the construction of such sewer among the owners of the several houses, and recover in a summary manner the sums apportioned from such owners, or may by order declare the same to be private improvement expenses.

Power of Local Authority to require Houses to be drained into New Sewers.

24. Where any house within the district of a local authority has a drain communicating with any sewer, which drain though sufficient for the effectual drainage of the house is not adapted to the general sewerage system of the district, or is in the opinion of the local authority otherwise objectionable, the local authority may, on condition of providing a drain or drains as effectual for the drainage of the house, and communicating with such other sewer as they think fit, close such first-mentioned drain, and may do any works necessary for that purpose, and the expenses of those works, and of the construction of any drain or drains provided by them under this section, shall be deemed to be expenses properly incurred by them in the execution of this Act.

Penalty on building House without Drains in Urban District.

25. It shall not be lawful in any urban district newly to erect any house or to rebuild any house which has been pulled down to or below the ground floor, or to occupy any house so newly erected or rebuilt, unless and until a covered drain or drains be constructed, of such size and materials, and at such level, and with such fall as on the report of the surveyor may appear to the urban authority to be necessary for the effectual drainage of such house; and the drain or drains so to be constructed shall empty into any sewer which the urban authority are entitled to use, and which is within one hundred feet of some part of the site of the house to be built or rebuilt; but if no such means of drainage are within that distance, then shall empty into such covered cesspool or other place, not being under any house, as the urban authority direct.

Any person who causes any house to be erected or rebuilt or any drain to be constructed in contravention of this section shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds.

Penalty on Unauthorized Building over Sewers and under Streets in Urban District.

26. Any person who in any urban district, without the written consent of the urban authority,—

(1.) Causes any building to be newly erected over any sewer of the urban authority:—or,

(2.) Causes any vault arch or cellar to be newly built or constructed under the carriageway of any street,

shall forfeit to the urban authority the sum of five pounds and a further sum of forty shillings for every day during which the offence is continued after written notice in this behalf from the urban authority; and the urban authority may cause any building vault arch or cellar erected or constructed in contravention of this section to be altered pulled down or otherwise dealt with as they may think fit, and may recover in a summary manner any expenses incurred by them in so doing from the offender.

DISPOSAL OF SEWAGE.

Powers for disposing of Sewage.

27. For the purpose of receiving storing disinfecting distributing or otherwise disposing of sewage any local authority may—

(1.) Construct any works within their district, or (subject to the provisions of this Act as to sewage works without the district of the local authority) without their district; and

(2.) Contract for the use of purchase or take on lease any land buildings engines materials or apparatus either within or without their district; and

(3.) Contract to supply for any period not exceeding twenty-five years any person with sewage, and as to the execution and costs of works either within or without their district for the purposes of such supply:

Provided that no nuisance be created in the exercise of any of the powers given by this section.

Power to agree for Communication of Sewers with Sewers of adjoining District.

28. The local authority of any district may, by agreement with the local authority of any adjoining district, and with the sanction of the Local Government Board, cause their sewers to communicate with the sewers of such last-mentioned authority, in such manner and on such terms and subject to such conditions as may be agreed on between the local authorities, or, in case of dispute, may be settled by the Local Government Board: Provided that so far as practicable storm waters shall be prevented from flowing from the sewers of the first-mentioned authority into the sewers of the last-mentioned authority, and that the sewage of other districts or places shall not be permitted by the first-mentioned authority to pass into their sewers so as to be discharged into the sewers of the last-mentioned authority without the consent of such last-mentioned authority.

Power to deal with Land appropriated to Sewage Purposes.

29. Any local authority may deal with any lands held by them for the purpose of receiving storing disinfecting or distributing sewage in such manner as they deem most profitable, either by leasing the same for a period not exceeding twenty-one years for agricultural purposes, or by contracting with some person to take the whole or a part of the produce of such land, or by farming such land and disposing of the produce thereof; subject to this restriction, that in dealing with land for any of the above purposes, provision shall be made for effectually disposing of all the sewage brought to such land without creating a nuisance.

Contribution to Works under Agreement for Supply or Distribution of Sewage.

30. Where any local authority agree with any person as to the supply of sewage and as to works to be made for the purpose of such

supply, they may contribute to the expense of carrying into execution by such person all or any of the purposes of such agreement, and may become shareholders in any company with which any agreement in relation to the matters aforesaid has been or may hereafter be entered into by such local authority, or to or in which the benefits and obligations of such agreement may have been or may be transferred or vested.

Application of 27 & 28 Vict. c. 114 to Works for Supply of Sewage.

31. The making of works of distribution and service for the supply of sewage to lands for agricultural purposes shall be deemed an "improvement of land" authorised by "The Improvement of Land Act, "1864," and the provisions of that Act shall apply accordingly.

AS TO SEWAGE WORKS WITHOUT DISTRICT.

Notice to be given before commencing Sewage Works without District.

32. A local authoriry shall, three months at least before commencing the construction or extension of any sewer or other work for sewage purposes without their district, give notice of the intended work by advertisement in one or more of the local newspapers circulated within the district where the work is to be made.

Such notice shall describe the nature of the intended work, and shall state the intended termini thereof, and the names of the parishes, and the turnpike roads and streets, and other lands (if any) through across under or on which the work is to be made, and shall name a place where a plan of the intended work is open for inspection at all reasonable hours; and a copy of such notice shall be served on the owners or reputed owners, lessees or reputed lessees, and occupiers of the said lands, and on the overseers of such parishes, and on the trustees, surveyors of highways, or other persons having the care of such roads or streets.

In case of Objection, Works not to be commenced without Sanction of Local Government Board.

33. If any such owner, lessee, or occupier, or any such overseer, trustee, surveyor, or other person as aforesaid, or any other owner, lessee, or occupier who would be affected by the intended work, objects to such work, and serves notice in writing of such objection on the local authority at any time within the said three months, the intended work shall not be commenced without the sanction of the Local Government Board after such inquiry as hereinafter mentioned, unless such objection is withdrawn.

Inspector to hold Inquiry and report to Local Government Board.

34. The Local Government Board may, on application of the local authority, appoint an inspector to make inquiry on the spot into the propriety of the intended work and into the objections thereto, and to report to the Local Government Board on the matters with respect to which such inquiry was directed, and on receiving the report of

such inspector, the Local Government Board may make an order disallowing or allowing, with such modifications (if any) as they may deem necessary, the intended work.

PRIVIES, WATERCLOSETS, ETC.

Penalty on building Houses without Privy Accommodation.

35. It shall not be lawful newly to erect any house, or to rebuild any house pulled down to or below the ground floor, without a sufficient watercloset earthcloset or privy and an ashpit furnished with proper doors and coverings.

Any person who causes any house to be erected or rebuilt in contravention of this enactment shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds.

Power of Local Authority to enforce Provision of Privy Accommodation for Houses.

36. If a house within the district of a local authority appears to such authority by the report of their surveyor or inspector of nuisances to be without a sufficient watercloset earthcloset or privy and an ashpit furnished with proper doors and coverings, the local authority shall, by written notice, require the owner or occupier of the house, within a reasonable time therein specified, to provide a sufficient watercloset earthcloset or privy and an ashpit furnished as aforesaid, or either of them, as the case may require.

If such notice is not complied with, the local authority may, at the expiration of the time specified in the notice, do the work thereby required to be done, and may recover in a summary manner from the owner the expenses incurred by them in so doing, or may by order declare the same to be private improvement expenses: Provided that where a watercloset earthcloset or privy has been and is used in common by the inmates of two or more houses, or if in the opinion of the local authority a watercloset earthcloset or privy may be so used, they need not require the same to be provided for each house.

As to Earthclosets.

37. Any enactment in force within the district of any local authority requiring the construction of a watercloset shall be deemed to be satisfied by the construction, with the approval of the local authority, of an earthcloset.

Any local authority may, as respects any house in which any earthcloset is in use with their approval, dispense with the supply of water required by any contract or enactment to be furnished to any watercloset in such house, on such terms as may be agreed on between such authority and the person providing or required to provide such supply of water.

Any local authority may themselves undertake or contract with any person to undertake a supply of dry earth or other deodorising substance to any house within their district for the purpose of any earthcloset.

In this Act the term "earthcloset" includes any place for the reception and deodorization of fœcal matter constructed to the satisfaction of the local authority.

Privy Accommodation for Factories.

38. Where it appears to any local authority by the report of their surveyor that any house is used or intended to be used as a factory or building in which persons of both sexes are employed or intended to be employed at one time in any manufacture trade or business, the local authority may, if they think fit, by written notice require the owner or occupier of such house, within the time therein specified, to construct a sufficient number of waterclosets earthclosets or privies and ashpits for the separate use of each sex.

Any person who neglects or refuses to comply with any such notice shall be liable for each default to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, and to a further penalty not exceeding forty shillings for every day during which the default is continued.

Public Necessaries.

39. Any urban authority may, if they think fit, provide and maintain, in proper and convenient situations, urinals waterclosets earthclosets privies and ashpits. and other similar conveniences for public accommodation.

Drains, Privies, &c to be properly kept.

40. Every local authority shall provide that all drains waterclosets earthclosets privies ashpits and cesspools within their district be constructed and kept so as not to be a nuisance or injurious to health.

Examination of Drains, Privies, &c. on Complaint of Nuisance.

41. On the written application of any person to a local authority, stating that any drain watercloset earthcloset privy ashpit or cesspool on or belonging to any premises within their district is a nuisance or injurious to health (but not otherwise), the local authority may, by writing, empower their surveyor or inspector of nuisances, after twenty-four hours written notice to the occupier of such premises, or in case of emergency without notice, to enter such premises with or without assistants, and cause the ground to be opened, and examine such drain watercloset earthcloset privy ashpit or cesspool. If the drain watercloset earthcloset privy ashpit or cesspool on examination is found to be in proper condition, he shall cause the ground to be closed, and any damage done to be made good as soon as can be, and the expenses of the works shall be defrayed by the local authority. If the drain watercloset earthcloset privy ashpit or cesspool on examination appear to be in bad condition, or to require alteration or amendment, the local authority shall forthwith cause notice in writing to be given to the owner or occupier of the premises requiring him forthwith or within a reasonable time therein specified to do the necessary works; and if such notice is not complied with, the person to whom it is given shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding

ten shillings for every day during which he continues to make default, and the local authority may, if they think fit, execute such works, and may recover in a summary manner from the owner the expenses incurred by them in so doing, or may by order declare the same to be private improvement expenses.

SCAVENGING AND CLEANSING.

REGULATIONS AS TO STREETS AND HOUSES.

Local Authority to provide for Cleansing of Streets and Removal of Refuse.

42. Every local authority may, and when required by order of the Local Government Board shall, themselves undertake or contract for—

The removal of house refuse from premises;

The cleansing of earthclosets privies ashpits and cesspools;

either for the whole or any part of their district: Moreover every urban authority and any rural authority invested by the Local Government Board with the requisite powers may, and when required by order of the said Board shall, themselves undertake or contract for the proper cleansing of streets, and may also themselves undertake or contract for the proper watering of streets for the whole or any part of their district.

All matters collected by the local authority or contractor in pursuance of this section may be sold or otherwise disposed of, and any profits thus made by an urban authority shall be carried to the account of the fund or rate applicable by them for the general purposes of this Act; and any profits thus made by a rural authority in respect of any contributory place shall be carried to the account of the fund or rate out of which expenses incurred under this section by that authority in such contributory place are defrayed.

If any person removes or obstructs the local authority or contractor in removing any matters by this section authorized to be removed by the local authority, he shall for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds: Provided that the occupier of a house within the district shall not be liable to such penalty in respect of any such matters which are produced on his own premises and are intended to be removed for sale or for his own use, and are in the mean time kept so as not to be a nuisance.

Penalty on Neglect of Local Authority to remove Refuse, &c.

43. If a local authority who have themselves undertaken or contracted for the removal of house refuse from premises, or the cleansing of earthclosets privies ashpits and cesspools fail, without reasonable excuse, after notice in writing from the occupier of any house within their district, requiring them to remove any house refuse or to cleanse any earthcloset privy ashpit or cesspool belonging to such house or used by the occupiers thereof, to cause the same to be removed or cleansed, as the case may be, within seven days, the local authority

shall be liable to pay to the occupier of such house a penalty not exceeding five shillings for every day during which such default continues after the expiration of the said period.

Power of Local Authority to make Byelaws imposing Duty of Cleansing, &c., on Occupier.

44. Where the local authority do not themselves undertake or contract for—

The cleansing of footways and pavements adjoining any premises,

The removal of house refuse from any premises,

The cleansing of earthclosets privies ashpits and cesspools belonging to any premises,

they may make byelaws imposing the duty of such cleansing or removal, at such intervals as they think fit, on the occupier of any such premises.

An urban authority may also make byelaws for the prevention of nuisances arising from snow filth dust ashes and rubbish, and for the prevention of the keeping of animals on any premises so as to be injurious to health.

Power to provide Receptacles for Deposit of Rubbish.

45. Any urban authority may, if they see fit, provide in proper and convenient situations receptacles for the temporary deposit and collection of dust ashes and rubbish; they may also provide fit buildings and places for the deposit of any matters collected by them in pursuance of this part of this Act.

Houses to be purified, on Certificate of Officer of Health, or of two Medical Practitioners.

46. Where, on the certificate of the medical officer of health or of any two medical practitioners, it appears to any local authority that any house or part thereof is in such a filthy or unwholesome condition that the health of any person is affected or endangered thereby, or that the whitewashing cleansing or purifying of any house or part thereof would tend to prevent or check infectious disease, the local authority shall give notice in writing to the owner or occupier of such house or part thereof to whitewash cleanse or purify the same, as the case may require.

If the person to whom notice is so given fails to comply therewith within the time therein specified, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten shillings for every day during which he continues to make default; and the local authority may, if they think fit, cause such house or part thereof to be whitewashed cleansed or purified, and may recover in a summary manner the expenses incurred by them in so doing from the person in default.

Penalty in respect of certain Nuisances on Premises

47. Any person who in any urban district—

(1.) Keeps any swine or pigstye in any dwelling-house, or so as to be a nuisance to any person; or

(2.) Suffers any waste or stagnant water to remain in any cellar or place within any dwelling-house for twenty-four hours after written notice to him from the urban authority to remove the same; or

(3.) Allows the contents of any watercloset privy or cesspool to overflow or soak therefrom,

shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings, and to a further penalty not exceeding five shillings for every day during which the offence is continued, and the urban authority shall abate or cause to be abated every such nuisance, and may recover in a summary manner the expenses incurred by them in so doing from the occupier of the premises on which the nuisance exists.

OFFENSIVE DITCHES AND COLLECTIONS OF MATTER.

Provision for obtaining Order for cleansing Offensive Ditches lying near to or forming the Boundaries of Districts.

48. Where any watercourse or open ditch lying near to or forming the boundary between the district of any local authority and any adjoining district is foul and offensive, so as injuriously to affect the district of such local authority, any justice having jurisdiction in such adjoining district may, on the application of such local authority, summon the local authority of such adjoining district to appear before a court of summary jurisdiction to show cause why an order should not be made by such court for cleansing such watercourse or open ditch, and for executing such permanent or other structural works as may appear to such court to be necessary; and such court, after hearing the parties, or ex parte in case of the default of any of them to appear, may make such order with reference to the execution of the works, and the persons by whom the same shall be executed, and by whom and in what proportions the costs of such works shall be paid, and also as to the amount thereof, and the time and mode of payment, as to such court may seem reasonable.

Removal of Filth on Certificate of Inspector of Nuisances.

49. Where in any urban district it appears to the inspector of nuisances that any accumulation of manure dung soil or filth or other offensive or noxious matter ought to be removed, he shall give notice to the person to whom the same belongs, or to the occupier of the premises whereon it exists, to remove the same; and if such notice is not complied with within twenty-four hours from the service thereof, the manure dung soil or filth or matter referred to shall be vested in and be sold or disposed of by the urban authority, and the proceeds thereof shall be applied in payment of the expenses incurred by them in the execution of this section; and the surplus (if any) shall be paid on demand to the owner of the matter removed.

The expenses of removal by the urban authority of any such accumulation, if and so far as they are not covered by the sale thereof, may be recovered by the urban authority in a summary manner from

the person to whom the accumulation belongs, or from the occupier of the premises, or (where there is no occupier) from the owner.

Periodical Removal of Manure from Mews and other Premises.

50. Notice may be given by any urban authority (by public announcement in the district or otherwise) for the periodical removal of manure or other refuse matter from mews stables or other premises; and where any such notice has been given any person to whom the manure or other refuse matter belongs who fails so to remove the same, or permits a further accumulation, and does not continue such periodical removal at such intervals as the urban authority direct, shall be liable without further notice to a penalty not exceeding twenty shillings for each day during which such manure or other refuse matter is permitted to accumulate.

WATER SUPPLY.

POWERS OF LOCAL AUTHORITY IN RELATION TO SUPPLY OF WATER.

General Powers for supplying District with Water.

51. Any urban authority may provide their district or any part thereof, and any rural authority may provide their district or any contributory place therein, or any part of any such contributory place, with a supply of water proper and sufficient for public and private purposes, and for those purposes or any of them may—

(1). Construct and maintain waterworks, dig wells, and do any other necessary acts; and

(2.) Take on lease or hire any waterworks, and (with the sanction of the Local Government Board) purchase any waterworks, or any water or right to take or convey water, either within or without their district, and any rights powers and privileges of any water company; and

(3.) Contract with any person for a supply of water.

Restriction on Construction of Waterworks by Local Authority.

52. Before commencing to construct waterworks within the limits of supply of any water company empowered by Act of Parliament or any order confirmed by Parliament to supply water, the local authority shall give written notice to every water company within whose limits of supply the local authority are desirous of supplying water, stating the purposes for which and (as far as may be practicable) the extent to which water is required by the local authority.

It shall not be lawful for the local authority to construct any waterworks within such limits if and so long as any such company are able and willing to supply water proper and sufficient for all reasonable purposes for which it is required by the local authority; and any difference as to whether the water which any such company are able and willing to lay on is proper and sufficient for the purposes for which it is required, or whether the purposes for which it is required are reasonable, or (if and so far as the charges of the company are

not regulated by Parliament) as to the terms of supply, shall be settled by arbitration in manner provided by this Act.

As to Construction of Reservoirs.

53. At least two months before commencing to construct under the provisions of this Act any reservoir (other than a service reservoir or tank which will hold not more than one hundred thousand gallons) the local authority shall give notice of the intended work by advertisement in one or more of the local newspapers circulated within the district where the reservoir is to be constructed.

If any person who would be affected by the intended work objects to such work, and serves notice in writing of such objection on the local authority at any time within the said two months, the intended work shall not be commenced without the sanction of the Local Government Board, after such inquiry as herein-after mentioned, unless such objection is withdrawn.

The Local Government Board may, on application of the local authority, appoint an inspector to make inquiry on the spot into the propriety of the intended work and into the objections thereto, and to report to the Local Government Board on the matters with respect to which such inquiry was directed; and on receiving the report of such inspector, the Local Government Board may make an order disallowing or allowing with such modifications (if any) as they may deem necessary the intended work.

Power of carrying Mains.

54. Where a local authority supply water within their district, they shall have the same powers and be subject to the same restrictions for carrying water mains within or without their district as they have and are subject to for carrying sewers within or without their district respectively by the law for the time being in force.

As to Supply of Water.

55. A local authority shall provide and keep in any waterworks constructed or purchase by them a supply of pure and wholesome water; and where a local authority lay any pipes for the supply of any of the inhabitants of their district, the water may be constantly laid on at such pressure as will carry the same to the top storey of the highest dwelling-house within the district or part of the district supplied.

Power to charge Water Rates and Rents.

56. Where a local authority supply water to any premises they may charge in respect of such supply a water rate to be assessed on the net annual value of the premises ascertained in the manner by this Act prescribed with respect to general district rates; moreover they may enter into agreements for supplying water on such terms as may be agreed on between them and the persons receiving the supply, and shall have the same powers for recovering water rents or other payments accruing under such agreements as they have for recovering water rates

Incorporation of certain Provisions of Waterworks Clauses Acts.

57. For the purpose of enabling any local authority to supply water there shall be incorporated with this Act the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1863, and the following provisions of the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847; (namely,)

"With respect" (where the local authority have not the control of the streets) "to the breaking up of streets for the purpose of laying pipes"; and

"With respect to the communication pipes to be laid by the undertakers"; and

"With respect to the communication pipes to be laid by the inhabitants"; and

"With respect to waste or misuse of the water supplied by the undertakers"; and

"With respect to the provision for guarding against fouling the water of the undertakers"; and

"With respect to the payment and recovery of the water rates."

Provided,—

That the provisions with respect to the communication pipes to be laid by the undertakers and the inhabitants respectively shall apply only in districts or parts of districts where the local authority lay any pipes for the supply of any of the inhabitants thereof; and

That any dispute authorised or directed by any of the said incorporated provisions to be settled by an inspector or two justices shall be settled by a court of summary jurisdiction; and

That section forty-four of the Waterworks Clauses Act, 1847, shall for the purposes of this Act have effect as if the words "with the "consent in writing of the owner or reputed owner of any such "house, or of the agent of such owner," were omitted therefrom; and any rent for pipes and works paid by an occupier under that section may be deducted by him from any rent from time to time due from him to such owner.

Power to supply Water by Measure.

58. A local authority may agree with any person to supply water by measure, and as to the payment to be made in the form of rent or otherwise for every meter provided by them; they shall at all times at their own expense keep all meters and other instruments for measuring water let by them for hire to any person in proper order for correctly registering the supply of water, and in default of their so doing such person shall not be liable to pay rent for the same during such time as such default continues. The local authority shall for the purposes aforesaid have access to and be at liberty at all reasonable times to remove test inspect and replace any such meter or other instrument.

Register of Meter to be Evidence.

59. Where water is supplied by measure by any local authority, the register of the meter or other instrument for measuring water shall be *primâ facie* evidence of the quantity of water consumed; and if the

local authority and the consumer differ with respect to the quantity consumed, the difference shall be determined, on the application of either party, by a court of summary jurisdiction, and such court may order by which of the parties the costs of the proceedings before them shall be paid, and its decision shall be final and binding.

Penalty for injuring Meters.

60. If any person wilfully or by culpable negligence injures or suffers to be injured any meter or fittings belonging to a local authority, or fraudulently alters the index to any meter, or prevents any meter from duly registering the quantity of water supplied, or fraudulently abstracts or uses water of the local authority, he shall (without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the local authority) be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings, and the local authority may in addition thereto recover the amount of any damage sustained. The existence of artificial means, under the control of the consumer, for causing any such alteration prevention abstraction or use shall be evidence that the consumer has fraudulently effected the same.

Power to supply Water to Authority of adjoining District.

61. Any local authority for the time being supplying water within their own district may, with the sanction of the Local Government Board, supply water to the local authority of any adjoining district on such terms as may be agreed on between such authorities, or as, in case of dispute, may be settled by arbitration in manner provided by this Act.

Local Authority may require Houses to be supplied with Water in certain cases.

62. Where on the report of the surveyor of a local authority it appears to such authority that any house within their district is without a proper supply of water, and that such a supply of water can be furnished thereto at a cost not exceeding the water rate authorised by any local Act in force within the district, or where there is not any local Act so in force at a cost not exceeding twopence a week, or at such other cost as the Local Government Board may, on the application of the local authority, determine under all the circumstances of the case to be reasonable, the local authority shall give notice in writing to the owner, requiring him, within a time therein specified, to obtain such supply, and to do all such works as may be necessary for that purpose.

If such notice is not complied with within the time specified, the local authority may, if they think fit, do such works and obtain such supply, and for that purpose may enter into any contract with any water company supplying water within their district; and water rates may be made and levied on the premises by the authority or company which furnishes the supply and may be recovered as if the owner or occupier of the premises had demanded a supply of water and were willing to pay water rates for the same, and any expenses

incurred by the local authority in doing any such works may be recovered in a summary manner from the owner of the premises, or may by order of the local authority be declared to be private improvement expenses.

Powers of Water Company for supplying Water to Local Authority.

63. Any water company may contract to supply water or may lease their waterworks to any local authority; and the directors of any water company, in pursuance, in the case of a company registered under the Companies Act, 1862, of a special resolution of the members passed in manner provided by that Act, and in the case of any other company of a resolution passed by three-fourths in number and value of the members present, either personally or by proxy, at a meeting specially convened with notice of the business to be transacted, may sell and transfer to any local authority, on such terms as may be agreed on between the company and the local authority, all the rights powers and privileges, and all or any of the waterworks premises and other property of the company, but subject to all liabilities to which the same are subject at the time of such purchase.

Vesting of public Cisterns, &c., in Local Authority.

64. All existing public cisterns pumps wells reservoirs conduits aqueducts and works used for the gratuitous supply of water to the inhabitants of the district of any local authority shall vest in and be under the control of such authority, and such authority may cause the same to be maintained and plentifully supplied with pure and wholesome water, or may substitute maintain and plentifully supply with pure and wholesome water other such works equally convenient; they may also (subject to the provisions of this Act) construct any other such works for supplying water for the gratuitous use of any inhabitants who choose to carry the same away, not for sale, but for their own private use.

Water for Public Baths, or Trading or Manufacturing Purposes.

65. Any local authority may, if they think fit, supply water from any waterworks purchased or constructed by them to any public baths or wash-houses, or for trading or manufacturing purposes, on such terms and conditions as may be agreed on between the local authority and the persons desirous of being so supplied; moreover, any local authority may, if they think fit, construct any works for the gratuitous supply of any public baths or wash-houses established otherwise than for private profit or supported out of any poor or borough rates.

Duty of Urban authority to provide Fire-plugs.

66. Every urban authority shall cause fire-plugs and all necessary works machinery and assistance for securing an efficient supply of water in case of fire to be provided and maintained, and for this purpose they may enter into any agreement with any water company or person; and they shall paint or mark on the buildings and walls within the streets words or marks near to such fire-plugs to denote

the situation thereof, and do such other things for the purposes aforesaid as they may deem expedient.

Agreements with Universities.

67. In the Oxford or Cambridge district the local authority may supply water to any hall college or premises of the university within such district, on such terms with respect to the mode of paying for such supply as may from time to time be agreed on between such university, or any hall or college thereof, and the local authority.

PROVISIONS FOR PROTECTION OF WATER.

Penalty for causing Water to be corrupted by Gas Washings.

68. Any person engaged in the manufacture of gas who—

(1.) Causes or suffers to be brought or to flow into any stream reservoir aqueduct pond or place for water, or into any drain or pipe communicating therewith, any washing or other substance produced in making or supplying gas; or,

(2.) Wilfully does any act connected with the making or supplying of gas whereby the water in any such stream reservoir aqueduct pond or place for water is fouled,

shall forfeit for every such offence the sum of two hundred pounds, and, after the expiration of twenty-four hours notice from the local authority or the person to whom the water belongs in that behalf, a further sum of twenty pounds for every day during which the offence is continued or during the continuance of the act whereby the water is fouled.

Every such penalty may be recovered, with full costs of suit, in any of the superior courts, in the case of water belonging to or under the control of the local authority by the local authority, and in any other case by the person into whose water such washing or other substance is conveyed or flows or whose water is fouled by any such act as aforesaid, or in default of proceedings by such person, after notice to him from the local authority of their intention to proceed for such penalty, by the local authority; but such penalty shall not be recoverable unless it be sued for during the continuance of the offence, or within six months after it has ceased.

Local Authority may take Proceedings to prevent Pollution of Streams.

69. Any local authority, with the sanction of the Attorney General, may, either in their own name or in the name of any other person, with the consent of such person, take such proceedings by indictment bill in Chancery action or otherwise, as they may deem advisable for the purpose of protecting any watercourse within their jurisdiction from pollutions arising from sewage either within or without their district; and the costs of and incidental to any such proceedings, including any costs that may be awarded to the defendant, shall be deemed to be expenses properly incurred by such authority in the execution of this Act.

Power to close Polluted Wells, &c.

70. On the representation of any person to any local authority that within their district the water in any well tank or cistern, public or private, or supplied from any public pump, and used or likely to be used by man for drinking or domestic purposes, or for manufacturing drinks for the use of man, is so polluted as to be injurious to health, such authority may apply to a court of summary jurisdiction for an order to remedy the same; and thereupon such court shall summon the owner or occupier of the premises to which the well tank or cistern belongs if it be private, and in the case of a public well tank cistern or pump, any person alleged in the application to be interested in the same, and may either dismiss the application, or may make an order directing the well tank cistern or pump to be permanently or temporarily closed, or the water to be used for certain purposes only, or such other order as may appear to them to be requisite to prevent injury to the health of persons drinking the water.

The court may, if they see fit, cause the water complained of to be analysed at the cost of the local authority applying to them under this section.

If the person on whom an order under this section is made fails to comply with the same, the court may on the application of the local authority authorise them to do whatever may be necessary in the execution of the order, and any expenses incurred by them may be recovered in a summary manner from the person on whom the order is made.

Expenses incurred by any rural authority in the execution of this section, and not recovered by them as aforesaid, shall be special expenses.

REGULATION OF CELLAR DWELLINGS AND LODGING-HOUSES.

OCCUPATION OF CELLAR DWELLINGS.

Prohibition of occupying Cellar Dwellings.

71. It shall not be lawful to let or occupy or suffer to be occupied separately as a dwelling any cellar (including for the purposes of this Act in that expression any vault or underground room) built or rebuilt after the passing of this Act, or which is not lawfully so let or occupied at the time of the passing of this Act.

Existing Cellar Dwellings only to be let or occupied on certain Conditions.

72. It shall not be lawful to let or occupy or suffer to be occupied separately as a dwelling, any cellar whatsoever, unless the following requisitions are complied with; (that is to say,)

Unless the cellar is in every part thereof at least seven feet in height, measured from the floor to the ceiling thereof, and is at least three feet of its height above the surface of the street or ground adjoining or nearest to the same; and

Unless there is outside of and adjoining the cellar and extending along the entire frontage thereof, and upwards from six inches below the level of the floor thereof up to the surface of the said street or ground, an open area of at least two feet and six inches wide in every part; and

Unless the cellar is effectually drained by means of a drain, the uppermost part of which is one foot at least below the level of the floor thereof; and

Unless there is appurtenant to the cellar the use of a watercloset earthcloset or privy and an ashpit, furnished with proper doors and coverings, according to the provisions of this Act; and

Unless the cellar has a fireplace with a proper chimney or flue, and an external window of at least nine superficial feet in area clear of the sash frame, and made to open in a manner approved by the surveyor (except in the case of an inner or back cellar let or occupied along with a front cellar as part of the same letting or occupation, in which case the external window may be of any dimensions not being less than four superficial feet in area clear of the sash frame).

Provided that in any area adjoining a cellar there may be steps necessary for access to such cellar, if the same be so placed as not to be over across or opposite to the said external window, and so as to allow between every part of such steps and the external wall of such cellar a clear space of six inches at the least, and that over or across any such area there may be steps necessary for access to any building above the cellar to which such area adjoins, if the same be so placed as not to be over across or opposite to any such external window.

Penalty on Persons offending against Enactment.

73. Any person who lets occupies or knowingly suffers to be occupied for hire or rent, any cellar contrary to the provisions of this Act shall be liable for every such offence to a penalty not exceeding twenty shillings for every day during which the same continues to be so let or occupied after notice in writing from the local authority in this behalf.

Definition of occupying as a Dwelling.

74. Any cellar in which any person passes the night shall be deemed to be occupied as a dwelling within the meaning of this Act.

Power to close Cellars in case of two Convictions.

75. Where two convictions against the provisions of any Act relating to the occupation of a cellar as a separate dwelling place have taken place within three months (whether the persons so convicted were or were not the same) a court of summary jurisdiction may direct the closing of the premises so occupied for such time as it may deem necessary, or may empower the local authority permanently to close the same, and to defray any expenses incurred by them in the execution of this section.

COMMON LODGING-HOUSES.

Registers of common Lodging-houses to be kept.

76. Every local authority shall keep a register in which shall be entered the names and residences of the keepers of all common lodging-houses within the district of such authority, and the situation of every such house, and the number of lodgers authorised under this Act by such authority to be received therein.

A copy of any entry in such register, certified by the clerk of the local authority to be a true copy, shall be received in all courts and on all occasions as evidence, and shall be sufficient proof of the matter registered, without production of the register or of any document or thing on which the entry is founded; and a certified copy of any such entry shall be supplied gratis by the clerk to any person applying at a reasonable time for the same.

All common Lodging-houses to be registered, and to be kept only by registered Keepers.

77. A person shall not keep a common lodging-house or receive a lodger therein unless the house is registered in accordance with the provisions of this Act; nor unless his name as the keeper thereof is entered in the register kept under this Act: Provided that when the person so registered dies, his widow or any member of his family may keep the house as a common lodging-house for not more than four weeks after his death without being registered as the keeper thereof.

Local Authority may refuse to register Houses.

78. A house shall not be registered as a common lodging-house until it has been inspected and approved for the purpose by some officer of the local authority; and the local authority may refuse to register as the keeper of a common lodging-house a person who does not produce to the local authority a certificate of character, in such form as the local authority direct, signed by three inhabitant householders of the parish respectively rated to the relief of the poor of the parish within which the lodging-house is situate for property of the yearly rateable value of six pounds or upwards.

Notice of Registration to be affixed to Houses.

79. The keeper of every common lodging-house shall, if required in writing by the local authority so to do, affix and keep undefaced and legible a notice with the words "Registered Common Lodging-house" in some conspicuous place on the outside of such house.

The keeper of any such house who, after requisition in writing from the local authority, refuses or neglects to affix or renew such notice, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds, and to a further penalty of ten shillings for every day that such refusal or neglect continues after conviction.

Byelaws to be made by Local Authority.

80. Every local authority shall from time to time make byelaws—

(1.) For fixing and from time to time varying the number of lodgers who may be received into a common lodging-house, and for the separation of the sexes therein; and,

(2.) For promoting cleanliness and ventilation in such houses; and,

(3.) For the giving of notices and the taking precautions in the case of any infectious disease; and,

(4.) Generally for the well ordering of such houses.

Power to Local Authority to require Supply of Water to Houses.

81. Where it appears to any local authority that a common lodging-house is without a proper supply of water for the use of the lodgers, and that such a supply can be furnished thereto at a reasonable rate, the local authority may by notice in writing require the owner or keeper of such house, within a time specified therein, to obtain such supply, and to do all works necessary for that purpose; and if the notice be not complied with accordingly, the local authority may remove such house from the register until it is complied with.

Limewashing of Houses.

82. The keeper of a common lodging-house shall, to the satisfaction of the local authority, limewash the walls and ceilings thereof in the first week of each of the months of April and October in every year, and shall if he fails to do so be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings.

Power to order Reports from Keepers of Houses receiving Vagrants.

83. The keeper of a common lodging-house in which beggars or vagrants are received to lodge shall from time to time, if required in writing by the local authority so to do, report to the local authority, or to such person as the local authority direct, every person who resorted to such house during the preceding day or night, and for that purpose schedules shall be furnished by the local authority to the person so ordered to report, which schedules he shall fill up with the information required and transmit to the local authority.

Keepers to give Notice of Fever, &c therein.

84. The keeper of a common lodging-house shall, when a person in such house is ill of fever or any infectious disease, give immediate notice thereof to the medical officer of health of the local authority, and also to the poor law relieving officer of the union or parish in which the common lodging-house is situated.

As to Inspection.

85. The keeper of a common lodging-house, and every other person having or acting in the care or management thereof, shall at all times when required by any officer of the local authority, give him

free access to such house or any part thereof; and any such keeper or person who refuses such access shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Offences by Keepers of Houses.

86. Any keeper of a common lodging-house who—

(1.) Receives any lodger in such house without the same being registered under this Act; or

(2.) Fails to make a report, after he has been furnished by the local authority with schedules for the purpose in pursuance of this Act, of the persons resorting to such house; or

(3.) Fails to give the notices required by this Act where any person has been confined to his bed in such house by fever or other infectious disease,

shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds and in the case of a continuing offence to a further penalty not exceeding forty shillings for every day during which the offence continues.

Evidence as to Family in Proceedings.

87. In any proceedings under the provisions of this Act relating to common lodging-houses, if the inmates of any house or part of a house allege that they are members of the same family, the burden of proving such allegation shall lie on the persons making it.

Conviction for Third Offence to disqualify Persons from keeping common Lodging-house.

88. Where the keeper of a common lodging-house is convicted of a third offence against any or the provisions of this Act relating to common lodging-houses, the court before whom the conviction for such third offence takes place may, if it thinks fit, adjudge that he shall not at any time within five years after the conviction, or within such shorter period after the conviction as the court thinks fit, keep a common lodging-house without the previous license in writing of the local authority, which license the local authority may withhold or grant on such terms and conditions as they think fit.

Interpretation of "Common Lodging-house."

89. For the purposes of this Act the expression "common lodging-house" includes, in any case in which only part of a house is used as a common lodging-house, the part so used of such house.

BYELAWS AS TO HOUSES LET IN LODGINGS.

Local Government Board may empower Local Authority to make Byelaws as to Lodging-houses.

90. The Local Government Board may, if they think fit, by notice published in the London Gazette, declare the following enactment to be in force within the district or any part of the district of any local authority, and from and after the publication of such notice

such authority shall be empowered to make byelaws for the following matters; (that is to say,)

(1.) For fixing and from time to time varying the number of persons who may occupy a house or a part of a house which is let in lodgings or occupied by members of more than one family, and for the separation of the sexes in a house so let or occupied:

(2.) For the registration of houses so let or occupied:

(3.) For the inspection of such houses:

(4). For enforcing drainage and the provision of privy accommodation for such houses, and for promoting cleanliness and ventilation in such houses:

(5.) For the cleansing and lime-washing at stated times of the premises, and for the paving of the courts and courtyards thereof:

(6.) For the giving of notices and the taking of precautions in case of any infectious disease.

This section shall not apply to common lodging-houses within the provisions of this Act relating to common lodging-houses.

91 - 99

NUISANCES.

Definition of Nuisances.

91. For the purposes of this Act,—

or here is conjunctive.

(1.) Any premises in such a state as to be a nuisance or injurious to health:

(2.) Any pool ditch gutter watercourse privy urinal cesspool drain or ashpit so foul or in such a state as to be a nuisance or injurious to health:

(3.) Any animal so kept as to be a nuisance or injurious to health:

(4.) Any accumulation or deposit which is a nuisance or injurious to health:

(5.) Any house or part of a house so overcrowded as to be dangerous or injurious to the health of the inmates, whether or not members of the same family:

(6.) Any factory, workshop, or workplace (not already under the operation of any general Act for the regulation of factories or bakehouses), not kept in a cleanly state, or not ventilated in such a manner as to render harmless as far as practicable any gases vapours dust or other impurities generated in the course of the work carried on therein that are a nuisance or injurious to health, or so overcrowded while work is carried on as to be dangerous or injurious to the health of those employed therein:

(7.) Any fireplace or furnace which does not as far as practicable consume the smoke arising from the combustible used therein, and which is used for working engines by steam, or in any mill factory dyehouse brewery bakehouse or gaswork, or in any manufacturing or trade process whatsoever; and

Fines throughout

Water is not mentioned

Any chimney (not being the chimney of a private dwelling-house) sending forth black smoke in such quantity as to be a nuisance, shall be deemed to be nuisances liable to be dealt with summarily in manner provided by this Act: Provided—

First. That a penalty shall not be imposed on any person in respect of any accumulation or deposit necessary for the effectual carrying on any business or manufacture if it be proved to the satisfaction of the court that the accumulation or deposit has not been kept longer than is necessary for the purposes of the business or manufacture, and that the best available means have been taken for preventing injury thereby to the public health:

Secondly. That where a person is summoned before any court in respect of a nuisance arising from a fireplece or furnace which does not consume the smoke arising from the combustible used in such fireplace or furnace, the court shall hold that no nuisance is created within the meaning of this Act, and dismiss the complaint, if it is satisfied that such fireplace or furnace is constructed in such manner as to consume as far as practicable, having regard to the nature of the manufacture or trade, all smoke arising therefrom, and that such fireplace or furnace has been carefully attended to by the person having the charge thereof.

Duty of Local Authority to inspect District for Detection of Nuisances.

92. It shall be the duty of every local authority to cause to be made from time to time inspection of their district, with a view to ascertain what nuisances exist calling for abatement under the powers of this Act, and to enforce the provisions of this Act in order to abate the same; also to enforce the provisions of any Act in force within their district requiring fireplaces and furnaces to consume their own smoke.

Information of Nuisances to Local Authority.

93. Information of any nuisance under this Act in the district of any local authority may be given to such local authority by any person aggrieved thereby, or by any two inhabitant householders of such district, or by any officer of such authority, or by the relieving officer, or by any constable or officer of the police force of such district.

Local Authority to serve Notice requiring Abatement of Nuisance.

94. On the receipt of any information respecting the existence of a nuisance the local authority shall, if satisfied of the existence of a nuisance, serve a notice on the person by whose act default or sufferance the nuisance arises or continues, or, if such person cannot be found, on the owner or occupier of the premises on which the nuisance arises, requiring him to abate the same within a time to be specified in the notice, and to execute such works and do such things as may be necessary for that purpose: Provided—

First. That where the nuisance arises from the want or defective construction of any structural convenience, or where there is no occupier of the premises, notice under this section shall be served on the owner:

Secondly. That where the person causing the nuisance cannot be found and it is clear that the nuisance does not arise or continue by the act default or sufferance of the owner or occupier of the premises, the local authority may themselves abate the same without further order.

On Non-compliance with Notice Complaint to be made to Justice.

95. If the person on whom a notice to abate a nuisance has been served makes default in complying with any of the requisitions thereof within the time specified, or if the nuisance, although abated since the service of the notice is, in the opinion of the local authority, likely to recur on the same premises, the local authority shall cause a complaint relating to such nuisance to be made before a justice, and such justice shall thereupon issue a summons requiring the person on whom the notice was served to appear before a court of summary jurisdiction.

Power of Court of Summary Jurisdiction to make Order dealing with Nuisance.

96. If the court is satisfied that the alleged nuisance exists, or that although abated it is likely to recur on the same premises, the court shall make an order on such persons requiring him to comply with all or any of the requisitions of the notice, or otherwise to abate the nuisance within a time specified in the order, and to do any works necessary for that purpose; or an order prohibiting the recurrence of the nuisance and directing the execution of any works necessary to prevent the recurrence; or an order both requiring abatement and prohibiting the recurrence of the nuisance.

The court may by their order impose a penalty not exceeding five pounds on the person on whom the order is made, and shall also give directions as to the payment of all costs incurred up to the time of the hearing or making the order for abatement or prohibition of the nuisance.

Order of Prohibition in case of House unfit for Human Habitation.

97. Where the nuisance proved to exist is such as to render a house or building, in the judgment of the court, unfit for human habitation, the court may prohibit the using thereof for that purpose until, in its judgment, the house or building is rendered fit for that purpose; and on the court being satisfied that it has been rendered fit for that purpose the court may determine its previous order by another, declaring the house or building habitable, and from the date thereof such house or building may be let or inhabited.

Penalty for Contravention of Order of Court.

98. Any person not obeying an order to comply with the requisitions of the local authority or otherwise to abate the nuisance, shall, if he fails to satisfy the court that he has used all due diligence to carry out such order, be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten shillings per day during his default; and any person knowingly and wilfully acting contrary to an order of prohibition shall be liable to a penalty

not exceeding twenty shillings per day during such contrary action; moreover, the local authority may enter the premises to which any order relates, and abate the nuisance, and do whatever may be necessary in execution of such order, and recover in a summary manner the expenses incurred by them from the person on whom the order is made.

Appeal against Order.

99. Where any person appeals against an order to the court of quarter sessions in manner provided by this Act no liability to penalty shall arise, nor shall any proceedings be taken or work be done under such order, until after the determination of such appeal, unless such appeal ceases to be prosecuted.

In certain cases Order may be addressed to Local Authority.

100. Whenever it appears to the satisfaction of the court of summary jurisdiction that the person by whose act or default the nuisance arises, or the owner or occupier of the premises is not known or cannot be found, then the order of the court may be addressed to and executed by the local authority.

Power to sell Manure, &c.

101. Any matter or thing removed by the local authority in abating any nuisance under this Act may be sold by public auction; and the money arising from the sale may be retained by the local authority, and applied in payment of the expenses incurred by them in reference to such nuisance, and the surplus (if any) shall be paid, on demand, to the owner of such matter or thing.

Power of Entry of Local Authority.

102. The local authority, or any of their officers, shall be admitted into any premises for the purpose of examining as to the existence of any nuisance thereon, or of enforcing the provisions of any Act in force within the district requiring fireplaces and furnaces to consume their own smoke, at any time between the hours of nine in the forenoon and six in the afternoon, or in the case of a nuisance arising in respect of any business, then at any hour when such business is in progress or is usually carried on.

Where under this Act a nuisance has been ascertained to exist, or an order of abatement or prohibition has been made, the local authority or any of their officers shall be admitted from time to time into the premises between the hours aforesaid, until the nuisance is abated, or the works ordered to be done are completed, as the case may be.

Where an order of abatement or prohibition has not been complied with, or has been infringed, the local authority, or any of their officers, shall be admitted from time to time at all reasonable hours, or at all hours during which business is in progress or is usually carried on, into the premises where the nuisance exists, in order to abate the same

If admission to premises for any of the purposes of this section is refused, any justice on complaint thereof on oath by any officer of the local authority (made after reasonable notice in writing of the intention to make the same has been given to the person having custody of the premises), may, by order under his hand, require the person having custody of the premises to admit the local authority, or their officer, into the premises during the hours aforesaid, and if no person having custody of the premises can be found, the justice shall, on oath made before him of that fact, by order under his hand authorise the local authority or any of their officers to enter such premises during the hours aforesaid.

Any order made by a justice for admission of the local authority or any of their officers on premises shall continue in force until the nuisance has been abated, or the work for which the entry was necessary has been done.

Penalty for Disobedience of Order.

103. Any person who refuses to obey an order of a justice for admission of the local authority or any of their officers on any premises shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Costs and Expenses of Execution of Provisions relating to Nuisances.

104. All reasonable costs and expenses incurred in making a complaint, or giving notice, or in obtaining any order of the court or any justice in relation to a nuisance under this Act, or in carrying the same into effect, shall be deemed to be money paid for the use and at the request of the person on whom the order is made; or if the order is made on the local authority, or if no order is made, but the nuisance is proved to have existed when the complaint was made or the notice given, then of the person by whose act or default the nuisance was caused; and in case of nuisances caused by the act or default of the owner of premises, such costs and expenses may be recovered from any person who is for the time being owner of such premises: Provided that such costs and expenses shall not exceed in the whole one year's rackrent of the premises.

Such costs and expenses, and any penalties incurred in relation to any such nuisance, may be recovered in a summary manner or in any county or superior court; and the court shall have power to divide costs expenses and penalties between persons by whose acts or defaults a nuisance is caused as to it may seem just.

Any costs and expenses recoverable under this section by a local authority from an owner of premises may be recovered from the occupier for the time being of such premises; and the owner shall allow such occupier to deduct any moneys which he pays under this enactment out of the rent from time to time becoming due in respect of the said premises, as if the same had been actually paid to such owner as part of such rent:

Provided, that no such occupier shall be required to pay any further sum than the amount of rent for the time being due from him, or which, after demand of such costs or expenses from such occupier, and after

notice not to pay his landlord any rent without first deducting the amount of such costs or expenses, becomes payable by such occupier, unless he refuses, on application to him by the local authority, truly to disclose the amount of his rent and the name and address of the person to whom such rent is payable; but the burden of proof that the sum demanded from any such occupier is greater than the rent due by him at the time of such notice, or which has since accrued, shall lie on such occupier:

Provided also, that nothing herein contained shall affect any contract between any owner or occupier of any house building or other property whereby it is or may be agreed that the occupier shall pay or discharge all rates dues and sums of money payable in respect of such house building or other property, or to affect any contract whatsoever between landlord and tenant.

Power of Individual to complain to Justice of Nuisance.

105. Complaint may be made to a justice of the existence of a nuisance under this Act on any premises within the district of any local authority by any person aggrieved thereby, or by any inhabitant of such district, or by any owner of premises within such district, and thereupon the like proceedings shall be had with the like incidents and consequences as to making of orders, penalties for disobedience of orders, appeal, and otherwise, as in the case of a complaint relating to a nuisance made to a justice by the local authority:

Provided that the court may, if it thinks fit, adjourn the hearing or further hearing of the summons for an examination of the premises where the nuisance is alleged to exist, and may authorise the entry into such premises of any constable or other person for the purposes of such examination:

Provided also, that the court may authorise any constable or other person to do all necessary acts for executing an order made under this section, and to recover the expenses from the person on whom the order is made in a summary manner.

Any constable or other person authorised under this section shall have the like powers and be subject to the like restrictions as if he were an officer of the local authority authorised under the provisions of this Act relating to nuisances to enter any premises and do any acts thereon.

Power of Officer of Police to proceed in certain cases against Nuisances.

106. Where it is proved to the satisfaction of the Local Government Board that a local authority have made default in doing their duty in relation to nuisances under this Act, the Local Government Board may authorise any officer of police acting within the district of the defaulting authority to institute any proceeding which the defaulting authority might institute with respect to such nuisances, and such officer may recover in a summary manner or in any county or superior court any expenses incurred by him, and not paid by the person proceeded against, from the defaulting authority:

But such officer of police shall not be at liberty to enter any house

or part of a house used as the dwelling of any person without such person's consent, or without the warrant of a justice, for the purpose of carrying into effect this enactment.

Local Authority may take Proceedings in Superior Court for Abatement of Nuisances.

107. Any local authority may, if in their opinion summary proceedings would afford an inadequate remedy, cause any proceedings to be taken against any person in any superior court of law or equity to enforce the abatement or prohibition of any nuisance under this Act, or for the recovery of any penalties from or for the punishment of any persons offending against the provisions of this Act relating to nuisances, and may order the expenses of and incident to all such proceedings to be paid out of the fund or rate applicable by them to the general purposes of this Act.

Power to proceed where Cause of Nuisance arises without District.

108. Where a nuisance under this Act within the district of a local authority appears to be wholly or partially caused by some act or default committed or taking place without their district, the local authority may take or cause to be taken against any person in respect of such act or default any proceedings in relation to nuisances by this Act authorised, with the same incidents and consequences, as if such act or default were committed or took place wholly within their district; so, however, that summary proceedings shall in no case be taken otherwise than before a court having jurisdiction in the district where the act or default is alleged to be committed or take place.

This section shall extend to the metropolis so far as to authorise proceedings to be taken under it by any nuisance authority in the metropolis in respect of any nuisance within the area of their jurisdiction caused by an act or default committed or taking place within the district of a local authority under this Act; or by any such local authority in respect of any nuisance within their district caused by an act or default committed or taking place within the jurisdiction of any such nuisance authority.

In this section "nuisance authority" means the local authority in the metropolis for the execution of the Nuisances Removal Act for England, 1855, and the Acts amending the same.

Provision in case of Two Convictions for Overcrowding.

109. Where two convictions against the provisions of any Act relating to the overcrowding of a house have taken place within a period of three months (whether the persons convicted were or were not the same) a court of summary jurisdiction may on the application of the local authority of the district in which the house is situated direct the closing of the house for such period as the court may deem necessary.

Provisions as to Ships.

110. For the purpose of the provisions of this Act relating to nuisances, any ship or vessel lying in any river harbour or other

water within the district of a local authority shall be subject to the jurisdiction of that authority in the same manner as if it were a house within such district; and any ship or vessel lying in any river harbour or other water not within the district of a local authority shall be deemed to be within the district of such local authority as may be prescribed by the Local Government Board, and where no local authority has been prescribed, then of the local authority whose district nearest adjoins the place where such ship or vessel is lying.

The master or other officers in charge of any such ship or vessel shall be deemed for the purpose of the said provisions to be the occupier of such ship or vessel.

This section shall not apply to any ship or vessel under the command or charge of any officer bearing Her Majesty's commission, or to any ship or vessel belonging to any foreign government.

Provisions of Act relating to Nuisances not to affect other remedies.

111. The provisions of this Act relating to nuisances shall be deemed to be in addition to and not to abridge or affect any right remedy or proceeding under any other provisions of this Act or under any other Act, or at law or in equity:

Provided that no person shall be punished for the same offence both under the provisions of this Act relating to nuisances, and under any other law or enactment.

OFFENSIVE TRADES.

Restriction on Establishment of Offensive Trade in Urban District.

112. Any person who, after the passing of this Act, establishes within the district of an urban authority, without their consent in writing, any offensive trade; that is to say, the trade of—

Blood boiler, or
Bone boiler, or
Fellmonger, or
Soap boiler, or
Tallow melter, or
Tripe Boiler, or
Any other noxious or offensive trade business or manufacture,

shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds in respect of the establishment thereof, and any person carrying on a business so established shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings for every day on which the offence is continued, whether there has or has not been any conviction in respect of the establishment thereof.

Byelaws as to Offensive Trades in Urban District.

113. Any urban authority may from time to time make byelaws with respect to any offensive trades established with their consent either before or after the passing of this Act, in order to prevent or diminish the noxious or injurious effects thereof.

Duty of Urban Authority to complain to Justice of Nuisance arising from Offensive Trade.

114. Where any candle-house melting-house melting-place or soap-house, or any slaughter-house, or any building or place for boiling offal or blood, or for boiling burning or crushing bones, or any manufactory building or place used for any trade business process or manufacture causing effluvia, is certified to any urban authority by their medical officer of health, or by any two legally qualified medical practitioners, or by any ten inhabitants of the district of such urban authority, to be a nuisance or injurious to the health of any of the inhabitants of the district, such urban authority shall direct complaint to be made before a justice, who may summon the person by or on whose behalf the trade so complained of is carried on to appear before a court of summary jurisdiction.

The court shall inquire into the complaint, and if it appears to the court that the business carried on by the person complained of is a nuisance, or causes any effluvia which is a nuisance or injurious to the health of any of the inhabitants of the district, and unless it be shown that such person has used the best practicable means for abating such nuisance, or preventing or counteracting such effluvia, the person so offending (being the owner or occupier of the premises, or being a foreman or other person employed by such owner or occupier,) shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds nor less than forty shillings, and on a second and any subsequent convic tion to a penalty double the amount of the penalty imposed for the last preceding conviction, but the highest amount of such penalty shall not in any case exceed the sum of two hundred pounds:

Provided that the court may suspend its final determination on condition that the person complained of undertakes to adopt, within a reasonable time, such means as the court may deem to be practicable and order to be carried into effect for abating such nuisance, or mitigating or preventing the injurious effects of such effluvia, or if such person gives notice of appeal to the court of quarter sessions in manner provided by this Act.

Any urban authority may, if they think fit, on such certificate as is in the section mentioned, cause to be taken any proceedings in any superior court of law or equity against any person in respect of the matters alleged in such certificate.

Power to proceed where Nuisance arises from Offensive Trade carried on without District.

115. Where any house building manufactory or place which is certified in pursuance of the last preceding section to be a nuisance or injurious to the health of any of the inhabitants of the district of an urban authority is situated without such district, such urban authority may take or cause to be taken any proceedings by that section authorised in respect of the matters alleged in the certificate, with the same incidents and consequences, as if the house building manufactory or place were situated within such district; so, however, that

summary proceedings shall not in any case be had otherwise than before a court having jurisdiction in the district where the house building manufactory or place is situated.

This section shall extend to the metropolis so far as to authorise proceedings to be taken under it by any nuisance authority in the metropolis in respect of any house building manufactory or place which is certified as aforesaid to be a nuisance or injurious to the health of any of the inhabitants within the area of their jurisdiction, and is situated within the district of a local authority under this Act; or by any urban authority in respect of any house building manufactory or place which is certified as aforesaid to be a nuisance or injurious to the health of any of the inhabitants of their district, and is situated within the jurisdiction of any such nuisance authority,

In this section "nuisance authority" means the local authority in the metropolis for the execution of the Nuisances Removal Act for England, 1855, and the Acts amending the same.

UNSOUND MEAT, ETC.

Power of Medical Officer of Health to inspect Meat, &c.

116. Any medical officer of health or inspector of nuisances may at all reasonable times inspect and examine any animal carcase meat poultry game flesh fish fruit vegetables corn bread flour or milk exposed for sale, or deposited in any place for the purpose of sale, or of preparation for sale, and intended for the food of man, the proof that the same was not exposed or deposited for any such purpose, or was not intended for the food of man, resting with the party charged; and if any such animal carcase meat poultry game flesh fish fruit vegetables corn bread flour or milk appears to such medical officer or inspector to be diseased or unsound or unwholesome or unfit for the food of man, he may seize and carry away the same himself or by an assistant, in order to have the same dealt with by a justice.

Power of Justice to order Destruction of Unsound Meat, &c.

117. If it appears to the justice that any animal carcase meat poultry game flesh fish fruit vegetables corn bread flour or milk so seized is diseased or unsound or unwholesome or unfit for the food of man, he shall condemn the same, and order it to be destroyed or so disposed of as to prevent it from being exposed for sale or used for the food of man; and the person to whom the same belongs or did belong at the time of exposure for sale, or in whose possession or on whose premises the same was found, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds for every animal carcase or fish or piece of meat flesh or fish, or any poultry or game, or for the parcel of fruit vegetables corn bread or flour or for the milk so condemned, or, at the discretion of the justice, without the infliction of a fine, to imprisonment for a term of not more than three months.

The justice who, under this section, is empowered to convict the offender may be either the justice who may have ordered the article

to be disposed of or destroyed, or any other justice having jurisdiction in the place.

Penalty for hindering Officer from inspecting Meat, &c.

118. Any person who in any manner prevents any medical officer of health or inspector of nuisances from entering any premises and inspecting any animal carcase meat poultry game flesh fish fruit vegetables corn bread flour or milk exposed or deposited for the purpose of sale, or of preparation for sale, and intended for the food of man, or who obstructs or impedes any such medical officer or inspector or his assistant, when carrying into execution the provisions of this Act, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Search Warrant may be granted by a Justice.

119. On complaint made on oath by a medical officer of health, or by an inspector of nuisances, or other officer of a local authority, any justice may grant a warrant to any such officer to enter any building or part of a building in which such officer has reason for believing that there is kept or concealed any animal carcase meat poultry game flesh fish fruit vegetables corn bread flour or milk which is intended for sale for the food of man, and is diseased unsound or unwholesome, or unfit for the food of man; and to search for seize and carry away any such animal or other article in order to have the same dealt with by a justice under the provisions of this Act.

Any person who obstructs any such officer in the performance of his duty under such warrant shall, in addition to any other punishment to which he may be subject, be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds.

INFECTIOUS DISEASES AND HOSPITALS.

PROVISIONS AGAINST INFECTION.

Duty of Local Authority to cause Premises to be Cleansed and Disinfected.

120. Where any local authority are of opinion, on the certificate of their medical officer of health or of any other legally qualified medical practitioner, that the cleansing and disinfecting of any house or part thereof, and of any articles therein likely to retain infection, would tend to prevent or check infectious disease, it shall be the duty of such authority to give notice in writing to the owner or occupier of such house or part thereof requiring him to cleanse and disinfect such house or part thereof and articles within a time specified in such notice.

If the person to whom notice is so given fails to comply therewith, he shall be liable to a penalty of not less than one shilling and not exceeding ten shillings for every day during which he continues to make default; and the local authority shall cause such house or part thereof and articles to be cleansed and disinfected, and may recover the expenses incurred from the owner or occupier in default in a summary manner.

Where the owner or occupier of any such house or part thereof is from poverty or otherwise unable, in the opinion of the local authority,

effectually to carry out the requirements of this section, such authority may, without enforcing such requirements on such owner or occupier, with his consent cleanse and disinfect such house or part thereof and articles, and defray the expenses thereof.

Destruction of Infected Bedding, &c.

121. Any local authority may direct the destruction of any bedding clothing or other articles which have been exposed to infection from any dangerous infectious disorder, and may give compensation for the same.

Provision of Means of Disinfecting.

122. Any local authority may provide a proper place, with all necessary apparatus and attendance, for the disinfection of bedding clothing or other articles which have become infected, and may cause any articles brought for disinfection to be disinfected free of charge.

Provision of Conveyance for Infected Persons.

123. Any local authority may provide and maintain a carriage or carriages suitable for the conveyance of persons suffering under any infectious disorder, and may pay the expense of conveying therein any person so suffering to a hospital or other place of destination.

Removal of Infected Persons without Proper Lodging to Hospital by Order of Justice.

124. Where any suitable hospital or place for the reception of the sick is provided within the district of a local authority, or within a convenient distance of such district, any person who is suffering from any dangerous infectious disorder, and is without proper lodging or accommodation, or lodged in a room occupied by more than one family, or is on board any ship or vessel, may, on a certificate signed by a legally qualified medical practitioner, and with the consent of the superintending body of such hospital or place, be removed, by order of any justice, to such hospital or place at the cost of the local authority; and any person so suffering, who is lodged in any common lodging-house, may, with the like consent and on a like certificate, be so removed by order of the local authority.

An order under this section may be addressed to such constable or officer of the local authority as the justice or local authority making the same may think expedient; and any person who wilfully disobeys or obstructs the execution of such order shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds.

Removal to Hospital of Infected Persons brought by Ships.

125. Any local authority may make regulations (to be approved of by the Local Government Board) for removing to any hospital to which such authority are entitled to remove patients, and for keeping in such hospital so long as may be necessary, any person brought within their district by any ship or boat who are infected with a dangerous infectious disorder, and such regulations may impose on

offenders against the same reasonable penalties not exceeding forty shillings for each offence.

Penalty on Exposure of Infected Persons and Things.

126. Any person who—

(1.) While suffering from any dangerous infectious disorder wilfully exposes himself without proper precautions against spreading the said disorder in any street public place shop inn or public conveyance or enters any public conveyance without previously notifying to the owner conductor or driver thereof that he is so suffering; or

(2.) Being in charge of any person so suffering, so exposes such sufferer; or

(3.) Gives lends sells transmits or exposes, without previous disinfection, any bedding clothing rags or other things which have been exposed to infection from any such disorder,

shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds; and a person who, while suffering from any such disorder, enters any public conveyance without previously notifying to the owner or driver that he is so suffering, shall in addition be ordered by the court to pay such owner and driver the amount of any loss and expense they may incur in carrying into effect the provisions of this Act with respect to disinfection of the conveyance.

Provided that no proceedings under this section shall be taken against persons transmitting with proper precautions any bedding clothing rags or other things for the purpose of having the same disinfected.

Penalty on failing to provide for Disinfection of Public Conveyance.

127. Every owner or driver of a public conveyance shall immediately provide for the disinfection of such conveyance after it has to his knowledge conveyed any person suffering from a dangerous infectious disorder; and if he fails to do so he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds; but no such owner or driver shall be required to convey any person so suffering until he has been paid a sum sufficient to cover any loss or expense incurred by him in carrying into effect the provisions of this section.

Penalty on letting Houses in which Infected Persons have been Lodging.

128. Any person who knowingly lets for hire any house room or part of a house in which any person has been suffering from any dangerous infectious disorder, without having such house room or part of a house and all articles therein liable to retain infection, disinfected to the satisfaction of a legally qualified medical practitioner, as testified by a certificate signed by him, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds.

For the purposes of this section, the keeper of an inn shall be deemed to let for hire part of a house to any person admitted as a guest into such inn.

Penalty on Persons letting Houses making False Statements as to Infectious Disease.

129. Any person letting for hire or showing for the purpose of letting for hire any house or part of a house, who on being questioned by any person negotiating for the hire of such house or part of a house as to the fact of there being or within six weeks previously having been therein any person suffering from any dangerous infectious disorder, knowingly makes a false answer to such question, shall be liable, at the discretion of the court, to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, or to imprisonment, with or without hard labour, for a period not exceeding one month.

Power of Local Government Board to make Regulations.

130. The Local Government Board may from time to time make alter and revoke such regulations as to the said Board may seem fit, with a view to the treatment of persons affected with cholera, or any other epidemic endemic or infectious disease, and preventing the spread of cholera and such other diseases, as well on the seas rivers and waters of the United Kingdom, and on the high seas within three miles of the coasts thereof, as on land; and may declare by what authority or authorities such regulations shall be enforced and executed. Regulations so made shall be published in the London Gazette, and such publication shall be for all purposes conclusive evidence of such regulations.

Any person wilfully neglecting or refusing to obey or carry out or obstructing the execution of any regulation made under this section shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds.

HOSPITALS.

Power of Local Authority to provide Hospitals.

131. Any local authority may provide for the use of the inhabitants of their district hospitals or temporary places for the reception of the sick, and for that purpose may—

Themselves build such hospitals or places of reception; or

Contract for the use of any such hospital or part of a hospital or place of reception; or

Enter into any agreement with any person having the management of any hospital, for the reception of the sick inhabitants of their district, on payment of such annual or other sum as may be agreed on.

Two or more local authorities may combine in providing a common hospital.

Recovery of Cost of Maintenance of Patient in Hospital.

132. Any expenses incurred by a local authority in maintaining in a hospital, or in a temporary place for the reception of the sick (whether or not belonging to such authority), a patient who is not a pauper, shall be deemed to be a debt due from such patient to the

local authority, and may be recovered from him at any time within six months after his discharge from such hospital or place of reception, or from his estate in the event of his dying in such hospital or place.

Power to provide Temporary Supply of Medicine.

133. Any local authority may, with the sanction of the Local Government Board, themselves provide or contract with any person to provide a temporary supply of medicine and medical assistance for the poorer inhabitants of their district.

PREVENTION OF EPIDEMIC DISEASES.

Power of Local Government Board to make Regulations for Prevention of Diseases.

134. Whenever any part of England appears to be threatened with or is affected by any formidable epidemic endemic or infectious disease, the Local Government Board may make and from time to time alter and revoke regulations for all or any of the following purposes; (namely,)

(1.) For the speedy interment of the dead; and

(2.) For house to house visitation; and

(3.) For the provision of medical aid and accommodation, for the promotion of cleansing ventilation and disinfection, and for guarding against the spread of disease;

and may by order declare all or any of the regulations so made to be in force within the whole or any part or parts of the district of any local authority, and to apply to any vessels, whether on inland waters or on arms or parts of the sea within the jurisdiction of the Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom or the commissioners for executing the office of the Lord High Admiral for the time being, for the period in such order mentioned; and may by any subsequent order abridge or extend such period.

Publication of Regulations and Orders.

135. All regulations and orders so made by the Local Government Board shall be published in the London Gazette, and such publication shall be conclusive evidence thereof for all purposes.

Local Authority to see to the Execution of Regulations.

136. The local authority of any district within which or part of which regulations so issued by the Local Government Board are declared to be in force, shall superintend and see to the execution thereof, and shall appoint and pay such medical or other officers or persons, and do and provide all such acts matters and things as may be necessary for mitigating any such disease, or for superintending or aiding in the execution of such regulations, or for executing the same, as the case may require. Moreover, the local authority may from time to time direct any prosecution or legal proceedings for or in respect of the wilful violation or neglect of any such regulation

Power of Entry.

137. The local authority and their officers shall have power of entry on any premises or vessel for the purpose of executing or superintending the execution of any regulations so issued by the Local Government Board as aforesaid.

Poor Law Medical Officer entitled to Costs of Attendance on board Vessels.

138. Whenever, in compliance with any regulation so issued by the Local Government Board as aforesaid, any poor law medical officer performs any medical service on board any vessel he shall be entitled to charge extra for such service, at the general rate of his allowance for services for the union or place for which he is appointed; and such charges shall be payable by the captain of such vessel on behalf of the owners thereof, together with any reasonable expenses for the treatment of the sick.

Where such services are rendered by any medical practitioner who is not a poor law medical officer, he shall be entitled to charges for any service rendered on board, with extra remuneration on account of distance, at the same rate as those which he is in the habit of receiving from private patients of the class of those attended and treated on shipboard, to be paid as aforesaid. In case of dispute in respect of such charges, such dispute may, where the charges do not exceed twenty pounds, be determined by a court of summary jurisdiction; and such court shall determine summarily the amount which is reasonable, according to the accustomed rate of charge within the place where the dispute arises for attendance on patients of the like class as those in respect of whom the charge is made.

Local Government Board may combine Local Authorities.

139. The Local Government Board may, if they think fit, by order authorise or require any two or more local authorities to act together for the purposes of the provisions of this Act relating to prevention of epidemic diseases, and may prescribe the mode of such joint action and of defraying the costs thereof.

Penalty for Violating or Obstructing the Execution of Regulations.

140. Any person who—

(1.) Wilfully violates any regulation so issued by the Local Government Board as aforesaid; or,

(2.) Wilfully obstructs any person acting under the authority or in the execution of any such regulation,

shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

MORTUARIES, ETC.

Power of Local Authority to provide Mortuaries.

141. Any local authority may, and if required by the Local Government Board shall, provide and fit up a proper place for the reception

of dead bodies before interment (in this Act called a mortuary), and may make byelaws with respect to the management and charges for use of the same; they may also provide for the decent and economical interment, at charges to be fixed by such byelaws, of any dead body which may be received into a mortuary.

Justice may in certain cases Order Removal of Dead Body to Mortuary.

142. Where the body of one who has died of any infectious disease is retained in a room in which persons live or sleep, or any dead body which is in such a state as to endanger the health of the inmates of the same house or room is retained in such a house or room, any justice may, on a certificate signed by a legally qualified medical practitioner, order the body to be removed, at the cost of the local authority, to any mortuary provided by such authority, and direct the same to be buried within a time to be limited in such order; and unless the friends or relations of the deceased undertake to bury the body within the time so limited, and do bury the same, it shall be the duty of the relieving officer to bury such body at the expense of the poor rate, but any expense so incurred may be recovered by the relieving officer in a summary manner from any person legally liable to pay the expense of such burial.

Any person obstructing the execution of an order made by a justice under this section shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Power of Local Authority to provide Places for Post-mortem Examinations.

143. Any local authority may provide and maintain a proper place (otherwise than at a workhouse or at a mortuary) for the reception of dead bodies during the time required to conduct any post-mortem examination ordered by a coroner or other constituted authority, and may make regulations with respect to the management of such place; and where any such place has been provided, a coroner or other constituted authority may order the removal of the body to and from such place for carrying out such post-mortem examination, such costs of removal to be paid in the same manner and out of the same fund as the costs and fees for post-mortem examinations when ordered by the coroner.

PART IV.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROVISIONS.

HIGHWAYS AND STREETS.

AS TO HIGHWAYS.

Powers of Surveyors of Highway and of Vestries under 5 & 6 W. 4, c. 50, vested in Urban Authority.

144. Every urban authority shall within their district exclusively of any other person execute the office of and be surveyor of highways, and have exercise and be subject to all the powers authorities duties and liabilities of surveyors of highways under the law for the time being in force, save so far as such powers authorities or duties are or may be inconsistent with the provisions of this Act; every urban authority shall also have exercise and be subject to all the powers authorities duties and liabilities which by the Highway Act, 1835, or any Act amending the same, are vested in and given to the inhabitants in vestry assembled of any parish within their district.

All ministerial acts required by any Act of Parliament to be done by or to the surveyor of highways may be done by or to the surveyor of the urban authority, or by or to such other person as they may appoint.

Inhabitants of Urban District not liable to Rates for Roads without District.

145. The inhabitants within any urban district shall not in respect of any property situated therein be liable to the payment of highway rate or other payment, not being a toll, in respect of making or repairing roads or highways without such district: Provided, that any person who in any place after the passing of this Act ceases under or by virtue of any provision of this Act, or of any order made thereunder, to be surveyor of highways within such place, may recover any highway rate made in respect of such place, and remaining unpaid at the time of his so ceasing to be such surveyor, as if he had not ceased to be such surveyor; and the money so recovered shall be applied, in the first place, in reimbursing himself any expenses incurred by him as such surveyor, and in discharging any debts legally owing by him on account of the highways within his jurisdiction; and the surplus (if any) shall be paid by him to the treasurer of the urban authority, and carried to the fund or rate applicable to the repair of highways within their district.

Power of Urban Authority to agree as to making of new Public Roads.

146. Any urban authority may agree with any person for the making of roads within their district for the public use through the lands and at the expense of such person, and may agree that such roads shall become and the same shall accordingly become or cor.

pletion highways maintainable and repairable by the inhabitants at large within their district; they may also, with the consent of two thirds of their number, agree with such person to pay, and may accordingly pay, any portion of the expenses of making such roads.

Power of Urban Authority to construct or adopt Public Bridges, &c. over or under Canals, &c.

147. Any urban authority may agree with the proprietors of any canal railway or tramway to adopt and maintain any existing or projected bridge viaduct or arch within their district, over or under any such canal railway or tramway, and the approaches thereto, and may accordingly adopt and maintain such bridge viaduct or arch and approaches as parts of public streets or roads maintainable and repairable by the inhabitants at large within their district; or such authority may themselves agree to construct any such bridge viaduct or arch at the expense of such proprietors; they may also, with the consent of two thirds of their number, agree to pay, and may accordingly pay, any portion of the expenses of the construction or alteration of any such bridge viaduct or arch, or of the purchase of any adjoining lands required for the foundation and support thereof, or for the approaches thereto.

Power of Urban Authority to enter into Agreements with Turnpike Trustees as to Repair, &c. of Roads.

148. Any urban authority may by agreement with the trustees of any turnpike road, or with any person liable to repair any street or road, or any part thereof, or with the surveyor of any county bridge, take on themselves the maintenance repair cleansing or watering of any such street or road or any part thereof, or of any road over any county bridge, and the approaches thereto, or of any part of the said streets or roads within their district, and may remove any turnpike gates toll gates or bars which may be situated within their district, and may erect other turnpike gates toll gates or bars in lieu thereof, on such terms as the urban authority and such trustees or person or surveyor as aforesaid may agree on: Provided—

That where any mortgage debt is charged on the tolls of any such turnpike road, no agreement shall be made for the removal of any of the toll gates or bars thereon, unless with the previous consent in writing of a majority of at least two thirds in value of the mortgagees; and

That where the terms arranged include any annual or other payments from such urban authority to the trustees of any such turnpike road, then the payments may be secured on any fund or rate applicable by such authority to any of the purposes of this Act in the same manner as other charges on any such fund or rate are authorised by this Act.

Any executors administrators guardians trustees or committee of the estate of any idiot or lunatic, who are as such for the time being entitled to any money charged or secured on the tolls of any such turnpike road, may consent to any such agreement as aforesaid, as

fully as if they respectively were so entitled in their own right, discharged of all trusts in respect thereof; and all executors administrators guardians trustees and committees so consenting are hereby severally indemnified for so doing.

REGULATION OF STREETS AND BUILDINGS.

Vesting of Streets, &c. in Urban Authority.

149. All streets, being or which at any time become highways repairable by the inhabitants at large within any urban district, and the pavements stones and other materials thereof, and all buildings implements and other things provided for the purposes thereof, shall vest in and be under the control of the urban authority.

The urban authority shall from time to time cause all such streets to be levelled paved metalled flagged channelled altered and repaired as occasion may require; they may from time to time cause the soil of any such street to be raised lowered or altered as they may think fit, and may place and keep in repair fences and posts for the safety of foot passengers.

Any person who without the consent of the urban authority wilfully displaces or takes up or who injures the pavement stones materials fences or posts of or the trees in any such street shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds, and to a further penalty not exceeding five shillings for every square foot of pavement stones or other materials so displaced taken up or injured; he shall also be liable in the case of any injury to trees to pay to the local authority such amount of compensation as the court may award.

Power to compel Paving, &c. of Private Streets.

150. Where any street within any urban district (not being a highway repairable by the inhabitants at large) or the carriageway footway or any other part of such street is not sewered levelled paved metalled flagged channelled and made good or is not lighted to the satisfaction of the urban authority, such authority may, by notice addressed to the respective owners or occupiers of the premises fronting adjoining or abutting on such parts thereof as may require to be sewered levelled paved metalled flagged or channelled, or to be lighted, require them to sewer level pave metal flag channel or make good or to provide proper means for lighting the same within a time to be specified in such notice.

Before giving such notice the urban authority shall cause plans and sections of any structural works intended to be executed under this section, and an estimate of the probable cost thereof, to be made under the direction of their surveyor, such plans and sections to be on a scale of not less than one inch for eighty-eight feet for a horizontal plan, and on a scale of not less than one inch for ten feet for a vertical section, and, in the case of a sewer, showing the depth of such sewer below the surface of the ground: such plans sections and estimate shall be deposited in the office of the urban authority, and shall be open at all reasonable hours for the inspection of all persons

interested therein during the time specified in such notice; and a reference to such plans and sections in such notice shall be sufficient without requiring any copy of such plans and sections to be annexed to such notice.

If such notice is not complied with, the urban authority may, if they think fit, execute the works mentioned or referred to therein; and may recover in a summary manner the expenses incurred by them in so doing from the owners in default, according to the frontage of their respective premises, and in such proportion as is settled by the surveyor of the urban authority, or (in case of dispute) by arbitration in manner provided by this Act; or the urban authority may by order declare the expenses so incurred to be private improvement expenses.

The same proceedings may be taken, and the same powers may be exercised, in respect of any street or road of which a part is or may be a public footpath or repairable by the inhabitants at large as fully as if the whole of such street or road was a highway not repairable by the inhabitants at large.

Exemption from Expenses under last section of Incumbent of Church, &c.

151. The incumbent or minister of any church chapel or place appropriated to public religious worship, which is now by law exempt from rates for the relief of the poor, shall not be liable to any expenses under the last preceding section, as the owner or occupier of such church chapel or place or of any churchyard or burial ground attached thereto, nor shall any such expenses be deemed to be a charge on such church chapel or other place, or on such churchyard or burial ground, or to subject the same to distress execution or other legal process; and the urban authority may, if they think fit, undertake any works from the expenses of which any such incumbent or minister is hereby exempted.

Power to declare Private Streets when sewered, &c. to be Highways.

152. When any street within any urban district not being a highway repairable by the inhabitants at large has been sewered levelled paved flagged metalled channelled and made good and provided with proper means of lighting to the satisfaction of the urban authority, such authority may, if they think fit, by notice in writing put up in any part of the street, declare the same to be a highway, and thereupon the same shall become a highway repairable by the inhabitants at large; and every such notice shall be entered among the proceedings of the urban authority.

Provided that no such street shall become a highway so repairable, if within one month after such notice has been put up the proprietor or the majority in number of proprietors of such street, by notice in writing to the urban authority, object thereto, and in ascertaining such majority joint proprietors shall be reckoned as one proprietor.

Power to require Gas and Water Pipes to be moved.

153. Where for the purpose of this Act any urban authority deem it necessary to raise sink or otherwise alter the situation of any water

or gas pipes mains plugs or other waterworks or gasworks laid in or under any street, they may by notice in writing require the owner of the pipes mains plugs or works to raise sink or otherwise alter the situation of the same in such manner and within such reasonable time as is specified in the notice ; the expenses of or connected with any such alteration shall be paid by the urban authority ; and if such notice is not complied with the urban authority may themselves make the alteration required : Provided—

That no such alteration shall be required or made which will permanently injure any such pipes mains plugs or works or prevent the water or gas from flowing as freely and conveniently as usual ; and

That where under any local Act of Parliament the expenses of or connected with the raising sinking or otherwise altering the situation of any water or gas pipes mains plugs or other waterworks or gasworks, are directed to be borne by the owner of such pipes or works, his liability in that respect shall continue in the same manner and under the same conditions in all respects as if this Act had not been passed.

Power to purchase Premises for Improvement of Streets.

154. Any urban authority may purchase any premises for the purpose of widening opening enlarging or otherwise improving any street, or (with the sanction of the Local Government Board) for the purpose of making any new street.

Power to regulate Line of Buildings.

155. When any house or building situated in any street in an urban district, or the front thereof, has been taken down, in order to be rebuilt or altered, the urban authority may prescribe the line in which any house or building, or the front thereof, to be built or rebuilt in the same situation shall be erected, and such house or building, or the front thereof, shall be erected in accordance therewith.

The urban authority shall pay or tender compensation to the owner or other person immediately interested in such house or building for any loss or damage he may sustain in consequence of his house or building being set back or forward, the amount of such compensation, in case of dispute, to be settled by arbitration in manner provided by this Act.

Buildings not to be brought forward.

156. It shall not be lawful in any urban district, without the written consent of the urban authority, to bring forward any house or building forming part of any street, or any part thereof, beyond the front wall of the house or building on either side thereof, nor to build any addition thereto beyond the front of the house or building on either side of the same.

Any person offending against this enactment shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding forty shillings for every day during which the offence is continued after written notice in this behalf from the urban authority.

Power to make Byelaws respecting New Buildings, &c.

157. Every urban authority may make byelaws with respect to the following matters; (that is to say,)

(1.) With respect to the level width and construction of new streets, and the provisions for the sewerage thereof:

(2.) With respect to the structure of walls foundations roofs and chimneys of new buildings for securing stability and the prevention of fires, and for purposes of health:

(3.) With respect to the sufficiency of the space about buildings to secure a free circulation of air, and with respect to the ventilation of buildings:

(4.) With respect to the drainage of buildings, to waterclosets earthclosets privies ashpits and cesspools in connexion with buildings, and to the closing of buildings or parts of buildings unfit for human habitation, and to prohibition of their use for such habitation:

And they may further provide for the observance of such byelaws by enacting therein such provisions as they think necessary as to the giving of notices, as to the deposit of plans and sections by persons intending to lay out streets or to construct buildings, as to inspection by the urban authority, and as to the power of such authority (subject to the provisions of this Act) to remove alter or pull down any work begun or done in contravention of such byelaws: Provided that no byelaw made under this section shall affect any building erected in any place (which at the time of the passing of this Act is included in an urban sanitary district) before the Local Government Acts came into force in such place, or any building erected in any place (which at the time of the passing of this Act is not included in an urban sanitary district) before such place becomes constituted or included in an urban district, or by virtue of an order of the Local Government Board subject to this enactment.

The provisions of this section and of the two last preceding sections shall not apply to buildings belonging to any railway company and used for the purposes of such railway under any Act of Parliament.

As to Commencement of Works and Removal of Works made contrary to Byelaws.

158. Where a notice plan or description of any work is required by any byelaw made by an urban authority to be laid before that authority, the urban authority shall, within one month after the same has been delivered or sent to their surveyor or clerk, signify in writing their approval or disapproval of the intended work to the person proposing to execute the same; and if the work is commenced after such notice of disapproval, or before the expiration of such month without such approval, and is in any respect not in conformity with any byelaw of the urban authority, the urban authority may cause so much of the work as has been executed to be pulled down or removed.

Where an urban authority incur expenses in or about the removal of any work executed contrary to any byelaw, such authority may

recover in a summary manner the amount of such expenses either from the person executing the works removed or from the person causing the works to be executed, at their discretion.

Where an urban authority may under this section pull down or remove any work begun or executed in contravention of any byelaw, or where the beginning or the execution of the work is an offence in respect whereof the offender is liable in respect of any byelaw to a penalty, the existence of the work during its continuance in such a form and state as to be in contravention of the byelaw shall be deemed to be a continuing offence, but a penalty shall not be incurred in respect thereof after the expiration of one year from the day when the offence was committed or the byelaw was broken.

What to be deemed a New Building.

159. For the purposes of this Act the re-erecting of any building pulled down to or below the ground floor, or of any frame building of which only the framework is left down to the ground floor, or the conversion into a dwelling-house of any building not originally constructed for human habitation, or the conversion into more than one dwelling-house of a building originally constructed as one dwelling-house only, shall be considered the erection of a new building.

Incorporation of certain Provisions of 10 & 11 Vict. c. 34.

160. The provisions of the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, with respect to the following matters; (that is to say,)

(1.) With respect to naming the streets and numbering the houses; and
(2.) With respect to improving the line of the streets and removing obstructions; and
(3.) With respect to ruinous or dangerous buildings; and
(4.) With respect to precautions during the construction and repair of the sewers streets and houses,

shall, for the purpose of regulating such matters in urban districts, be incorporated with this Act.

Notices for alterations under the sixty-ninth, seventieth, and seventy-first sections, directions under the seventy-third section, and orders under the seventy-fourth section of the said Towns Improvement Clauses Act, may, at the option of the urban authority, be served on owners instead of occupiers, or on owners as well as occupiers, and the cost of works done under any of these sections may, when notices have been so served on owners, be recovered from owners instead of occupiers; and when such cost is recovered from occupiers so much thereof may be deducted from the rent of the premises where the work is done as is allowed in the case of private improvement rates under this Act.

LIGHTING STREETS, ETC.

Powers of Urban Authority for Lighting their District. 12 & 13 Vict. c. 94, s. 8.

161. Any urban authority may contract with any person for the supply of gas, or other means of lighting the streets markets and

public buildings in their district, and may provide such lamps lamp posts and other materials and apparatus as they may think necessary for lighting the same.

Where there is not any company or person (other than the urban authority) authorised by or in pursuance of any Act of Parliament, or any order confirmed by Parliament, to supply gas for public and private purposes, supplying gas within any part of the district of such authority, such authority may themselves undertake to supply gas for such purposes or any of them throughout the whole or any part of their district; and if there is any such company or person so supplying gas, but the limits of supply of such company or person include part only of the district, then the urban authority may themselves undertake to supply gas throughout any part of the district not included within such limits of supply.

Where an urban authority may under this Act themselves undertake to supply gas for the whole or any part of their district, a provisional order authorising a gas undertaking may be obtained by such authority under and subject to the provisions of the Gas and Water Works Facilities Act, 1870, and any Act amending the same; and in the construction of the said Act the term "the undertakers" shall be deemed to include any such urban authority: Provided that for the purposes of this Act the Local Government Board shall throughout the said Act be deemed to be substituted for the Board of Trade.

Power for Sale of undertaking of Gas Company to Urban Authority.

162. For the purpose of supplying gas within their districts or any part thereof either for public or private purposes any urban authority may (with the sanction of the Local Government Board) buy, and the directors of any gas company, in pursuance, in the case of a company registered under the Companies Act, 1862, of a special resolution of the members passed in manner provided by that Act, and in the case of any other company, of a resolution passed by a majority of three fourths in number and value of the members present, either personally or by proxy, at a meeting specially convened with notice of the business to be transacted, may sell and transfer to such authority, on such terms as may be agreed on between such authority and the company, all the rights powers and privileges and all or any of the lands premises works and other property of the company, but subject to all liabilities attached to the same at the time of such purchase.

Watching and Lighting Act (3 & 4 W. 4, c. 90) to be superseded by this Act.

163. Where in any place which after the passing of this Act becomes constituted or included in an urban district, or which by virtue of any order of the Local Government Board becomes subject to this enactment, the Act passed in the fourth year of the reign of King William the Fourth, intituled "An Act to repeal an Act of the eleventh year "of His late Majesty King George the Fourth, for the lighting and "watching of parishes in England and Wales, and to make other provisions in lieu thereof," has been adopted, the said Act shall be

superseded by this Act, and all lamps lamp posts gas pipes fire engines hose and other property vested in the inspectors for the time being under the said Act shall vest in the authority having under this Act jurisdiction in such place.

PUBLIC PLEASURE GROUNDS, ETC.

Urban Authority may provide Places of Public Recreation.

164. Any urban authority may purchase or take on lease lay out plant improve and maintain lands for the purpose of being used as public walks or pleasure grounds, and may support or contribute to the support of public walks or pleasure grounds provided by any person whomsoever.

Any urban authority may make byelaws for the regulation of any such public walk or pleasure ground, and may by such byelaws provide for the removal from such public walk or pleasure ground of any person infringing any such byelaw by any officer of the urban authority or constable.

Urban Authority may provide Public Clocks.

165. Any urban authority may from time to time provide such clocks as they consider necessary, and cause them to be fixed on or against any public building, or, with the consent of the owner or occupier, on or against any private building the situation of which may be convenient for that purpose, and may cause the dials thereof to be lighted at night, and may from time to time alter and remove any such clocks to such other like situation as they may consider expedient.

MARKETS AND SLAUGHTER-HOUSES.

Urban Authority may provide Markets.

166. Where an urban authority are a local board or improvement commissioners they shall have power, with the consent of the owners and ratepayers of their district, expressed by resolution passed in manner provided in schedule III. to this Act, and where the urban authority are a town council they shall have power, with the consent of two thirds of their number, to do the following things, or any of them, within their district:

To provide a market place, and construct a market house and other conveniences, for the purpose of holding markets:

To provide houses and places for weighing carts:

To make convenient approaches to such market:

To provide all such matters and things as may be necessary for the convenient use of such market:

To purchase or take on lease land, and public or private rights in markets and tolls for any of the foregoing purposes:

To take stallages rents and tolls in respect of the use by any person of such market:

But no market shall be established in pursuance of this section so as to interfere with any rights powers or privileges enjoyed within the district by any person without his consent.

Incorporation of Provisions of 10 & 11 Vict. c. 14, as to Markets.

167. For the purpose of enabling any urban authority to establish or to regulate markets, there shall be incorporated with this Act the provisions of the Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847, in so far as the same relate to markets; (that is to say,)

With respect to the holding of the market or fair, and the protection thereof; and

With respect to the weighing goods and carts; and

With respect to the stallages rents and tolls:

Provided that all tolls leviable by an urban authority in pursuance of this section shall be approved by the Local Government Board.

An urban authority may with respect to any market belonging to them make byelaws for any of the purposes mentioned in section forty-two of the Markets and Fairs Clauses Act, 1847, so far as those purposes relate to markets, and printed copies of any byelaws so made shall be conspicuously exhibited in the market.

Power for Sale of undertaking of Market Company to Urban Authority.

168. Any urban authority may purchase, and the directors of any market company, in pursuance, in the case of a company registered under the Companies Act, 1862, of a special resolution of the members passed in manner provided by that Act, and in the case of any other company, of a resolution passed by a majority of three fourths in number and value of the members present, either personally or by proxy, at a meeting specially convened with notice of the business to be transacted, may sell and transfer to any urban authority, on such terms as may be agreed on between the company and the urban authority, all the rights powers and privileges and all or any of the markets premises and things which at the time of such purchase are the property of the company, but subject to all liabilities attached to the same at the time of such purchase.

Power to provide Slaughter-houses.

169. Any urban authority may, if they think fit, provide slaughter-houses, and they shall make byelaws with respect to the management and charges for the use of any slaughter-houses so provided.

For the purpose of enabling any urban authority to regulate slaughter-houses within their district the provisions of the Towns Improvement Clauses Act, 1847, with respect to slaughter-houses shall be incorporated with this Act.

Nothing in this section shall prejudice or affect any rights powers or privileges of any persons incorporated by any local Act passed before the passing of the Public Health Act, 1848, for the purpose of making and maintaining slaughter-houses.

Notice to be affixed on Slaughter-houses.

170. The owner or occupier of any slaughter-house licensed or registered under this Act shall, within one month after the licensing or registration of the premises, affix, and shall keep undefaced and

legible on some conspicuous place on the premises, a notice with the words "Licensed slaughter-house," or "Registered slaughter-house," as the case may be.

Any person who makes default in this respect, or who neglects or refuses to affix or renew such notice after requisition in writing from the urban authority, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds for every such offence, and of ten shillings for every day during which such offence continues after conviction.

POLICE REGULATIONS.

Incorporation of certain Provisions of 10 & 11 Vict. c. 89.

171. The provisions of the Towns Police Clauses Act, 1847, with respect to the following matters, (namely,)

(1.) With respect to obstructions and nuisances in the streets; and
(2.) With respect to fires; and
(3.) With respect to places of public resort; and
(4.) With respect to hackney carriages; and
(5.) With respect to public bathing;

shall, for the purpose of regulating such matters in urban districts, be incorporated with this Act.

The expression in the provisions so incorporated "the superintendent constable," and the expression "any constable or other officer appointed by virtue of this or the special Act," shall, for the purposes of this Act, respectively include any superintendent of police, and any constable or officer of police acting for or in the district of any urban authority; and the expression "within the prescribed distance" shall for the purposes of this Act mean within any urban district.

Notwithstanding anything in the provisions so incorporated, a license granted to the driver of any hackney carriage in pursuance thereof shall be in force for one year only from the date of the license, or until the next general licensing meeting where a day for such meeting is appointed.

Urban Authority may make Byelaws for Licensing Horses, Boats, &c. for Hire.

172. Any urban authority may license the proprietors drivers and conductors of horses ponies mules or asses standing for hire within the district in like manner and with the like incidents and consequences as in the case of proprietors and drivers of hackney carriages, and may make byelaws for regulating stands and fixing rates of hire and as to the qualification of such drivers and conductors, and for securing their good and orderly conduct while in charge.

Any urban authority may also license the proprietors of pleasure boats and vessels, and the boatmen or other persons in charge thereof, and may make byelaws for regulating the numbering and naming of such boats and vessels, and the number of persons to be carried therein, and the mooring places for the same, and for fixing rates of hire, and the qualification of such boatmen or other persons in charge, and for securing their good and orderly conduct while in charge.

PART V.

GENERAL PROVISIONS.

CONTRACTS.

Power of Local Authorities to Contract.

173. Any local authority may enter into any contracts necessary for carrying this Act into execution.

Provisions to Contracts by Urban Authority.

174. With respect to contracts made by an urban authority under this Act, the following regulations shall be observed ; (namely,)

(1.) Every contract made by an urban authority whereof the value or amount exceeds fifty pounds shall be in writing and sealed with the common seal of such authority :

(2.) Every such contract shall specify the work materials matters or things to be furnished had or done, the price to be paid, and the time or times within which the contract is to be performed, and shall specify some pecuniary penalty to be paid in case the terms of the contract are not duly performed :

(3.) Before contracting for the execution of any works under the provisions of this Act, an urban authority shall obtain from their surveyor an estimate in writing, as well of the probable expense of executing the work in a substantial manner as of the annual expense of repairing the same ; also a report as to the most advantageous mode of contracting, that is to say, whether by contracting only for the execution of the work, or for executing and also maintaining the same in repair during a term of years or otherwise :

(4.) Before any contract of the value or amount of one hundred pounds or upwards is entered into by an urban authority ten days public notice at the least shall be given, expressing the nature and purpose thereof and inviting tenders for the execution of the same ; and such authority shall require and takes sufficient security for the due performance of the same :

(5.) Every contract entered into by an urban authority in conformity with the provisions of this section, and duly executed by the other parties thereto, shall be binding on the authority by whom the same is executed and their successors and on all other parties thereto and their executors administrators successors or assigns to all intents and purposes . Provided that an urban authority may compound with any contractor or other person in respect of any penalty incurred by reason of the non-performance of any contract entered into as aforesaid, whether such penalty is mentioned in any such contract, or in any bond or otherwise, for such sums of money or other recompense as to such authority may seem proper.

PURCHASE OF LANDS.

Power to purchase Lands.

175. Any local authority may for the purposes and subject to the provisions of this Act purchase or take on lease sell or exchange any lands, whether situated within or without their district; they may also buy up any water-mill dam or weir which interferes with the proper drainage of or the supply of water to their district.

Any lands acquired by a local authority in pursuance of any powers in this Act contained and not required for the purpose for which they were acquired shall (unless the Local Government Board otherwise direct) be sold at the best price that can be gotten for the same, and the proceeds of such sale shall be applied towards discharge, by means of a sinking fund or otherwise, of any principal moneys which have been borrowed by such authority on the security of the fund or rate applicable by them for the general purposes of this Act, or if no such principal moneys are outstanding shall be carried to the account of such fund or rate.

Regulations as to Purchase of Land.

176. With respect to the purchase of lands by a local authority for the purposes of this Act, the following regulations shall be observed; (that is to say,)

(1.) The Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts, 1845, 1860, and 1869, shall be incorporated with this Act, except the provisions relating to access to the special Act, and except section one hundred and twenty-seven of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Act, 1845:

(2.) The local authority, before putting in force any of the powers of the said Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts with respect to the purchase and taking of lands otherwise than by agreement, shall

Publish once at the least in each of three consecutive weeks in the month of November, in some local newspaper circulated in their district, an advertisement describing shortly the nature of the undertaking in respect of which the lands are proposed to be taken, naming a place where a plan of the proposed undertaking may be seen at all reasonable hours, and stating the quantity of lands that they require; and shall further

Serve a notice in the month of December on every owner or reputed owner, lessee or reputed lessee, and occupier of such lands, defining in each case the particular lands intended to be taken, and requiring an answer stating whether the person so served assents, dissents, or is neuter in respect of taking such lands:

(3.) On compliance with the provisions of this section with respect to advertisements and notices, the local authority may, if they think fit, present a petition under their seal to the

Local Government Board. The petition shall state the lands intended to be taken, and the purposes for which they are required, and the names of the owners lessees and occupiers of lands who have assented dissented or are neuter in respect of the taking such lands, or who have returned no answer to the notice; it shall pray that the local authority may, with reference to such lands, be allowed to put in force the powers of the said Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts with respect to the purchase and taking of lands otherwise than by agreement, and such prayer shall be supported by such evidence as the Local Government Board requires:

(4.) On the receipt of such petition, and on due proof of the proper advertisements having been published and notices served the Local Government Board shall take such petition into consideration, and may either dismiss the same, or direct a local inquiry as to the propriety of assenting to the prayer of such petition; but until such inquiry has been made no provisional order shall be made affecting any lands without the consent of the owners lessees and occupiers thereof:

(5.) After the completion of such inquiry the Local Government Board may, by provisional order, empower the local authority to put in force, with reference to the lands referred to in such order, the powers of the said Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts with respect to the purchase and taking of lands otherwise than by agreement, or any of them, and either absolutely or with such conditions and modifications as the Board may think fit, and it shall be the duty of the local authority to serve a copy of any order so made in the manner and on the person in which and on whom notices in respect of such lands are required to be served:

Provided that the notices by this section required to be given in the months of November and December may be given in the months of September and October or of October and November, but in either of such last-mentioned cases an inquiry preliminary to the provisional order to which such notices refer shall not be held until the expiration of one month from the last day of the second of the two months in which the notices are given; and any notices or orders by this section required to be served on a number of persons having any right in over or on lands in common may be served on any three or more of such persons on behalf of all such persons.

Power to let Lands.

177. Any local authority may, with the consent of the Local Government Board, let for any term any lands which they may possess, as and when they can conveniently spare the same.

Provision for Lands belonging to the Duchy of Lancaster.

178. The Chancellor and Council of the Duchy of Lancaster for

the time being may, if they think fit, (but subject and without prejudice to the rights of any lessee tenant or occupier,) from time to time contract with any local authority for the sale of, and may (subject as aforesaid) absolutely sell and dispose of, for such sum as to the said Chancellor and Council may appear sufficient consideration, the whole or any part of any lands belonging to Her Majesty her heirs or successors in right of the said duchy, or any right interest or easement in through over or on any such lands which for the purposes of this Act such local authority from time to time deem it expedient to purchase; and on payment of the purchase money, as provided by the Duchy of Lancaster Lands Act, 1855, the said Chancellor and Council may grant and assure to the said authority, under the seal of the said duchy, in the name of Her Majesty her heirs or successors the subject of such contract or sale, and such money shall be dealt with as if such subject had been sold under the authority of the Duchy of Lancaster Lands Act, 1855.

ARBITRATION.

Mode of Reference to Arbitration.

179. In case of dispute as to the amount of any compensation to be made under the provisions of this Act (except where the mode of determining the same is specially provided for,) and in case of any matter which by this Act is authorised or directed to be settled by arbitration, then, unless both parties concur in the appointment of a single arbitrator, each party shall appoint an arbitrator to whom the matter shall be referred.

Regulations as to Arbitration.

180. With respect to arbitrations under this Act, the following regulations shall be observed: (that is to say,)

(1.) Every appointment of an arbitrator under this Act when made on behalf of the local authority shall be under their common seal, and on behalf of any other party under his hand, or if such party be a corporation aggregate under their common seal:

(2.) Every such appointment shall be delivered to the arbitrators, and shall be deemed a submission to arbitration by the parties making the same:

(3.) After the making of any such appointment the same shall not be revoked without the consent of both parties, nor shall the death of either party operate as a revocation.

(4.) If for the space of fourteen days after any matter by this Act authorised or directed to be settled by arbitration has arisen, and notice in writing by one party who has duly appointed an arbitrator has been given to the other party, stating the matter to be referred, and accompanied by a copy of such appointment, the party to whom notice is given fails to appoint an arbitrator, the arbitrator appointed by the party giving the notice shall be deemed to be appointed by and shall act on behalf of both parties:

(5.) If before the determination of any matter so referred any arbitrator dies or refuses or becomes incapable to act, the party by whom such arbitrator was appointed may appoint in writing another person in his stead; and if such party fails so to do for the space of seven days after notice in writing from the other party in that behalf, the remaining arbitrator may proceed ex parte; and every arbitrator so appointed shall have the same powers and authorities as were vested in the arbitrator in whose stead the appointment is made:

(6.) If a single arbitrator dies or becomes incapable to act before the making of his award, or fails to make his award within twenty-one days after his appointment, or within such extended time, if any, as may have been duly appointed by him for that purpose, the matters referred to him shall be again referred to arbitration under the provisions of this Act, as if no former reference had been made:

(7.) Where there is more than one arbitrator, the arbitrators shall, before they enter on the reference, appoint by writing under their hands an umpire, and if the person appointed to be umpire dies or becomes incapable to act, the arbitrators shall forthwith appoint another person in his stead; and if the arbitrators neglect or refuse to appoint an umpire for seven days after being requested so to do by any party to the arbitration, the Local Government Board shall, on the application of any such party, appoint an umpire:

(8.) If the arbitrators fail to make their award within twenty-one days after the day on which the last of them was appointed, or within such extended time (if any) as may have been duly appointed by them for that purpose, the matters referred shall be determined by the umpire:

(9.) The time for making an award by arbitrators under this Act shall not in any case be extended beyond the period of two months from the date of the submission, and the time for making an award by an umpire under this Act shall not in any case be extended beyond the period of two months from the date of the reference of the matters to him.

(10.) Before any arbitrator or umpire enters on a reference under this Act he shall make and subscribe the following declaration before a justice of the peace; (that is to say,)

'I *A.B.* do solemnly and sincerely declare that I will faithfully and honestly, and to the best of my skill and ability, hear and determine the matters referred to me under the Public Health Act, 1875.

A.B.'

(11.) Such declaration shall be annexed to the award when made; and any arbitrator or umpire who wilfully acts contrary to such declaration shall be guilty of a misdemeanour:

(12.) Any arbitrator arbitrators or umpire appointed by virtue of this Act may require the production of such documents in the possession or power of either party as they or he may think necessary for determining the matters referred, and may examine the parties or their witnesses on oath:

(13.) The costs of and consequent upon the reference shall be in the discretion of the arbitrator or arbitrators, or (in case the matters referred are determined by an umpire) of the umpire:

(14.) Any submission to arbitration under the provisions of this Act may be made a rule of any of the superior courts, on the application of any party thereto:

(15.) The award of arbitrators or of an umpire under this Act shall be final and binding on all parties to the reference.

Claims under Twenty Pounds may be referred to Court of Summary Jurisdiction.

181. All questions referable to arbitration under this Act may, when the amount in dispute is less than twenty pounds, be determined at the option of either party before a court of summary jurisdiction, but the court may, if it thinks fit, require that any work in respect of which the claim of the local authority is made and the particulars of the claim be reported on to them by any competent surveyor, not being the surveyor of the local authority; and the court may determine the amount of costs incurred in that behalf, and by whom such costs or any part of them shall be paid.

BYELAWS.

Authentication and Alteration of Byelaws.

182. All byelaws made by a local authority under and for the purposes of this Act shall be under their common seal; and any such byelaw may be altered or repealed by a subsequent byelaw made pursuant to the provisions of this Act: Provided that no byelaw made under this Act by a local authority shall be of any effect if repugnant to the laws of England or to the provisions of this Act.

Power to impose Penalties on Breach of Byelaws.

183. Any local authority may, by any byelaws made by them under this Act, impose on offenders against the same such reasonable penalties as they think fit, not exceeding the sum of five pounds for each offence, and in the case of a continuing offence a further penalty not exceeding forty shillings for each day after written notice of the offence from the local authority; but all such byelaws imposing any penalty shall be so framed as to allow of the recovery of any sum less than the full amount of the penalty.

Nothing in the provisions of any Act incorporated herewith shall authorise the imposition or recovery under any byelaws made in pursuance of such provisions of any greater penalty than the penalties in this section specified.

Confirmation of Byelaws.

184. Byelaws made by a local authority under this Act shall not take effect unless and until they have been submitted to and confirmed by the Local Government Board, which Board is hereby empowered to allow or disallow the same as it may think proper; nor shall any such byelaws be confirmed—

Unless notice of intention to apply for confirmation of the same has been given in one or more of the local newspapers circulated within the district to which such byelaws relate, one month at least before the making of such application; and

Unless for one month at least before any such application a copy of the proposed byelaws has been kept at the office of the local authority, and has been open during office hours thereat to the inspection of the ratepayers of the district to which such byelaws relate, without fee or reward.

The clerk of the local authority shall, on the application of any such ratepayer, furnish him with a copy of such proposed byelaws or any part thereof, on payment of sixpence for every hundred words contained in such copy.

A byelaw required to be confirmed by the Local Government Board shall not require confirmation allowance or approval by any other authority.

Byelaws to be Printed, &c.

185. All byelaws made by a local authority under this Act, or for purposes the same as or similar to those of this Act under any local Act, shall be printed and hung up in the office of such authority; and a copy thereof shall be delivered to any ratepayer of the district to which such byelaws relate, on his application for the same; a copy of any byelaws made by a rural authority shall also be transmitted to the overseers of every parish to which such byelaws relate, to be deposited with the public documents of the parish, and to be open to the inspection of any ratepayer of the parish at all reasonable hours.

Evidence of Byelaws.

186. A copy of any byelaws made under this Act by a local authority (not being the council of a borough), signed and certified by the clerk of such authority to be a true copy and to have been duly confirmed, shall be evidence until the contrary is proved in all legal proceedings of the due making confirmation and existence of such byelaws without further or other proof.

Byelaws made under s. 90 of 5 & 6 W. 4, c. 76, to be submitted to Local Government Board.

187. Byelaws made by the council of any borough under the provisions of section ninety of the Act of the sixth year of King William the Fourth, chapter seventy-six, for the prevention and suppression of certain nuisances, shall not be required to be sent to a Secretary of State, nor shall they be subject to the disallowance in that section mentioned; but all the provisions of this Act relating to byelaws shall apply to the byelaws so made as if they were made under this Act.

As to Regulations of Local Authority.

188. The provisions of this Act relating to byelaws shall not apply to any regulations which a local authority is by this Act authorised to make; nevertheless, any local authority may cause any regulations made by them under this Act to be published in such manner as they see fit.

OFFICERS AND CONDUCT OF BUSINESS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

OFFICERS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

Appointment of Officers of Urban Authority.

189. Every urban authority shall from time to time appoint fit and proper persons to be medical officer of health, surveyor, inspector of nuisances, clerk, and treasurer: Provided that if any such authority is empowered by any other Act in force within their district to appoint any such officer, this enactment shall be deemed to be satisfied by the employment under this Act of the officer so appointed, with such additional remuneration as they think fit, and no second appointment shall be made under this Act. Every urban authority shall also appoint or employ such assistants collectors and other officers and servants as may be necessary and proper for the efficient execution of this Act, and may make regulations with respect to the duties and conduct of the officers and servants so appointed or employed.

Subject, in the case of officers any portion of whose salary is paid out of moneys voted by Parliament, to the powers of the Local Government Board under this Act, the urban authority may pay to the officers and servants so appointed or employed such reasonable salaries wages or allowances as the urban authority may think proper; and, subject as aforesaid, every such officer and servant appointed under this Act shall be removable by the urban authority at their pleasure.

Appointment of Officers of Rural Authority.

190. Every rural authority shall from time to time appoint fit and proper persons to be medical officer or officers of health, and inspector or inspectors of nuisances; they shall also appoint such assistants and other officers and servants as may be necessary and proper for the efficient execution of this Act.

There may be awarded to the clerk and treasurer of the guardians of any union, in respect of the additional duties of such officers under this Act, such remuneration as the rural authority may, with the approval of the Local Government Board, determine. If the clerk of the union is unable or unwilling to undertake such additional duties, the assistant clerk of the union shall be appointed to discharge the same, with such remuneration as aforesaid.

As to Medical Officer of Health, &c.

191. A person shall not be appointed medical officer of health under this Act unless he is a legally qualified medical practitioner; and the Local Government Board shall have the same powers as it has in the

case of a district medical officer of a union with regard to the qualification appointment duties salary and tenure of office of a medical officer of health or other officer of a local authority any portion of whose salary is paid out of moneys voted by Parliament, and may by order prescribe the qualification and duties of other medical officers of health appointed under this Act.

The same person may, with the sanction of the Local Government Board, be appointed medical officer of health or inspector of nuisances for two or more districts, by the local authorities of such districts; and the Local Government Board shall by order prescribe the mode of such appointment, and the proportions in which the expenses of such appointment and the salary and charges of such officer shall be borne by such authorities.

Any district medical officer of a union may, with the sanction of the Local Government Board and subject to such conditions as the said Board may prescribe, be appointed a medical officer of health; and a medical officer of health may exercise any of the powers with which an inspector of nuisances is invested by this Act.

In case of illness or incapacity of the medical officer of health a local authority may appoint and pay a deputy medical officer, subject to the approval of the Local Government Board.

Offices tenable by same Persons.

192. The same person may be both surveyor and inspector of nuisances; but neither the person holding the office of treasurer, nor his partner, nor any person in the service or employ of them or either of them, shall be eligible to hold or shall in any manner assist or officiate in the office of clerk; and neither the person holding the office of clerk, nor his partner, nor any person in the service or employ of them or either of them, shall be eligible to hold or shall in any manner assist or officiate in the office of treasurer.

Any person offending against this enactment shall forfeit and pay the sum of one hundred pounds, which may be recovered by any person, with full costs of suit, by action of debt.

Officers not to Contract with Local Authority.

193. Officers or servants appointed or employed under this Act by the local authority shall not in anywise be concerned or interested in any bargain or contract made with such authority for any of the purposes of this Act.

If any such officer or servant is so concerned or interested, or, under colour of his office or employment, exacts or accepts any fee or reward whatsoever other than his proper salary wages and allowances, he shall be incapable of afterwards holding or continuing in any office or employment under this Act, and shall forfeit and pay the sum of fifty pounds, which may be recovered by any person, with full costs of suit, by action of debt.

Officers intrusted with Money to give Security.

194. Before any officer or servant of a local authority enters on

any office or employment under this Act by reason whereof he will or may be intrusted with the custody or control of money, the local authority by whom he is appointed shall take from him sufficient security for the faithful execution of such office or employment, and for duly accounting for all moneys which may be intrusted to him by reason thereof.

Officers to Account.

195. Every officer and servant appointed or employed under this Act by a local authority shall, when and in such manner as may be required by such authority, make out and deliver to them a true and perfect account in writing of all moneys received by him for the purposes of this Act, stating how, and to whom, and for what purposes such moneys have been disposed of, and shall, together with such account, deliver the vouchers or receipts for all payments made by him, and pay over to the treasurer all moneys owing by him on the balance of accounts.

And every such officer or servant employed in the collection of any rate made under this Act shall, within seven days after he has received any moneys on account of any such rate, pay over the same to the treasurer, and shall, as and when the local authority may direct, deliver a list signed by him and containing the names of all persons who have neglected or refused to pay any such rate, and the sums respectively due from them.

Summary Proceedings against Defaulting Officers.

196. If any officer or servant appointed or employed under this Act by a local authority—

Fails to render accounts, or to produce and deliver up vouchers and receipts, or to pay over any moneys, as and when required by this Act, or

Fails within five days after written notice in that behalf from the local authority to deliver up to the local authority all books papers writings property and things in his possession or power, relating to the execution of this Act, or belonging to such authority,

the local authority may complain to any justice, and such justice shall thereupon summon the party charged to appear before a court of summary jurisdiction.

On the appearance of the party charged, or on proof that the summons was personally served on him, or left at his last known place of abode or business, if it appears to the court that he has failed to render any such accounts, or to pay over such moneys, or to produce and deliver up any such vouchers or receipts books papers writings property or things as aforesaid in accordance with the provisions of this Act, and that he still fails or refuses so to do, the court may commit the offender to gaol, there to remain without bail until he has rendered such accounts, paid over such moneys, and produced and delivered up all such vouchers receipts books papers writings property and things in respect of which the charge was made: Provided

that a person shall not be imprisoned under this section for a period exceeding six months.

MODE OF CONDUCTING BUSINESS.

Urban Authority to provide Offices.

197. Every urban authority shall from time to time provide and maintain such offices as may be necessary for transacting their business, and that of their officers and servants under this Act.

Proceedings, &c. of Urban Authority being the Council of a Borough.

198. Where an urban authority are the council of a borough they shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, exercise and execute their powers authorities and duties under this Act according to the laws for the time being in force with respect to municipal corporations in England.

Meetings, &c. of Urban Authority not being the Council of a Borough.

199. Every urban authority (not being the council of a borough) shall hold an annual meeting, and other meetings for the transaction of business under this Act, once at least in each month, and at such other times as may be necessary for properly executing their powers and duties under this Act.

Meetings of local boards shall be held and the proceedings thereat shall be conducted in accordance with the rules as to meetings and proceedings contained in schedule I. to this Act; and any improvement commissioners may, if they think fit, adopt all or any of such rules.

Power of Urban Authority to appoint Committees.

200. Every urban authority may from time to time appoint out of their own number so many persons as they may think fit, for any purposes of this Act which in the opinion of such authority would be better regulated and managed by means of a committee: Provided that a committee so appointed shall in no case be authorized to borrow any money, to make any rate, or to enter into any contract, and shall be subject to any regulations and restrictions which may be imposed by the authority that formed it.

Power of Rural Authority to delegate their Powers and Duties to a Committee.

201. A rural authority may, at any meeting specially convened for the purpose, delegate for the current year of their office all their powers to a committee consisting wholly of their own members; provided that one-third at least of such committee shall consist of ex-officio guardians, but in case an adequate number of such ex-officio guardians does not exist, then the number deficient shall be made up of elected guardians; and any such committee shall have the powers by this Act vested in the rural authority by which it was formed, and shall be deemed to be during such year of office as aforesaid the rural authority of the district.

Power of Rural Authority to form Parochial Committees.

202. A rural authority (including any committee so formed as aforesaid) may, at any meeting specially convened for the purpose, form for any contributory place within their district a parochial committee consisting wholly of members of such authority or committee, or partly of such members and partly of such other persons liable to contribute to the rate levied for the relief of the poor in such contributory place, and qualified in such other manner (if any) as the authority forming such parochial committee may determine.

A rural authority (including any committee so formed as aforesaid) may from time to time add to or diminish the number of the members, or otherwise alter the constitution of any parochial committee formed by it, or dissolve any parochial committee.

A parochial committee shall be subject to any regulations and restrictions which may be imposed by the authority which formed it: Provided that no jurisdiction shall be given to a parochial committee beyond the limits of the contributory place for which it is formed, and that no powers shall be delegated to a parochial committee except powers which the rural authority could exercise within such contributory place.

A parochial committee shall be deemed to be the agents of the authority which formed it, and the appointment of such committee shall not relieve that authority from any obligation imposed on it by Act of Parliament or otherwise.

A parochial committee may be empowered by the authority which formed it to incur expenses to an amount not exceeding such amount as may be prescribed by such authority; it shall report its expenditure to such authority as and when directed by such authority, and the amount so reported, if legally incurred, shall be discharged by such authority.

Casual Vacancies in Committees may be Filled.

203. Any casual vacancy occurring by death resignation disqualification, or otherwise in any committee may be filled up within six weeks, by the authority which formed such committee, out of qualified persons.

Meetings and Proceedings of Committees.

204. Meetings of any committee appointed under this Act shall be held, and the proceedings thereat shall be conducted (so far as such meetings and proceedings are not regulated by the authority appointing the committee), in accordance with the rules as to meetings and proceedings contained in schedule I. to this Act.

Inspectors may attend Meetings of certain Authorities.

205. Inspectors of the Local Government Board may attend any meetings of a rural authority or of an urban authority (being a local board) when and as directed by the Local Government Board.

The local authority of the district of Oxford shall not, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to be a local board.

Local Authority to Report.

206. Every local authority shall make an annual report, in such form and at such time as the Local Government Board may from time to time direct, of all works executed, and of all sums received and disbursements made by them under and for the purposes of this Act during the preceding year, and shall send a copy to the Local Government Board: An urban authority shall also publish a copy in some local newspaper circulating in their district.

PART VI.

RATING AND BORROWING POWERS, ETC.

EXPENSES OF URBAN AUTHORITY AND URBAN RATES.

Mode of defraying Expenses of Urban Authority.

207. All expenses incurred or payable by an urban authority in the execution of this Act, and not otherwise provided for, shall be charged on and defrayed out of the district fund and general district rate leviable by them under this Act, subject to the following exceptions; (namely,)

That if in any district the expenses incurred by an urban authority (being the council of a borough) in the execution of the Sanitary Acts were at the time of the passing of this Act payable out of the borough fund or borough rate, then the expenses incurred by that authority in the execution of this Act shall be charged on and defrayed out of the borough fund or borough rate; and

That if in any district the expenses incurred by an urban authority (being improvement commissioners) in the execution of the Sanitary Acts were at the time of the passing of this Act payable out of any rate in the nature of a general district rate leviable by them as such commissioners throughout the whole of their district, then the expenses incurred by that authority in the execution of this Act shall be charged on and defrayed out of such rate; and for the purposes of this section the council of the borough of Folkstone shall be deemed to be improvement commissioners; and

That where at the time of the passing of this Act the expenses incurred by an urban authority in the execution of certain purposes of the Sanitary Acts were payable out of the borough fund and borough rate, and the expenses incurred by such authority in the execution of the other purposes of the said Acts were payable out of a rate or rates leviable by that authority throughout the whole of their district for paving sewering or other sanitary purposes, then the expenses incurred by that authority in the execution of the same or similar purposes respectively under this Act shall respectively be charged on and defrayed out of the borough fund and borough rate, and out of the rate or rates leviable as aforesaid.

Power in certain cases by Provisional Order to alter Mode.

208. Where at the time of the passing of this Act the expenses incurred by an urban authority for sanitary purposes are payable otherwise than in the manner provided by the Local Government Acts, the Local Government Board may, on the application of such authority, or of any ten persons rated to the relief of the poor within the district, declare by provisional order that the expenses of such authority incurred in the execution of this Act shall be defrayed out of a district fund and general district rate to be levied by them under this Act, subject to the provisions of this Act with respect to the mode of defraying in certain cases the expenses of the repair of highways.

GENERAL DISTRICT RATE.

District Fund Account.

209. In the district of every urban authority whose expenses under this Act are directed to be defrayed out of the district fund and general district rate there shall be continued or established a fund called the district fund; a separate account called "the district fund account" of all moneys carried under this Act to the account of that fund shall be kept by the treasurer of the urban authority; and such moneys shall be applied by the urban authority in defraying such of the expenses chargeable thereon under this Act as they may think proper.

Making General District Rate.

210. For the purpose of defraying any expenses chargeable on the district fund which that fund is insufficient to meet, the urban authority shall from time to time, as occasion may require, make by writing under their common seal, and levy in addition to any other rate leviable by them under this Act, a rate or rates to be called "general district rates."

Any such rate may be made and levied either prospectively in order to raise money for the payment of future charges and expenses, or retrospectively in order to raise money for the payment of charges and expenses incurred at any time within six months before the making of the rate: in calculating the period of six months during which the rate may be made retrospectively, the time during which any appeal or other proceeding relating to such rate is pending shall be excluded.

Public notice of intention to make any such rate, and of the time when it is intended to make the same, and of the place where a statement of the proposed rate is deposited for inspection, shall be given by the urban authority in the week immediately before the day on which the rate is intended to be made, and at least seven days previously thereto; but in case of proceedings to levy or recover any rate it shall not be necessary to prove that such notice was given.

Assessment, &c. of General District Rate.

211. With respect to the assessment and levying of general district rates under this Act the following provisions shall have effect; (namely,)

(1.) General district rates shall be made and levied on the occupier of all kinds of property for the time being by law assessable to any rate for the relief of the poor, and shall be assessed on the full net annual value of such property, ascertained by the valuation list for the time being in force, or, if there is none, by the rate for the relief of the poor made next before the making of the assessment under this Act, subject to the following exceptions regulations and conditions; (namely,)

(*a.*) The owner, instead of the occupier, may at the option of the urban authority be rated in cases—

Where the rateable value of any premises liable to assessment under this Act does not exceed the sum of ten pounds; or

Where any premises so liable are let to weekly or monthly tenants; or

Where any premises so liable are let in separate apartments, or where the rents become payable or are collected at any shorter period than quarterly:

Provided that in cases where the owner is rated instead of the occupier he shall be assessed on such reduced estimate as the urban authority deem reasonable of the net annual value, not being less than two thirds nor more than four fifths of the net annual value; and where such reduced estimate is in respect of tenements whether occupied or unoccupied, then such assessment may be made on one half of the amount at which such tenements would be liable to be rated if the same were occupied and the rate were levied on the occupiers:

(*b.*) The owner of any tithes, or of any tithe commutation rentcharge, or the occupier of any land used as arable meadow or pasture ground only, or as woodlands market gardens or nursery grounds, and the occupier of any land covered with water, or used only as a canal or towing-path for the same, or as a railway constructed under the powers of any Act of Parliament for public conveyance, shall be assessed in respect of the same in the proportion of one fourth part only of such net annual value thereof:

(*c.*) If within any urban district or part of such district any kind of property is exempted from rating by any local Act in respect of all or any of the purposes for which general district rates may be made under this Act, the same kind of property shall, in respect of the same purposes, and to the same extent within the parts to which the exemption applies (but not further or otherwise), be exempt from assessment to any general district rates under this Act unless the Local Government Board by provisional order otherwise direct.

(2.) If at the time of making any general district rate any premises in respect of which the rate may be made are unoccupied, such premises shall be included in the rate, but the rate shall not be charged on any person in respect of the same while they continue to be unoccupied; and if any such premises are afterwards occupied during any part of the period for which the rate was made and before the same has been fully paid, the name of the incoming tenant shall be inserted in the rate, and thereupon so much of the rate as at the commencement of his tenancy may be in proportion to the remainder of the said period shall be collected recovered and paid in the same manner in all respects as if the premises had been occupied at the time when the rate was made:

(3.) If any owner or occupier assessed or liable to any such rate ceases to be owner or occupier of the premises in respect whereof he is so assessed or liable, before the end of the period for which the rate was made, and before the same is fully paid off, he shall be liable to pay only such part of the rate as may be in proportion to the time during which he continues to be such owner or occupier; and in every such case if any person afterwards become owner or occupier of the premises during part of the said period, he shall pay such part of the rate as may be in proportion to the time during which he continues to be such owner or occupier, and the same shall be recovered from him in the same manner as if he had been originally assessed or liable:

(4.) The urban authority may divide their district or any street therein into parts for all or any of the purposes of this Act, and from time to time abolish or alter any such divisions, and may make a separate assessment on any such part for all or any of the purposes for which the same is formed; and every such part, so far as relates to the purposes in respect of which such separate assessment is made, shall be exempt from any other assessment under this Act: Provided that if any expenses are incurred or to be incurred in respect of two or more parts in common the shall be apportioned between them in a fair and equitable manner.

Inspection of Poor Rate Books for Purposes of Assessment.

212. For the purpose of assessing general district rates any person appointed by the urban authority may inspect take copies of or make extracts from, any valuation list or rate for the relief of the poor within the district, or any book relating to the same.

Any officer having the custody of any such rate or book who refuses to permit such inspection, or the taking of such copies or extract, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

PRIVATE IMPROVEMENT RATE.

Power to make Private Improvement Rates.

213. Whenever an urban authority have incurred or become liable to any expenses which by this Act are or by such authority may be declared to be private improvement expenses, such authority may, if they think fit, make and levy on the occupier of the premises in respect of which the expenses have been incurred, in addition to all other rates, a rate or rates to be called private improvement rates, of such amount as will be sufficient to discharge such expenses, together with interest thereon at a rate not exceeding five pounds per centum per annum, in such period not exceeding thirty years as the urban authority may in each case determine.

Provided that whenever any premises in respect of which any private improvement rate is made become unoccupied before the expiration of the period for which the rate was made, or before the same is fully paid off, such rate shall become a charge on and be paid by the owner for the time being of the premises so long as the same continue to be unoccupied.

Proportion of Private Improvement Rate may be Deducted from Rent.

214. Where the occupier by whom any private improvement rate is paid holds the premises in respect of which the rate is made at a rent not less than the rackrent, he shall be entitled to deduct three-fourths of the amount paid by him on account of such rate from the rent payable by him to his landlord, and if he hold at a rent less than the rackrent he shall be entitled to deduct from the rent so payable by him such proportion of three fourths of the rate as his rent bears to the rackrent; and if the landlord from whose rent any deduction is so made is himself liable to the payment of rent for the premises in respect of which the deduction is made, and holds the same for a term of which less than twenty years is unexpired (but not otherwise) he may deduct from the rent so payable by him such proportion of the sum deducted from the rent payable to him as the rent payable by him bears to the rent payable to him, and so in succession with respect to every landlord (holding for a term of which less than twenty years is unexpired) of the same premises both receiving and liable to pay rent in respect thereof.

Provided that nothing in this section shall be construed to entitle any person to deduct from the rent payable by him more than the whole sum deducted from the rent payable to him.

Redemption of Private Improvement Rates.

215. At any time before the expiration of the period for which any private improvement rate is made, the owner or occupier of the premises assessed thereto may redeem the same, by paying to the urban authority the expenses in respect of which the rate was made, or such part thereof as may not have been defrayed by sums already levied in respect of the same:

Provided that money paid in redemption of any private improve

ment rate shall not be applied by the urban authority otherwise than in defraying expenses incurred by them in works of private improvement or in discharging the principal of any moneys borrowed by them to meet those expenses, whether by means of a sinking fund or otherwise.

HIGHWAY RATE.

Costs of Repairs of Highways.

216. In any urban district where the expenses under this Act of the urban authority are charged on and defrayed out of the district fund and general district rates, and no other mode of providing for repair of highways is directed by any local Act, the cost of repair of highways shall be defrayed as follows: (that is to say,)

(1.) Where the whole of the district is rated for works of paving water supply and sewerage, or for works for such of these purposes as are provided for in the district, the cost of repair of highways shall be defrayed out of the general district rate:

(2.) Where parts of the district are not rated for works of paving water supply and sewerage, or for such of these purposes as are provided for in the district, the cost of repair of highways in those parts shall be defrayed out of a highway rate to be separately assessed and levied in those parts by the urban authority as surveyor of highways, and the cost of such repair in the residue of the district shall be defrayed out of the general district rate:

(3.) Where no public works of paving water supply and sewerage are established in the district, the cost of repair of highways in the district shall be defrayed out of a highway rate, to be levied throughout the whole district by the urban authority as surveyor of highways:

Provided that where part of a parish is included within an urban district, and the excluded part was, before the constitution of that district, liable to contribute to the highway rates for such parish, such excluded part shall (unless in the case of an urban district constituted before the passing of this Act a resolution deciding that such excluded part should be formed into a separate highway district has been passed in pursuance of the Local Government Act 1858 Amendment Act 1861), or unless such excluded part has been included in a highway district under the Highway Acts, for all purposes connected with the repairs of highways and the payment of highway rates, be considered to be and be treated as forming part of such district.

Provided also, that in the case of an urban district constituted after the passing of this Act a meeting of owners and ratepayers of the excluded part (to be convened and conducted in the manner provided by schedule III. to this Act) may decide that such excluded part shall be a highway parish, and thereupon the excluded part shall for all purposes connected with highways, surveyors of highways, and highway rates, be considered and treated as a parish maintaining its own highways; but the requisition for holding any such meeting shall

be made within six months after the constitution of the urban district.

The court of quarter sessions may by order direct that for any such excluded part a waywarden or waywardens shall be elected, and may invest any waywarden elected in pursuance of any such order with all or any of the powers of waywardens under the Highway Acts.

Certain acts not required to be done in case of Highway Rate made by Urban Authority.

217. It shall not be necessary for the urban authority, in the case of any highway rate made by them, to do the following acts or any of them; (that is to say,)

To lay such rate before any justices, or obtain their allowance;

To annex thereto the signature of such urban authority;

To lay the same before the parishioners assembled in vestry;

To verify before any justice any accounts kept by them of such highway rates;

and all such accounts shall be audited in all respects in the same way as the other accounts of the urban authority.

GENERAL PROVISIONS AS TO URBAN RATES.

Estimate to be Prepared before Making Rates.

218. Every urban authority, before proceeding to make a general district rate or private improvement rate under this Act, shall cause an estimate to be prepared of the money required for the purposes in respect of which the rate is to be made, showing—

The several sums required for each of such purposes; and

The rateable value of the property assessable; and

The amount of rate which for those purposes it is necessary to make on each pound of such value;

and the estimate so made shall forthwith, after being approved of by the urban authority, be entered in the rate book, and be kept at their office, open to public inspection during office hours thereat; but it shall not be deemed part of the rate, nor in any respect affect the validity of the same.

Rates to be Open to Inspection.

219. Any person interested in or assessed to any rate made under this Act may inspect the same, and any estimate made previously thereto, and may take copies of or extracts therefrom without fee or reward; any person who, having the custody of any such estimate or rate, refuses to allow or does not permit such inspection, or such copies or extracts to be taken, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Description of Owner or Occupier in Rates.

220. Where the name of any owner or occupier liable to be rated under this Act is not known to the urban authority it shall be sufficient to assess and designate him in the rate as "the owner" or "the occu-

pier" of the premises in respect of which the assessment is made, without further description.

Rates may be Amended.

221. An urban authority may from time to time amend any rate made in pursuance of this Act, by inserting therein the name of any person claiming and entitled to have his name inserted, or by inserting the name of any person who ought to have been assessed, or by striking out the name of any person who ought not to have been assessed, or by raising or reducing the sum at which any person has been assessed, if it appears to the urban authority that he has been under-rated or over-rated, or by making any other alteration which will make the rate conformable to the provisions of this Act; and no such amendment shall be held to avoid the rate.

Provided, that any person who may feel himself aggrieved by any such amendment shall have the same right of appeal therefrom as he would have had if the matter of amendment had appeared on the rate originally made, and with respect to him an amended rate shall be considered to have been made at the time when he first received notice of the amendment; and an amended rate shall not be payable by any person the amount of whose rate is increased by the amendment, or whose name is thereby newly inserted until seven days after such notice has been given to him.

Publication and Collection of Rates.

222. All rates made or collected under this Act shall be published in the same manner as poor rates, and shall commence and be payable at such time or times, and shall be made in such manner and form, and be collected by such persons, and either together or separately, or with any other rate or tax, as the urban authority may from time to time appoint: Provided that no publication shall be required of any private improvement rate.

Evidence of Rates.

223. The production of the books purporting to contain any rate or assessment made under this Act shall, without any other evidence whatever, be received as primâ facie evidence of the making and validity of the rates mentioned therein.

Power to make Deduction from Rate in certain cases.

224. Where it appears to an urban authority that any premises were sufficiently drained before the construction of any new sewer laid down by them, they may deduct from the amount of rates otherwise chargeable in respect of such premises such a sum for such time as they may under all the circumstances of the case deem just.

Power to Reduce or Remit Rates.

225. An urban authority may reduce or remit the payment of any rate on account of the poverty of any person liable to the payment thereof.

Saving of Existing Agreements.

226. Nothing in this part of this Act shall alter or affect any lease contract or agreement made or entered into between the landlord and tenant of any premises.

Limit in Local Act not to apply to Rate for Purposes of this Act.

227. Any limit imposed on or in respect of any rate by any local Act of Parliament shall not apply to any rate required to be levied for the purpose of defraying any expenses incurred by an urban authority in the execution of this Act.

Quota of Rates to be paid by the Universities, &c.

228. Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to alter or interfere with any liability existing at the time of the passing of this Act of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge respectively to contribute towards the expenses of paving and pitching repairing lighting and cleansing under the powers of any local Act under which the Oxford and Cambridge commissioners respectively act, the several streets and places within the jurisdiction of such commissioners respectively.

If any difference arises between either of the said universities and the urban authority with respect to the proportion and manner in which the university shall contribute towards any expenses under this Act, and to which the university is not liable under any such local Act, the same shall be settled by arbitration in manner provided by this Act.

All rates, contributions, and sums of money which may become payable under this Act by the said universities respectively, and their respective halls and colleges, may be recovered from such universities halls and colleges in the same manner in all respects as rates contributions and sums of money may now be recovered from them by virtue of such local Act.

EXPENSES OF RURAL AUTHORITY.

Expenses of Rural Authority.

229. The expenses incurred by a rural authority in the execution of this Act shall be divided into general expenses and special expenses.

General expenses (other than those chargeable on owners and occupiers under this Act) shall be the expenses of the establishment and officers of the rural authority, the expenses in relation to disinfection, the providing conveyance for infected persons, and all other expenses not determined by this Act or by order of the Local Government Board to be special expenses.

Special expenses shall be the expenses of the construction maintenance and cleansing of sewers in any contributory place within the district, the providing a supply of water to any such place, and maintaining any necessary works for that purpose, if and so far as the expenses of such supply and works are not defrayed out of water

rates or rents under this Act, the charges and expenses arising out of or incidental to the possession of property transferred to the rural authority in trust for any contributory place, and all other expenses incurred or payable by the rural authority in or in respect of any contributory place within the district, and determined by order of the Local Government Board to be special expenses.

Where the rural authority make any sewers or provide any water supply or execute any other work under this Act for the common benefit of any two or more contributory places within their district, they may apportion the expense of constructing any such work, and of maintaining the same, in such proportions as they think just, between such contributory places, and any expense so apportioned to any such contributory place shall be deemed to be special expenses legally incurred in respect of such contributory place.

The overseers of any contributory place, if aggrieved by any such apportionment, may, within twenty-one days after notice has been given to them of the apportionment, send or deliver a memorial to the Local Government Board stating their grounds of complaint, and the said Board may make such order in the matter as to it may seem equitable, and the order so made shall be binding and conclusive on all parties concerned.

General expenses shall be payable out of a common fund to be raised out of the poor rate of the parishes in the district according to the rateable value of each contributory place in manner in this Act mentioned.

Special expenses shall be a separate charge on each contributory place.

The following areas situated in a rural district shall be contributory places for the purposes of of this Act; (that is to say,)

(1.) Every parish not having any part of its area within the limits of a special drainage district formed in pursuance of the Sanitary Acts or of this Act, or of an urban district; and

(2.) Every such special drainage district as aforesaid; and

(3.) In the case of a parish wholly situated in a rural district, and part of which forms or is part of any such special drainage district as aforesaid, such portion of that parish as is not comprised within such special drainage district; and

(4.) In the case of a parish a part of which is situated within an urban district, such portion of that parish as is not comprised within such urban district, or within any such special drainage district as aforesaid.

Mode of Raising Contributions in Rural District.

230. For the purpose of obtaining payment from the several contributory places within their district of the sums to be contributed by them, the rural authority shall issue their precept to the overseers of each such contributory place requiring such overseers to pay, within a time limited by the precept, the amount specified in such precept to the rural authority or to some person appointed by them, care being taken to issue separate precepts in respect of contributions for general

expenses and special expenses, or to make such expenses respectively separate items in any precept including both classes of expenses.

Where a contributory place is part of a parish as defined by this Act, the overseers of such parish shall for the purposes of this Act be deemed to be the overseers of such contributory place, and where any part of a contributory place is part of a parish the overseers of such parish shall for the like purposes be deemed to be the overseers of such part of such contributory place.

The overseers shall comply with the requisitions of such precept by paying the contribution required in respect of general expenses out of the poor rate of their respective parishes, and with respect to special expenses by raising the contribution required by the levy (in the case of an entire parish on the whole of such parish, and in the case of a contributory place or part of a contributory place forming part of a parish, by the levy on such place, or such part thereof, exclusive of the rest of the parish) of a separate rate in the same manner as if it were a rate for the relief of the poor, with this exception; (namely,)

That the owner of any tithes, or of any tithe commutation rent-charge, or the occupier of any land used as arable meadow or pasture ground only, or as woodlands market gardens or nursery grounds, and the occupier of any land covered with water, or used as a canal or towing-path for the same, or as a railway constructed under the powers of any Act of Parliament for public conveyance, shall, where a special assessment is made for the purpose of such rate, be assessed in respect of one fourth part only of the rateable value thereof, or where no special assessment is made, shall pay in respect of the said property one fourth part only of the rate in the pound payable in respect of houses and other property:

Provided that where the amount required by any precept or precepts from a contributory place in respect of special expenses is less than ten pounds, or is so small that a rate less than one penny in the pound would be required to raise the same, the overseers shall not assess and levy any special rate for the same, but shall pay the amount as if it formed part of the contribution required from them in respect of general expenses.

A separate rate under this section shall, as respects the powers of the overseers in relation to making assessing and levying such rate, and as respects the appeal against such rate, and all other incidents thereof except the purposes to which it is applicable, and such exemption as aforesaid, and except the allowance of justices, which shall not be required, be subject to the same provisions as apply in law to a rate levied for the relief of the poor; and the overseers of a parish shall have the same powers of levying such separate rate in a contributory place or part of a contributory place forming part of their parish, as they would have if such contributory place or such part thereof formed the whole of their parish.

Where a contribution for general expenses is required from a contributory place or part of a contributory place which is part of a parish, the overseers shall from time to time levy such increase of rate from

the contributory place or such part thereof as may be sufficient to recoup the parish for the sum it has paid on account of the contributory place or such part thereof in respect of general expenses under this Act, and carry the same to the general account of the parish, and such increase of rate shall be raised in such contributory place or part of a contributory place by an addition to the poor rate, or by a separate rate to be assessed made allowed published collected and levied in the same manner as a poor rate. The officers ordinarily employed in the collection of the poor rate shall, if required by the overseers, collect any separate rate made under this section, and receive out of such separate rate such remuneration for the additional duty as the overseers with the consent of the vestry may determine.

The overseers shall at the expiration of their term of office pay any surplus in their hands arising from any separate rate levied in pursuance of this Act, above the amount for which the rate was made, to the rural authority or to such person as they may appoint, to the credit of the contributory place within which or within part of which such rate was made, and such surplus shall go in reduction of the next call that may be made on such contributory place or such part thereof for the purpose of defraying the expenses incurred by the rural authority.

Remedy for Non-payment by Overseers of Amount required by Precept of Rural Authority.

231. If the amount required by any precept of a rural authority to be paid by the overseers of any parish is not paid in manner directed by such precept, and within the time therein specified for that purpose, the rural authority shall have the like remedy for recovery from the overseers of such amount as is not paid as guardians have for the time being for recovery from overseers of contributions of parishes, and for that purpose the precept of the rural authority requiring the payment shall be conclusive evidence of the amount thereof.

As to Private Improvement Expenses.

232. Whenever a rural authority have incurred or become liable to any expenses which by this Act are, or by such authority may be declared to be private improvement expenses, such authority may make and levy a private improvement rate in the same manner as private improvement rates may be made and levied by an urban authority; and all the provisions of this Act applicable to private improvement rates leviable by an urban authority shall apply accordingly to any private improvement rate leviable by a rural authority.

BORROWING POWERS.

Power to Borrow on Credit of Rates.

233. Any local authority may, with the sanction of the Local Government Board, for the purpose of defraying any costs charges and expenses incurred or to be incurred by them in the execution of the Sanitary Acts or of this Act, or for the purpose of discharging any loans contracted under the Sanitary Acts or this Acts, borrow or

re-borrow, and take up at interest, any sums of money necessary for defraying any such costs charges and expenses, or for discharging any such loans as aforesaid.

An urban authority may borrow or re-borrow any such sums on the credit of any fund or all or any rates or rate out of which they are authorised to defray expenses incurred by them in the execution of this Act, and for the purpose of securing the repayment of any sums so borrowed, with interest thereon, they may mortgage to the persons by or on behalf of whom such sums are advanced any such fund or rates or rate.

A rural authority may borrow or re-borrow any such sums, if applied or intended to be applied to general expenses of such authority, on the credit of the common fund out of which such expenses are payable, and if applied or intended to be applied to special expenses of such authority, on the credit of any rate or rates out of which such expenses are payable, and for the purpose of securing the repayment of any sums so borrowed, with interest thereon, they may mortgage to the persons by or on behalf of whom such sums are advanced any such fund rate or rates.

Regulations as to exercise of Borrowing Powers.

234. The exercise of the powers of borrowing conferred by this Act shall be subject to the following regulations; (namely,)

(1.) Money shall not be borrowed except for permanent works (including under this expression any works of which the cost ought in the opinion of the Local Government Board to be spread over a term of years):

(2.) The sum borrowed shall not at any time exceed, with the balances of all the outstanding loans contracted by the local authority under the Sanitary Acts and this Act, in the whole the assessable value for two years of the premises assessable within the district in respect of which such money may be borrowed:

(3.) Where the sum proposed to be borrowed with such balances (if any) would exceed the assessable value for one year of such premises, the Local Government Board shall not give their sanction to such loan until one of their inspectors has held a local inquiry and reported to the said Board:

(4.) The money may be borrowed for such time, not exceeding sixty years, as the local authority, with the sanction of the Local Government Board, determine in each case; and, subject as aforesaid, the local authority shall either pay off the moneys so borrowed by equal annual instalments of principal or of principal and interest, or they shall in every year set apart as a sinking fund, and accumulate in the way of compound interest by investing the same in the purchase of Exchequer bills or other Government securities, such sum as will with accumulations in the way of compound interest be sufficient, after payment of all expenses, to pay off the moneys so borrowed within the period sanctioned:

(5.) A local authority may at any time apply the whole or any part of a sinking fund set apart under this Act in or towards the discharge of the moneys for the repayment of which the fund has been established: Provided that they pay into the fund in each year and accumulate until the whole of the moneys borrowed are discharged, a sum equivalent to the interest which would have been produced by the sinking fund or the part of the sinking fund so applied:

(6.) Where money is borrowed for the purpose of discharging a previous loan, the time for repayment of the money so borrowed shall not extend beyond the unexpired portion of the period for which the original loan was sanctioned, unless with the sanction of the Local Government Board, and shall in no case be extended beyond the period of sixty years from the date of the original loan.

Where any urban authority borrow any money for the purpose of defraying private improvement expenses, or expenses in respect of which they have determined a part only of the district to be liable, it shall be the duty of such authority, as between the ratepayers of the district, to make good, so far as they can, the money so borrowed, as occasion requires, either out of private improvement rates, or out of a rate levied in such part of the district as aforesaid.

Power to Borrow on Credit of Sewage Land and Plant.

235. Where any local authority are possessed of any land works or other property for the purposes of disposal of sewage pursuant to this Act, they may borrow any moneys on the credit of such lands works or other property, and may mortgage such lands works or other property to any person advancing such moneys, in the same manner in all respects as if they were the absolute owner, both at law and in equity, of the lands works or other property so mortgaged. The moneys so borrowed shall be applied for purposes for which moneys may be borrowed under this Act; but it shall not be in any way incumbent on the mortgagees to see to the application of such moneys, nor shall they be responsible for any misapplication thereof.

The powers of borrowing conferred by this section shall, where the sums borrowed do not exceed three fourths of the purchase money of such lands (but not otherwise), be deemed to be distinct from and in addition to the general borrowing powers conferred on a local authority by this Act. Any local authority may pay out of any rates leviable by them for purposes of this Act the interest on any moneys borrowed by such authority in pursuance of this section.

Form of Mortgage.

236. Every mortgage authorised to be made under this Act shall be by deed, truly stating the date consideration and the time and place of payment, and shall be sealed with the common seal of the local authority, and may be made according to the form contained in schedule IV. to this Act, or to the like effect.

Register of Mortgages.

237. There shall be kept at the office of the local authority a register of the mortgages on each rate, and within fourteen days after the date of any mortgage an entry shall be made in the register of the number and date thereof, and of the names and description of the parties thereto, as stated in the deed. Every such register shall be open to public inspection during office hours at the said office, without fee or reward; and any clerk or other person having the custody of the same, refusing to allow such inspection, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Transfer of Mortgages.

238. Any mortgagee or other person entitled to any mortgage under this Act may transfer his estate and interest therein to any other person by deed duly stamped, truly stating its date and the consideration for the transfer; and such transfers may be according to the form contained in schedule IV. to this Act, or to the like effect.

There shall be kept at the office of the local authority a register of the transfers of mortgage charged on each rate, and within thirty days after the date of such deed of transfer, if executed within the United Kingdom, or within thirty days after its arrival in the United Kingdom, if executed elsewhere, the same shall be produced to the clerk of the local authority, who shall on payment of a sum not exceeding five shillings, cause an entry to be made in such register of its date, and of the names and description of the parties thereto, as stated in the transfer; and until such entry is made the local authority shall not be in any manner responsible to the transferee.

On the registration of any transfer the transferee his executors or administrators shall be entitled to the full benefit of the original mortgage and the principal and interest secured thereby; and any transferee may in like manner transfer his estate and interest in any such mortgage; and no person except the last transferee his executors or administrators shall be entitled to release or discharge any such mortgage or any money secured thereby.

If the clerk of the local authority wilfully neglects or refuses to make in the register any entry by this section required to be made, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds.

Receiver may be appointed in certain cases.

239. If at the expiration of six months from the time when any principal money or interest has become due on any mortgage of rates made under this Act, and after demand in writing, the same is not paid, the mortgagee or other person entitled thereto may, without prejudice to any other mode of recovery, apply for the appointment of a receiver to a court of summary jurisdiction, and such court may, after hearing the parties, appoint in writing under their hands and seals some persons to collect and receive the whole or a competent part of the rates liable to the payment of the principal or interest in

respect of which the application is made, until such principal or interest, or both, as the case may be, together with the costs of the application and of collection, are fully paid.

On such appointment being made all such rates, or such competent part thereof as aforesaid, shall be paid to the person appointed, and when so paid shall be so much money received by or to the use of the mortgage or mortgagees of such rates, and shall be rateably apportioned between them:

Provided that no such application shall be entertained unless the sum or sums due and owing to the applicant amount to one thousand pounds, or unless a joint application is made by two or more mortgagees or other persons to whom there may be due, after such lapse of time and demand as last aforesaid, moneys collectively amounting to that sum.

Rentcharge may be granted in respect of Advances made for Private Improvements.

240. Where any person has advanced money for any expenses which by this Act are, or by the local authority may be declared to be private improvement expenses, the local authority, on being satisfied by the report of their surveyor or otherwise that the money advanced by such person has been duly expended, may issue a grant in the form in schedule IV. to this Act to such persons of a yearly rentcharge issuable out of the premises, in respect whereof such advance has been made, or out of such part thereof, to be specified in such grant, as the local authority may think proper and sufficient.

Such rentcharge shall be personal estate, and shall begin to accrue from the day of completion of the works on which the money advanced has been expended, and shall be payable by equal half-yearly payments during a term not exceeding thirty years, in such manner that the whole of the sum advanced, with the costs of preparing the said grant, together with interest thereon respectively, at a rate not exceeding six pounds per centum per annum on the sum from time to time remaining unpaid, shall be repaid at the end of the said term.

The provisions of this Act with respect to deduction from the rent of a proportion of private improvement rates, and with respect to redemption of private improvement rates, shall mutatis mutandis, apply to rentcharges granted under this section.

Rentcharges to be Registered

241. Rentcharges issued in pursuance of this Act, and transfers thereof, shall be registered in the same manner respectively as mortgages and transfers are required to be registered under the provisions of this Act.

Power of Public Works Loan Commissioners to Lend to Local Authority.

242. The Public Works Loan Commissioners may, if they see fit,

on the application of any local authority, make any loan to such authority for any of the purposes of this Act on the security of any fund or rate applicable to any of the purposes of this Act, without requiring any further or other security.

Power of Public Works Loan Commissioners to Lend to Local Authority on Recommendation of Local Government Board.

243. The Public Works Loan Commissioners may, on the application of any local authority and on the recommendation of the Local Government Board, make any loan to such authority in pursuance of any powers of borrowing by this Act, whether for works already executed or yet to be executed on the security of any fund or rate applicable to any of the purposes of this Act, and without requiring any further or other security, such loan to be repaid within a period not exceeding fifty years, and to bear interest at the rate of three and a half per centum per annum, or such other rate as may, in the judgment of the Commissioners of the Treasury, be necessary, in order to enable the loan to be made without loss to the Exchequer:

Provided,—

(1.) That in determining the time when a loan under this section shall be repayable, the Local Government Board shall have regard to the probable duration and continuing utility of the works in respect of which the same is required:

(2.) That this section shall not extend to any loan required for the purpose of defraying expenses incurred by the Local Government Board in the performance of the duty of a defaulting local authority after the passing of the Public Health Act, 1872.

In the case of a loan made before the passing of the Public Health Act, 1872, to any local authority in pursuance of any powers conferred by the Sanitary Acts, the Public Works Loan Commissioners may reduce the interest payable thereon to the rate of not less than three and a half per centum per annum.

Borrowing Powers of Joint Boards and certain other Authorities.

244. Joint boards and port sanitary authorities under this Act, and the local board of health of any main sewerage district and any joint sewerage board constituted under any of the Sanitary Acts, and existing at the time of the passing of this Act shall, for the purposes of their constitution, have like powers of borrowing on the credit of any fund or rate applicable by them to purposes of this Act or on the credit of sewage land and plant as are by this Act conferred on local authorities, and in the exercise of those powers shall be subject to the like restrictions; and the Public Works Loan Commissioners may make any loan to any of the above-mentioned authorities which they may make to a local authority under this Act.

AUDIT.

AUDIT OF ACCOUNTS OF LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

Accounts of Local Authorities.

245. Accounts of the receipts and expenditure under this Act of every local authority shall be made up in such form and to such day in every year as the Local Government Board may appoint.

Audit where Urban Authority are a Town Council.

246. Where an urban authority are the council of a borough the accounts of the receipts and expenditure under this Act of such authority shall be audited and examined by the auditors of the borough, and shall be published in like manner, and at the same time as the municipal accounts, and the auditors shall proceed in the audit after like notice and in like manner, shall have like powers and authorities, and perform like duties, as in the case of auditing the municipal accounts.

Each of such auditors shall in respect of each audit be paid such reasonable remuneration, not being less than two guineas for every day in which they are employed in such audit, as such authority from time to time appoint. Any order of such authority for the payment of any money may be removed by certiorari, and like proceedings may be had thereon as under section forty-four of the Act of the first year of Her Majesty, chapter seventy-eight, with respect to orders of the council of a borough for payments out of the borough fund.

Audit where Urban Authority are not a Town Council.

247. Where an urban authority are not the council of a borough the following regulutions with respect to audit shall be observed; (namely,)

(1.) The accounts of the receipts and expenditure under this Act of such authority shall be audited and examined once in every year, as soon as can be after the twenty-fifth day of March, by the auditor of accounts relating to the relief of the poor for the union in which the district of such authority or the greater part thereof is situate, unless such auditor is a member of the authority whose accounts he is appointed to audit, in which case such accounts shall be audited by such auditor of any adjoining union as may from time to time be appointed by the Local Government Board:

(2.) There shall be paid to such auditor in respect of each audit under this Act, such reasonable remuneration, not being less than two guineas for every day in which he is employed in such audit, as such authority from time to time appoint, together with his expenses of travelling to and from the place of audit:

(3.) Before each audit such authority shall, after receiving from the auditor the requisite appointment, give at least fourteen days notice of the time and place at which the same will be made, and of the deposit of accounts required by this section, by advertisement in some one or more of the local

newspapers circulated in the district; and the production of the newspaper containing such notice shall be deemed to be sufficient proof of such notice on any proceeding whatsoever:

(4.) A copy of the accounts duly made up and balanced, together with all rate books account books deeds contracts accounts vouchers and receipts mentioned or referred to in such accounts, shall be deposited in the office of such authority, and be open, during office hours thereat, to the inspection of all persons interested for seven clear days before the audit, and all such persons shall be at liberty to take copies of or extracts from the same, without fee or reward; and any officer of such authority duly appointed in that behalf neglecting to make up such accounts and books, or altering such accounts and books, or allowing them to be altered when so made up, or refusing to allow inspection thereof, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds:

(5.) For the purpose of any audit under this Act, every auditor may, by summons in writing, require the production before him of all books deeds contracts accounts vouchers receipts and other documents and papers which he may deem necessary, and may require any person holding or accountable for any such books deeds contracts accounts vouchers receipts documents or papers to appear before him at any such audit or any adjournment thereof, and to make and sign a declaration as to the correctness of the same; and if any such person neglects or refuses so to do, or to produce any such books deeds contracts accounts vouchers receipts documents or papers, or to make or sign such declaration, he shall incur for every neglect or refusal a penalty not exceeding forty shillings; and if he falsely or corruptly makes or signs any such declaration, knowing the same to be untrue in any material particular, he shall be liable to the penalties inflicted on persons guilty of wilful and corrupt perjury.

(6.) Any ratepayer or owner of property in the district may be present at the audit, and may make any objection to such accounts before the auditor; and such ratepayers and owners shall have the same right of appeal against allowances by an auditor as they have by law against disallowances:

(7.) Any auditor acting in pursuance of this section shall disallow every item of account contrary to law, and surcharge the same on the person making or authorising the making of the illegal payment, and shall charge against any person accounting the amount of any deficiency or loss incurred by the negligence or misconduct of that person, or of any sum which ought to have been but is not brought into account by that person, and shall in every such case certify the amount due from such person, and on application by any party aggrieved shall state in writing the reasons for his decision in respect of such disallowance or surcharge, and also of any allowance which he may have made:

(8.) Any person aggrieved by disallowance made may apply to the Court of Queen's Bench for a writ of certiorari to remove the disallowance into the said court, in the same manner and subject to the same conditions as are provided in the case of disallowances by auditors under the laws for the time being in force with regard to the relief of the poor; and the said court shall have the same powers with respect to allowances disallowances and surcharges under this Act as it has with respect to disallowances or allowances by the said auditors; or in lieu of such application any person so aggrieved may appeal to the Local Government Board, which Board shall have the same powers in the case of the appeal as it possesses in the case of appeals against allowances disallowances and surcharges by the said poor law auditors:

(9.) Every sum certified to be due from any person by an auditor under this Act shall be paid by such person to the treasurer of such authority within fourteen days after the same has been so certified, unless there is an appeal against the decision; and if such sum is not so paid, and there is no such appeal, the auditor shall recover the same from the person against whom the same has been certified to be due by the like process and with the like powers as in the case of sums certified on the audit of the poor rate accounts, and shall be paid by such authority all such costs and expenses, including a reasonable compensation for loss of time incurred by him in such proceedings, as are not recovered by him from such person:

(10.) Within fourteen days after the completion of the audit, the auditor shall report on the accounts audited and examined, and shall deliver such report to the clerk of such authority, who shall cause the same to be deposited in their office, and shall publish an abstract of such accounts in some one or more of the local newspapers circulated in the district.

Where the provisions as to audit of any local Act constituting a board of improvement commissioners are repugnant to or inconsistent with those of this Act, the audit of the accounts of such improvement commissioners shall be conducted in all respects in accordance with the provisions of this Act.

Audit of Accounts of Rural Authority.

248. The accounts under this Act of every rural authority shall be audited by the same persons and in every respect in the same manner as the accounts of guardians are audited under the Acts for the relief of the poor for the time being in force.

The accounts of the overseers collecting or paying any money for the purposes of this Act shall be audited in the same manner as the accounts of overseers collecting or paying any money for the purposes of the Acts relating to the relief of the poor for the time being in force.

An auditor shall, with respect to the accounts audited under this

section, have the like powers and be subject to the like obligations in every respect as in the case of an audit under the Acts relating to the relief of the poor, and any person aggrieved by the decision of the auditor shall have the like rights and remedies as in the case of such last-mentioned audit.

Taxation of Bill of Solicitor or Attorney.

249. On the application of any local authority whose accounts are required by this Act to be audited to the clerk of the peace of the county in which the district of such authority is wholly or in part situated, the said clerk or his deputy shall tax any bill due to any solicitor or attorney in respect of legal business performed on behalf of such authority; and the allowance of any sum on such taxation shall be primâ facie evidence of the reasonableness of the amount, but not of the legality of the charge.

The clerk of the peace shall be allowed for such taxation a remuneration after the rate to be fixed by the master of the Crown Office, and declared by an order of the Local Government Board.

If any such bill is not taxed by the clerk of the peace or some other duly authorised taxing officer before being presented to the auditors or auditor, the decision of the auditors or auditor upon the reasonableness and the legality of the charge shall be final.

Auditor to Audit Accounts of Officers.

250. The accounts under this Act of officers or assistants of any local authority who are required to receive moneys or goods on behalf of such authority shall be audited by the auditors or auditor of the accounts of such authority, with the same powers incidents and consequences as in the case of such last-mentioned accounts.

PART VII.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.

PROSECUTION OF OFFENCES AND RECOVERY OF PENALTIES, ETC.

Summary Proceedings for Offences, Penalties, &c.

251. All offences under this Act, and all penalties forfeitures costs and expenses under this Act directed to be recovered in a summary manner, or the recovery of which is not otherwise provided for, may be prosecuted and recovered in manner directed by the Summary Jurisdiction Acts before a court of summary jurisdiction. The court of summary jurisdiction, when hearing and determining an information or complaint under this Act, shall be constituted of two or more justices of the peace in petty sessions, sitting at a place appointed for holding petty sessions, or of some magistrate or officer for the time being empowered by law to do alone any act authorised to be done by more than one justice of the peace sitting at some court or other place appointed for the administration of justice.

General Provisions as to Summary Proceedings.

252. Any complaint or information made or laid in pursuance of this Act shall be made or laid within six months from the time when the matter of such complaint or information respectively arose.

The description of any offence under this Act in the words of this Act shall be sufficient in law.

Any exception exemption proviso excuse or qualification whether it does or does not accompany the description of the offence in this Act, may be proved by the defendant, but need not be specified or negatived in the information; and, if so specified or negatived, no proof in relation to the matters so specified or negatived shall be required on the part of the informant.

Restriction on Recovery of Penalties.

253. Proceedings for the recovery of any penalty under this Act shall not, except as in this Act is expressly provided, be had or taken by any person other than by a party aggrieved, or by the local authority of the district in which the offence is committed, without the consent in writing of the Attorney General: Provided that such consent shall not be required to proceedings which are by the provisions of this Act relating to nuisances or offensive trades authorised to be taken by a local authority in respect of any act or default committed or taking place without their district, or in respect of any house building manufactory or place situated without their district.

Application of Penalties.

254. Where the application of a penalty under this Act is not otherwise provided for, one half thereof shall go to the informer, and the remainder to the local authority of the district in which the offence was committed: Provided that if the local authority are the informer they shall be entitled to the whole of the penalty recovered; and all penalties or sums recovered by them on account of any penalty shall be paid over to their treasurer, and shall by him be carried to the account of the fund applicable by such authority to the general purposes of this Act.

Proceedings in certain cases against Nuisances.

255. Where any nuisance under this Act appears to be wholly or partially caused by the acts or defaults of two or more persons, it shall be lawful for the local authority or other complainant to institute proceedings against any one of such persons, or to include all or any two or more of such persons in one proceeding; and any one or more of such persons may be ordered to abate such nuisance, so far as the same appears to the court having cognizance of the case to be caused by his or their acts or defaults, or may be prohibited from continuing any acts or defaults which, in the opinion of such court, contribute to such nuisance, or may be fined or otherwise punished, notwithstanding that the acts or defaults of any one of such persons would not separately have caused a nuisance; and the costs may be distributed as to such court may appear fair and reasonable.

Proceedings against several persons included in one complaint shall not abate by reason of the death of any among the persons so included, but all such proceedings may be carried on as if the deceased person had not been originally so included.

Whenever in any proceeding under the provisions of this Act relating to nuisances, whether written or otherwise, it becomes necessary to mention or refer to the owner or occupier of any premises, it shall be sufficient to designate him as the "owner" or "occupier" of such premises, without name or further description.

Nothing in this section shall prevent persons proceeded against from recovering contribution in any case in which they would now be entitled to contribution by law.

Summary Proceedings for Recovery of Rates.

256. If any person assessed to any rate made under this Act by any urban authority fails to pay the same when due and for the space of fourteen days after the same has been lawfully demanded in writing, or if any person quits or is about to quit any premises without payment of any such rate then due from him in respect of such premises, and refuses to pay the same after lawful demand thereof in writing, any justice may summon the defaulter to appear before a court of summary jurisdiction to show cause why the rate in arrear should not be paid; and if the defaulter fails to appear, or if no sufficient cause for nonpayment is shown, the court may make an order for payment of the same, and, in default of compliance with such order, may by warrant cause the same to be levied by distress of the goods and chattels of the defaulter.

The costs of the levy of arrears of any rate may be included in the warrant for such levy.

Recovery of Expenses by Local Authority from Owners.

257. Where any local authority have incurred expenses for the repayment whereof the owner of the premises for or in respect of which the same are incurred is made liable under this Act or by any agreement with the local authority, such expenses may be recovered, together with interest at a rate not exceeding five pounds per centum per annum, from the date of service of a demand for the same till payment thereof, from any person who is the owner of such premises when the works are completed for which such expenses have been incurred, and until recovery of such expenses and interest the same shall be a charge on the premises in respect of which they were incurred. In all summary proceedings by a local authority for the recovery of expenses incurred by them in works of private improvement, the time within which such proceedings may be taken shall be reckoned from the date of the service of notice of demand.

Where such expenses have been settled and apportioned by the surveyor of the local authority as payable by such owner, such apportionment shall be binding and conclusive on such owner, unless within three months from service of notice on him by the local authority or their surveyor of the amount settled by the surveyor

to be due from such owner, he shall by written notice dispute the same.

The local authority may, by order, declare any such expenses to be payable by annual instalments within a period not exceeding thirty years, with interest at a rate not exceeding five pounds per centum per annum, until the whole amount is paid; and any such instal ments and interest, or any part thereof, may be recovered in a summary manner from the owner or occupier for the time being of such premises, and may be deducted from the rent of such premises, in the same proportions as are allowed in the case of private improvement rates under this Act.

Justices may act though Members of Local Authority or liable to Contribute.

258. No justice of the peace shall be deemed incapable of acting in cases arising under this Act by reason of his being a member of any local authority, or by reason of his being as one of several ratepayers, or as one of any other class of persons liable in common with the others to contribute to, or to be benefited by any rate or fund, out of which any expenses incurred by such authority are under this Act to be defrayed.

Appearance of Local Authorities in Legal Proceedings.

259. Any local authority may appear before any court, or in any legal proceeding by their clerk, or by any officer or member authorised generally or in respect of any special proceeding by resolution of such authority, and their clerk, or any officer or member so authorised shall be at liberty to institute and carry on any proceeding which the local authority is authorised to institute and carry on under this Act.

Name of Local Authority need not be Proved.

260. In any proceeding instituted by or against a local authority under this Act it shall not be necessary for the plaintiff to prove the corporate name of the local authority or the constitution or limits of their district: Provided that this section shall not abridge or prejudice the right of any defendant to take or avail himself of any objection which he might have taken or availed himself of if this Act had not been passed.

Demands below Fifty Pounds may be recovered in County Courts.

261. Proceedings for the recovery of demands below fifty pounds, which local authorities are empowered to recover in a summary manner, may at the option of the local authority, be taken in the county court as if such demands were debts within the cognizance of such courts.

Proceedings not to be Quashed for Want of Form.

262. No rate order conviction or thing made or done or relating to the execution of this Act shall be vacated quashed or set aside for want of form, or (unless otherwise expressly provided by this Act)

be removed or removable by certiorari or any other writ or process whatsoever into any of the superior courts: Provided that nothing in this section shall prevent the removal of any case stated for the opinion of a superior court, or of any rate order conviction or thing to which such special case relates.

False Evidence Punishable as Perjury.

263. Any person who on any examination on oath, under any of the provisions of this Act, wilfully and corruptly gives false evidence shall be liable to the penalties inflicted on persons guilty of wilful and corrupt perjury.

Notice of Action against Local Authority, &c.

264. A writ or process shall not be sued out against or served on any local authority, or any member thereof, or any officer of a local authority, or person acting in his aid, for anything done or intended to be done or omitted to be done under the provisions of this Act, until the expiration of one month after notice in writing has been served on such local authority member officer or person, clearly stating the cause of action, and the name and place of abode of the intended plaintiff, and of his attorney or agent in the cause; and on the trial of any such action the plaintiff shall not be permitted to go into evidence of any cause of action which is not stated in the notice so served; and unless such notice is proved the jury shall find for the defendant.

Every such action shall be commenced within six months next after the accruing of the cause of action, and not afterwards, and shall be tried in the county or place where the cause of action occurred, and not elsewhere.

Any person to whom any such notice of action is given as aforesaid may tender amends to the plaintiff his attorney or agent, at any time within one month after service of such notice, and, in case the same be not accepted, may plead such tender in bar; and in case amends have not been tendered as aforesaid, or in case the amends tendered are insufficient, the defendant may, by leave of the court, at any time before trial, pay into court under plea such sum of money as he may think proper; and if upon issue joined, or upon any plea pleaded for the whole action, the jury find generally for the defendant, or if the plaintiff be nonsuited or judgment be given for the defendant, then the defendant shall be entitled to full costs of suit, and have judgment accordingly.

Protection of Local Authority and their Officers from Personal Liability.

265. No matter or thing done, and no contract entered into by any local authority or joint board or port sanitary authority, and no matter or thing done by any member of any such authority or by any officer of such authority or other person whomsoever acting under the direction of such authority, shall, if the matter or thing were done or the contract were entered into bonâ fide for the purpose of executing

this Act, subject them or any of them personally to any action liability claim or demand whatsoever; and any expense incurred by any such authority member officer or other person acting as last aforesaid shall be borne and repaid out of the fund or rate applicable by such authority to the general purposes of this Act.

Provided that nothing in this section shall exempt any member of any such authority from liability to be surcharged with the amount of any payment which may be disallowed by the auditor in the accounts of such authority, and which such member authorised or joined in authorising.

NOTICES.

Notices, &c. may be Printed or Written.

266. Notices orders and other such documents under this Act may be in writing or print, or partly in writing and partly in print; and if the same require authentication by the local authority the signature thereof by the clerk to the local authority or their surveyor or inspector of nuisances shall be sufficient authentication.

Service of Notices.

267. Notices orders and any other documents required or authorised to be served under this Act may be served by delivering the same to or at the residence of the person to whom they are respectively addressed, or where addressed to the owner or occupier of premises by delivering the same or a true copy thereof to some person on the premises, or if there is no person on the premises who can be so served by fixing the same on some conspicuous part of the premises; they may also be served by post by a prepaid letter, and if served by post shall be deemed to have been served at the time when the letter containing the same would be delivered in the ordinary course of post, and in proving such service it shall be sufficient to prove that the notice order or other document was properly addressed and put into the post.

Any notice by this Act required to be given to the owner or occupier of any premises may be addressed by the description of the "owner" or "occupier" of the premises (naming them) in respect of which the notice is given, without further name or description.

APPEAL.

Appeal in certain cases to Local Government Board.

268. Where any person deems himself aggrieved by the decision of the local authority in any case in which the local authority are empowered to recover in a summary manner any expenses incurred by them, or to declare such expenses to be private improvement expenses, he may, within twenty-one days after notice of such decision, address a memorial to the Local Government Board, stating the grounds of his complaint, and shall deliver a copy thereof to the local authority; the Local Government Board may make such order in the matter as to the said Board may seem equitable, and the order so made shall be binding and conclusive on all parties.

Any proceedings that may have been commenced for the recovery of such expenses by the local authority shall, on the delivery to them of such copy as aforesaid, be stayed: and the Local Government Board may, if it thinks fit, by its order, direct the local authority to pay to the person so proceeded against such sum as the said Board may consider to be a just compensation for the loss damage or grievance thereby sustained by him.

Appeal to Quarter Sessions.

269. Where any person deems himself aggrieved by any rate made under the provisions of this Act, or by any order conviction judgment or determination of or by any matter or thing done by any court of summary jurisdiction, such person may appeal therefrom, subject to the conditions and regulations following:

(1.) The appeal shall be made to the next court of quarter sessions for the county division or place in which the cause of appeal has arisen, holden not less than twenty-one days after the demand of the rate or the decision of the court from which the appeal is made:

(2.) The appellant shall, within fourteen days after the cause of appeal has arisen, give notice to the other party and to the authority or court of summary jurisdiction by whose act he deems himself aggrieved, of his intention to appeal, and of the ground thereof:

(3.) The appellant shall, immediately after such notice, enter into a recognizance before a justice of the peace, with two sufficient sureties, conditioned personally to try such appeal, and to abide the judgment of the court thereon, and to pay such costs as may be awarded by the court, or give such other security by deposit of money or otherwise as the justice may allow:

(4.) Where the appellant is in custody the justice may, on the appellant entering into such recognizance or giving such other security as aforesaid, release him from custody:

(5.) On appeals under this Act against any rate the court of appeal shall have the same power to amend or quash any rate or assessment, and to award costs between the parties to the appeal, as is or may by law be vested in any court of quarter sessions with respect to amending or quashing any rate or assessment, or awarding costs, on appeals with respect to rates for the relief of the poor; and the costs awarded by the said court under this Act may be recovered in the same manner in all respects as costs awarded on the last-mentioned appeals: Provided that, notwithstanding the quashing of any rate appealed against, all moneys charged by such rate shall, if the court of appeal think fit so to order, be levied as if no appeal had been made, and such moneys, when paid, shall be taken as payment on account of the next effective rate for the purposes in respect of which the quashed rate was made.

(6.) In the case of other appeals the court of appeal may if it thinks fit adjourn the appeal, and on the hearing thereof may confirm reverse or modify the decision of the court of summary jurisdiction, or remit the matter to the court of summary jurisdiction with the opinion of the court of appeal thereon, or make such other order in the matter as the court thinks just. The court of appeal may also make such order as to costs to be paid by either party as the court thinks just:

(7.) The decision of the court of appeal shall be binding on all parties: Provided that the court of appeal may, if such court thinks fit, state the facts specially for the determination of a superior court.

PART VIII.

ALTERATION OF AREAS AND UNION OF DISTRICTS.

ALTERATION OF AREAS.

Powers of Local Government Board in relation to Alteration of Areas.

270. The following enactments shall be made as to alteration of areas:

(1.) The Local Government Board, by provisional order, may dissolve any local government district, and may merge any such district in some other urban or rural district or districts; or it may by provisional order declare the whole or any portion of a local government or a rural district immediately adjoining a local government district to be included in such last-mentioned district; or it may by provisional order declare any portion of a local government district immediately adjoining a rural district to be included in such rural district; and thereupon the included area shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to form part of the district in which it is included by such order; and the remaining part (if any) of the local government district or rural district affected by such order shall continue subject to the like jurisdiction as it would have been subject to if such order had not been made unless and until the Local Government Board by provisional order otherwise directs:

(2.) In the case of a borough comprising within its area the whole of an Improvement Act district, or having an area co-extensive with such district, the Local Government Board by provisional order may dissolve such district and transfer to the council of the borough all or any of the jurisdiction and powers of the improvement commissioners of such district remaining vested in them at the time of the passing of this Act:

(3.) The Local Government Board may by order dissolve any special drainage district constituted either before or after the passing of this Act in which a loan for the execution of works has not been raised, and merge it in the parish or parishes in which it is situated, and the Local Government Board may by provisional order dissolve any such district in which a loan has been raised for the execution of works, and merge it in the parish or parishes in which it is situated.

Local Government Board may by Provisional Order constitute Local Government District.

271. The Local Government Board may, by provisional order, declare any rural district, or any portion of any rural district or districts, to be a local government district; and from and after the commencement of the order, the district or portion of the district or districts therein referred to shall become a local government district, and shall be subject to the jurisdiction of a local board, to be elected in manner provided by schedule II. to this Act.

The Local Government Board may, by any order constituting a local government district under this section, divide such district into wards for the election of members of the local board.

Local Government Board may by Order constitute Local Government District in pursuance of a Resolution of Owners and Ratepayers.

272. The owners and ratepayers of any place situated in any rural district or districts, and having a known and defined boundary, may, by a resolution passed in manner provided by schedule III. to this Act, declare that it is expedient that such place should be constituted a local government district; and the Local Government Board may, if it thinks fit, by order made not less than six weeks after the receipt of a copy of such resolution by the said Board, declare such place to be a local government district, and from and after the commencement of such order such place shall become a local government district, and be subject to the jurisdiction of a local board to be elected in manner provided by schedule II. to this Act.

A petition may be presented to the Local Government Board from any place so situated as aforesaid, and not having a known and defined boundary, to settle its boundary for the purposes of this Act: the petition shall state the proposed boundaries of the place, shall be signed by one tenth of the persons rated to the relief of the poor and resident within such boundaries, and shall be supported by such evidence as the Local Government Board may require. The Local Government Board may, after local inquiry as to the genuineness of the petition, and as to the propriety of the proposed boundaries, either dismiss the petition altogether or make order as to the boundaries of the place, and may also make order as to the costs of the proceedings in relation thereto, and the persons by whom such costs are to be borne.

Any place the boundaries of which have been settled in pursuance of the foregoing provisions shall thenceforth, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be a place with a known and defined boundary.

Objection to Resolution.

273. Where not less than one twentieth of the owners and ratepayers of any place (such twentieth to be one twentieth in number of the owners and ratepayers of the place taken together, or the owners and ratepayers in respect of one twentieth of the rateable property in the place,) in which a resolution has been passed declaring that it is expedient that such place should be constituted a local government district, are desirous that such district should not be constituted, or that any part of such place shall be excluded therefrom, they may present a petition to the Local Government Board objecting to such resolution, and specifying the grounds of their objection.

Such petition shall be subscribed by the owners and ratepayers presenting the same, and shall be presented within six weeks from the date of the passing of the resolution objected to, and shall, where the exclusion of part of the place is prayed for, state the part of the place proposed to be excluded, accompanied with an explanatory plan.

The Local Government Board may after local inquiry make order with respect to the matter in question, and such order shall be binding on the place in respect of which it is made.

Appeal to Local Government Board in case of alleged Invalidity of Vote.

274. Any owner or ratepayer who disputes the validity of the vote for the adoption of the resolution may appeal, within six weeks from the declaration of the decision of the meeting, to the Local Government Board, setting forth the grounds on which he disputes the validity of the vote; and the Local Government Board may, on such appeal, after local inquiry, make such order as to the said Board seems fit as to the validity or invalidity of the vote, and any other questions arising on the appeal.

But no objection shall be made, at any trial or in any legal proceeding, to the validity of the vote for the adoption of the resolution, or to any order made in pursuance thereof, or to any proceedings on which such order was founded, unless the objector gives fourteen days notice to the other parties interested in such trial or proceeding of his intention to make the same, specifying fully the nature of the objection to be made; and no objection whatever in respect of the matters mentioned in this section shall be admissible at any trial or in any legal proceeding after the expiration of six months from the date of the constitution of the district.

General Provisions as to Orders.

275. Every order made by the Local Government Board under this part of this Act shall specify a day on which such order shall come into operation (in this Act referred to as the commencement of the order); and from and after the commencement of the order all the powers rights duties capacities liabilities obligations and property which under this Act are exerciseable by or attaching to or vested in

the local authority having, under this Act, jurisdiction in any district or part of a district which is by such order included in some other district, shall (so far as the same relate to the district or part of a district so included) pass to and vest in the local authority of such other district: Provided that in the case of the constitution of a new local government district, all the powers rights duties capacities liabilities obligations and property which under this Act are exerciseable by or attaching to or vested in any local authority or authorities having, under this Act, jurisdiction in the area so constituted a local government district, shall continue to be exerciseable by attached to and vested in such authority or authorities, until the day of the first meeting of the local board for the district so constituted.

Any order made in pursuance of this part of this Act may, if necessary, provide for the settlement of any differences, or the adjustment of any accounts or apportionment of any liabilities arising between districts parishes or other places in consequence of the exercise of any powers conferred by this part of this Act, and may direct the persons by whom and to whom any moneys found to be due are to be paid, and the mode of raising such moneys; and where any local government district is diminished or increased in extent under this part of this Act, the order shall prescribe the number of members to be elected for the district when altered.

The Local Government Board may include in the same order provisions for the dissolution of one district, and for the inclusion of the whole or any part of such district in any other district or districts.

Local Government Board may invest Rural Authority with Powers of Urban Authority.

276. The Local Government Board may, on the application of the authority of any rural district, or of persons rated to the relief of the poor, the assessment of whose hereditaments amounts at the least to one tenth of the net rateable value of such district, or of any contributory place therein, by order to be published in the London Gazette or in such other manner as the Local Government Board may direct, declare any provisions of this Act in force in urban districts to be in force in such rural district or contributory place, and may invest such authority with all or any of the powers rights duties capacities liabilities and obligations of an urban authority under this Act, and such investment may be made either unconditionally or subject to any conditions to be specified by the Board as to the time, portion of the district, or manner during at and in which such powers rights duties liabilities capacities and obligations are to be exercised and attach: Provided that an order of the Local Government Board made on the application of one tenth of the persons rated to the relief of the poor in any contributory place shall not invest the rural authority with any new powers beyond the limits of such contributory place.

Power of Rural Authority to form Special Drainage Districts.

277. It shall be lawful for a rural authority, by resolution to be approved by the Local Government Board, but not otherwise, to

constitute any portion of the area within their jurisdiction a special drainage district, for the purpose of charging thereon exclusively the expenses of works of sewerage water supply or of other works, which by this Act are or by order of the Local Government Board may be declared to be special expenses, and thereupon such area shall become a separate contributory place.

Power to Settle Disputes as to Boundaries of Districts.

278. On the application of any urban authority (being a local board or improvement commissioners), the Local Government Board may, by order after local inquiry, settle any dispute as to the boundaries of the district of such authority; such order shall be published in some local newspaper circulating in the district to which it relates, and from and after its commencement shall be conclusive on the question determined by it.

UNION OF DISTRICTS.

Formation of United District.

279. Where, on the application of the local authorities of any urban or rural districts, or of any of such authorities, it appears to the Local Government Board that it would be for the advantage of such districts, or any of them, or any parts thereof, or of any contributory places in any rural district or districts, to be formed into a united district for all or any of the purposes following; (that is to say,)

(1.) The procuring a common supply of water; or

(2.) The making a main sewer or carrying into effect a system of sewerage for the use of all such districts or contributory places; or

(3.) For any other purposes of this Act;

the Local Government Board may by provisional order form such districts or contributory places into a united district.

All costs charges and expenses of and incidental to the formation of a united district shall, in the event of the united district being formed, be a first charge on the rates leviable in the united district in pursuance of this Act.

Governing Body of United District.

280. The governing body of a united district shall be a joint board consisting of such ex-officio members and of such number of elective members as the Local Government Board may by the provisional order forming the district determine.

A joint board shall be a body corporate by such name as may be determined by the provisional order, having a perpetual succession and a common seal, with power to hold lands for the purposes of its constitution, without any license in mortmain.

Contents of Provisional Order forming United District.

281. The provisional order forming a united district under this Act shall define the purposes for which such united district is formed, and the powers rights duties capacities liabilities and obligations

under this Act which the joint board is authorised to exercise or perform, or is made subject to, and shall contain regulations as to the qualifications and mode of election of elective members of the joint board, as to their continuance in office, as to casual vacancies in the joint board, as to their meetings and officers, and any other matter or thing, including the adjustment of present and future liabilities and property with respect to which the Local Government Board may think fit to make any regulations for the better carrying into effect the provisions of this Act with respect to united districts.

Upon the constitution of a joint board the local authorities having jurisdiction in the component districts or contributory places shall cease to exercise therein any powers, or to perform any duties, or to be subject to any liabilities or obligations, which the joint board is authorised to exercise or perform or is made subject to; nevertheless, the joint board may delegate to the local authority of any component district the exercise of any of its powers or the performance of any of its duties.

Meetings and Proceedings of Joint Boards.

282. Meetings of any joint board shall be held and the proceedings thereat shall be conducted (so far as such meetings and proceedings are not regulated by the order forming the joint board) in accordance with the rules as to meetings and proceedings contained in schedule I. to this Act.

Expenses of Joint Board.

283. Any expenses incurred by a joint board in pursuance of this Act, unless otherwise determined by the provisional order, shall be defrayed out of a common fund, to be contributed by the component districts or contributory places in proportion to the rateable value of the property in each district or contributory place, such value to be ascertained according to the valuation list in force for the time being.

Payment of Contributions to Joint Board.

284. For the purpose of obtaining payment from component districts of the sums to be contributed by them, the joint board shall issue their precept to the local authority of each component district, stating the sum to be contributed by such authority, and requiring such authority, within a time limited by the precept, to pay the sums therein mentioned to the joint board, or to such person as the joint board may direct.

Any sum mentioned in a precept addressed by a joint board to a local authority as aforesaid shall be a debt due from that authority, and may be recovered accordingly, such contribution in the case of a rural authority being deemed to be general expenses.

If any local authority makes default in complying with the precept addressed to it, the joint board may, instead of instituting proceedings for the recovery of a debt, or in addition to such proceedings as to any part of a debt which may for the time being be unpaid, proceed in a summary manner as in this Act mentioned to raise within the

district of the defaulting authority such sum as may be sufficient to pay the sum due.

For the purpose of obtaining payment from contributory places of the sums to be contributed by them, the joint board shall have the same powers of issuing precepts and of recovering the amounts named therein as if such contributory places formed a rural district, and the joint board were the authority thereof.

Power to execute Works in Adjoining Districts, and to combine for Execution of Works.

285. Any local authority may, with the consent of the local authority of any adjoining district, execute and do in such adjoining district all or any of such works and things as they may execute and do within their own district, and on such terms as to payment or otherwise as may be agreed on between them and the local authority of the adjoining district; moreover two or more local authorities may combine together for the purpose of executing and maintaining any works that may be for the benefit of their respective districts or any part thereof. All moneys which any local authority may agree to contribute for defraying expenses incurred under this section shall be deemed to be expenses incurred by them in the execution of works within their district.

Districts may be United for appointing a Medical Officer of Health.

286. Where it appears to the Local Government Board, on any representation made to it, that the appointment of a medical officer of health for two or more districts situated wholly or partly in the same county would diminish expense, or otherwise be for the advantage of such districts, the Local Government Board may by order unite such districts for the purpose of appointing a medical officer of health, and may make regulations as to the mode of his appointment and removal by representatives of the authorities of the constituent districts, and as to the meetings from time to time of such representatives, and the proportion in which the expenses of the appointment and of the salary and expenses of such officer are to be borne by such authorities, and as to any other matters (including the necessary expenses of such representatives) which, in the opinion of the said Board, require regulation for the purposes of this section; and no other medical officer of health shall be appointed for any constituent district, except as an assistant to the officer appointed for the united districts:

Provided that no urban district containing a population of twenty-five thousand and upwards, or (in the case of a borough) having a separate court of quarter sessions, shall be included in any union of districts formed under this section without the consent of the local authority of such district or borough.

Not less than twenty-eight days notice that it is proposed to make an order under this section shall be given by the Local Government Board to the local authority of any district proposed to be included in the union, and if within twenty-one days after such notice has been given to any such authority they give notice to the Local Government

Board that they object to the proposal, the Local Government Board may include their district in the union by a provisional order but not otherwise.

There may assigned by the Local Government Board to the district medical officer of any union comprising or coincident with any constituent district such duties in rendering local assistance to the medical officer of health appointed for the united districts as the said Board may think fit; and such district medical officer shall receive in respect of any duties so assigned to him, such additional remuneration to be paid by the local authority or authorities of the district or districts within which his duties under this section are performed as those authorities may, with the approval of the Local Government Board, determine.

PORT SANITARY AUTHORITY.

Constitution of Port Sanitary Authority.

287. The Local Government Board may, by provisional order, permanently constitute any local authority whose district or part of whose district forms part of or abuts on any part of a port in England, or the waters of such port, or any conservators commissioners or other persons having authority in or over such port or any part thereof, (which local authority conservators commissioners or other persons are in this Act referred to as a "riparian authority,") the sanitary authority of the whole of such port or of any part thereof (in this Act referred to as the "port sanitary authority").

The Local Government Board may also by provisional order permanently constitute a port sanitary authority for the whole or any part of a port, by combining any two or more riparian authorities having jurisdiction within such port, or any part thereof, and may prescribe the mode of their joint action; or by forming a joint board consisting of representative members of any two or more riparian authorities, in the same manner as is by this Act provided with respect to the formation of a united district. Moreover the Local Government Board may by provisional order permanently constitute a port sanitary authority for any two or more ports, by forming a joint board consisting of representative members of all or any of the riparian authorities having jurisdiction within such ports, or any part thereof.

In any case in which the Local Government Board are by this section authorised permanently to constitute by provisional order a port sanitary authority, the said Board may, if it thinks fit, until such order has been made and confirmed by Parliament, temporarily constitute by order any such authority, and may from time to time renew any such last-mentioned order, and may by any order so made or renewed make any such provisions as it is by this section empowered to make by provisional order.

Any order constituting a port sanitary authority may assign to such authority any powers rights duties capacities liabilities and obligations under this Act, and direct the mode in which the expenses of such authority are to be paid; and where such order constitutes a joint

board the port sanitary authority, it may contain regulations with respect to any matters for which regulations may be made by a provisional order forming a united district under this Act.

A port shall mean a port as established for the purposes of the laws relating to the customs of the United Kingdom.

Jurisdiction of Port Sanitary Authority.

288. The order of the Local Government Board constituting a port sanitary authority shall be deemed to give such authority jurisdiction over all waters within the limits of such port, and also over the whole or such portions of the district within the jurisdiction of any riparian authority as may be specified in the order.

Delegation of Powers by Port Sanitary Authority.

289. A port sanitary authority may, with the sanction of the Local Government Board, delegate to any riparian authority within or bordering on their district the exercise of any powers conferred on such port sanitary authority by the order of the Local Government Board, but, except in so far as such delegation may extend, no other authority shall exercise any powers conferred on a port sanitary authority by the order of the Local Government Board within the district of such port sanitary authority.

Expenses of Port Sanitary Authority.

290. Any expenses incurred by a port sanitary authority constituted temporarily in carrying into effect any purposes of this Act shall be defrayed out of a common fund to be contributed by the riparian authorities in such proportions as the Local Government Board thinks just.

Such port sanitary authority, if itself a local authority under this Act independently of its character of a port sanitary authority, shall raise the proportion of expenses due in respect of its own district in the same manner as if such expenses had been incurred by it in the ordinary manner for the purposes of this Act.

For the purpose of obtaining payment from the contributory riparian authorities of the sums to be contributed by them, such port sanitary authority shall issue their precept to each such authority, requiring such authority, within a time limited by the precept, to pay the amount therein mentioned to such port sanitary authority, or to such person as such port sanitary authority may direct.

Any contribution payable by a riparian authority to such port sanitary authority shall be a debt due from them, and may be recovered accordingly, such contribution in the case of a rural authority being deemed general expenses of that authority. If any riparian authority makes default in complying with the precept addressed to it by such port sanitary authority, such port sanitary authority may, instead of instituting proceedings for the recovery of the debt, or in addition to such proceedings, as to any part of the debt which may for the time being be unpaid, proceed in the summary manner in this Act mentioned to raise within the district of the defaulting authority such sum as may be sufficient to pay the debt due.

Where several riparian authorities are combined in the district of one port sanitary authority the Local Government Board may by order declare that some one or more of such authorities shall be exempt from contributing to the expenses incurred by such authorities.

Provision as to Port of London.

291. The mayor aldermen and commons of the City of London shall be the port sanitary authority of the port of London, and shall pay out of their corporate funds all their expenses as such port sanitary authority.

Proceedings for Raising a Sum for Payment of Debt within District of a Defaulting Authority.

292. Where any port sanitary authority joint board or other authority are authorised, in pursuance of this Act, to proceed in a summary manner to raise within the district of a defaulting authority such sum as may be sufficient to pay any debt due to them, the authority so authorised for the purpose of raising such sum shall, within the district of the defaulting authority, have, so far as relates to the raising such sum, the same powers as if they were the defaulting authority, and as if such sum were expenses properly incurred by the defaulting authority within the district of such authority.

Where the defaulting authority have power to raise any moneys due for their expenses by levy of a rate from individual ratepayers, the authority so authorised as aforesaid shall have power to levy such a rate by any officer appointed by them, and the officer so appointed shall have the same powers, and the rate shall be levied in the same manner and be subject to the same incidents in all respects as if it were being levied by the officer of the defaulting authority for the payment of the expenses of that authority; and where the defaulting authority have power to raise moneys due for their expenses by issuing precepts, or otherwise requiring payments from any other authorities, the authority so authorised as aforesaid shall have the same power as the defaulting authority would have of issuing precepts, or otherwise requiring payment from such other authorities.

Any precepts issued by the authority so authorised as aforesaid for raising the sum due to them may be enforced in the same manner in all respects as if they had been issued by the defaulting authority.

The authority so authorised as aforesaid may, in making an estimate of the sum to be raised for the purpose of paying the debt due to them, add such sums as they think sufficient, not exceeding ten per cent. on the debt due, and may defray thereout all costs charges and expenses (including compensation to any persons they may employ) to be incurred by such authority by reason of the default of the defaulting authority; and the authority so authorised as aforesaid shall apply all moneys raised by them in payment of the debt due to them, and such costs charges and expenses as aforesaid, and shall render the balance, if any, remaining in their hands after such application to the defaulting authority.

PART IX.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOARD,

INQUIRIES BY BOARD.

Power of Board to direct Inquiries.

293. The Local Government Board may from time to time cause to be made such inquiries as are directed by this Act, and such inquiries as they see fit in relation to any matters concerning the public health in any place, or any matters with respect to which their sanction approval or consent is required by this Act.

Orders as to Costs of Inquiries.

294. The Local Government Board may make orders as to the costs of inquiries or proceedings instituted by, or of appeals to the said Board under this Act, and as to the parties by whom or the rates out of which such costs shall be borne; and every such order may be made a rule of one of the superior courts of law on the application of any person named therein.

Orders of Board under this Act.

295. All orders made by the Local Government Board in pursuance of this Act shall be binding and conclusive in respect of the matters to which they refer, and shall be published in such manner as that Board may direct.

Power of Inspectors of Local Government Board.

296. Inspectors of the Local Government Board shall, for the purposes of any inquiry directed by the Board, have in relation to witnesses and their examination, the production of papers and accounts, and the inspection of places and matters required to be inspected, similar powers to those which poor law inspectors have under the Acts relating to the relief of the poor for the purposes of those Acts.

PROVISIONAL ORDERS BY BOARD.

As to Provisional Orders made by Local Government Board.

297. With respect to provisional orders authorised to be made by the Local Government Board under this Act, the following enactments shall be made:—

(1.) The Local Government Board shall not make any provisional order under this Act unless public notice of the purport of the proposed order has been previously given by advertisement in two successive weeks in some local newspaper circulating in the district to which such provisional order relates:

(2.) Before making any such provisional order, the Local Government Board shall consider any objections which may be made thereto by any persons affected thereby, and in cases

where the subject matter is one to which a local inquiry is applicable, shall cause to be made a local inquiry, of which public notice shall be given in manner aforesaid, and at which all persons interested shall be permitted to attend and make objections:

(3.) The Local Government Board may submit to Parliament for confirmation any provisional order made by it in pursuance of this Act, but any such order shall be of no force whatever unless and until it is confirmed by Parliament:

(4.) If while the Bill confirming any such order is pending in either House of Parliament, a petition is presented against any order comprised therein, the Bill, so far as it relates to such order, may be referred to a Select Committee, and the petitioner shall be allowed to appear and oppose as in the case of private bills:

(5.) Any Act confirming any provisional order made in pursuance of any of the Sanitary Acts or of this Act, and any Order in Council made in pursuance of any of the Sanitary Acts, may be repealed altered or amended by any provisional order made by the Local Government Board and confirmed by Parliament:

(6.) The Local Government Board may revoke, either wholly or partially, any provisional order made by them before the same is confirmed by Parliament, but such revocation shall not be made whilst the Bill confirming the order is pending in either House of Parliament:

(7.) The making of a provisional order shall be primâ facie evidence that all the requirements of this Act in respect of proceedings required to be taken previously to the making of such provisional order have been complied with:

(8.) Every Act confirming any such provisional order shall be deemed to be a public general Act.

Costs of Provisional Orders.

298. The reasonable costs of any local authority in respect of provisional orders made in pursuance of this Act, and of the inquiry preliminary thereto, as sanctioned by the Local Government Board, whether in promoting or opposing the same, shall be deemed to be expenses properly incurred for purposes of this Act by the local authority interested in or affected by such provisional orders, and such costs shall be paid accordingly; and if thought expedient by the Local Government Board, the local authority may contract a loan for the purpose of defraying such costs.

POWER OF BOARD TO ENFORCE PERFORMANCE OF DUTY BY DEFAULTING LOCAL AUTHORITY.

Proceedings on Complaint to Board of Default of Local Authority.

299. Where complaint is made to the Local Government Board that a local authority has made default in providing their district with

sufficient sewers, or in the maintenance of existing sewers, or in providing their district with a supply of water, in cases where danger arises to the health of the inhabitants from the insufficiency or unwholesomeness of the existing supply of water, and a proper supply can be got at a reasonable cost, or that a local authority has made default in enforcing any provisions of this Act which it is their duty to enforce, the Local Government Board, if satisfied, after due inquiry, that the authority has been guilty of the alleged default, shall make an order limiting a time for the performance of their duty in the matter of such complaint. If such duty is not performed by the time limited in the order, such order may be enforced by writ of Mandamus, or the Local Government Board may appoint some person to perform such duty, and shall by order direct that the expenses of performing the same, together with a reasonable remuneration to the person appointed for superintending such performance, and amounting to a sum specified in the order, together with the costs of the proceedings, shall be paid by the authority in default; and any order made for the payment of such expenses and costs may be removed into the Court of Queen's Bench, and be enforced in the same manner as if the same were an order of such Court.

Any person appointed under this section to perform the duty of a defaulting local authority shall, in the performance and for the purposes of such duty, be invested with all the powers of such authority other than (save as herein-after provided) the powers of levying rates; and the Local Government Board may from time to time by order change any person so appointed.

Furthur Provision for Recovery of Expenses.

300. Any sum specified in an order of the Local Government Board for payment of the expenses of performing the duty of a defaulting local authority, together with the costs of the proceedings, shall be deemed to be expenses properly incurred by such authority, and to be a debt due from such authority, and payable out of any moneys in the hands of such authority or of their officers, or out of any rate applicable to the payment of any expenses properly incurred by such authority, which rate is in this part of this Act referred to as "the local rate." If the defaulting authority refuses to pay any such sum, with costs, as aforesaid, for a period of fourteen days after demand, the Local Government Board may by order empower any person to levy, by and out of the local rate, such sum (the amount to be specified in the order) as may, in the opinion of the Local Government Board, be sufficient to defray the debt so due from the defaulting authority, and all expenses incurred in consequence of the nonpayment of such debt.

Any person or persons so empowered shall have the same powers of levying the local rate, and requiring all officers of the defaulting authority to pay over any moneys in their hands, as the defaulting authority would have in the case of expenses legally payable out of a local rate to be raised by such authority; and the said person or persons, after repaying all sums of money so due in respect of the

order, shall pay the surplus, if any, (the amount to be ascertained by the Local Government Board,) to or to the order of the defaulting authority.

Power of Board to Borrow to Defray Expenses of performing Duty of Defaulting Authority.

301. The Local Government Board may from time to time certify the amount of expenses that have been incurred, or an estimate of the expenses about to be incurred, by any person appointed by the said Board under this Act to perform the duty of a defaulting local authority; also, the amount of any loan required to be raised for the purpose of defraying any expenses that have been so incurred, or are estimated as about to be incurred; and the certificate of the said Board shall be conclusive as to all matters to which it relates.

Whenever the Local Government Board so certifies a loan to be required, the Public Works Loan Commissioners may advance to the Local Government Board, or to any person appointed as aforesaid, the amount of the loan so certified to be required on the security of the local rate, without requiring any other security; and the Local Government Board, or the person so appointed, may, by any instrument duly executed, charge the local rate with the repayment of the principal and interest due in respect of such loan, and every such charge shall have the same effect as if the defaulting local authority were empowered to raise such loan on the security of the local rate, and had duly executed an instrument charging the same on the local rate.

Recovery of Principal and Interest.

302. Any principal money or interest for the time being due in respect of any loan under this Act made for payment of the expenses incurred or to be incurred in the performance of the duty of a defaulting local authority shall be taken to be a debt due from such authority, and, in addition to any other remedies, may be recovered in the manner in which a debt due from a defaulting authority may be recovered in pursuance of the provisions of this part of this Act.

The surplus (if any) of any such loan, after payment of the expenses aforesaid, shall, on the amount thereof being certified by the Local Government Board, be paid to or to the order of the defaulting authority.

"Expenses," for the purposes of the provisions of this part of this Act relating to defaulting local authorities, shall include all sums payable under those provisions by or by the order of the Local Government Board, or the person appointed by that Board.

POWERS OF BOARD IN RELATION TO LOCAL ACTS, ETC.

Power to repeal and alter Local Acts.

303. The Local Government Board may, on the application of the local authority of any district, by provisional order, wholly or partially repeal alter or amend any local Act, other than an Act for the conservancy of rivers, which is in force in any area comprising the whole

or part of any such district, and not conferring powers or privileges on any persons or person for their or his own pecuniary benefit, which relates to the same subject matters as this Act.

Any such provisional order may provide for the extension of the provisions of the local Act referred to therein beyond the district or districts within the limits of such Act, or for the exclusion of the whole or a portion of any such district from the application of such Act; and may provide what local authority shall have jurisdiction for the purposes of this Act in any area which is by such order included in or excluded from such district.

Settlement of Differences arising out of Transfer of Powers or Property to Local Authority.

304. On the application of any authority from whom or to whom any powers rights duties capacities liabilities obligations and property, or any of them, are at any time transferred or alleged or claimed to be transferred in pursuance of this Act, or any provisional order made thereunder, or on the application of any person affected by such transfer, the Local Government Board may by order settle any doubt or difference, and adjust any accounts arising out of or incidental to such powers rights duties capacities liabilities obligations or property, or to the transfer thereof, and direct the parties by whom and to whom any moneys found to be due are to be paid, and the mode of raising such moneys; and any provisions contained in any order so made shall be deemed to have been made in pursuance of and to be within the powers conferred by this section, subject to this proviso, that where any such order directs any rate to be made, or other act or thing to be done, which the party required to make or do would not, apart from the provisions of this Act, have been enabled to make or do by law, such order shall be provisional only until it has been confirmed by Parliament.

Any settlement or adjustment under this section may be included in any provisional order which gives rise to the same.

PART X.

MISCELLANEOUS AND TEMPORARY PROVISIONS.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Entry on Lands for Purposes of Act.

305. Whenever it becomes necessary for a local authority or any of their officers to enter examine or lay open any lands or premises for the purpose of making plans surveying measuring taking levels making keeping in repair or examining works, ascertaining the course of sewers or drains, or ascertaining or fixing boundaries, and the owner or occupier of such lands or premises refuses to permit the same to be entered upon examined or laid open for the purposes aforesaid or any of them, the local authority may, after written notice to such

owner or occupier, apply to a court of summary jurisdiction for an order authorising the local authority to enter examine and lay open the said lands and premises for the purposes aforesaid or any of them.

If no sufficient cause is shown against the application the court may make an order accordingly, and on such order being made the local authority or any of their officers may, at all reasonable times between the hours of nine in the forenoon and six in the afternoon, enter examine or lay open the lands or premises mentioned in such order, for such of the said purposes as are therein specified, without being subject to any action or molestation for so doing: Provided that, except in case of emergency, no entry shall be made or works commenced under this section unless at least twenty-four hours notice of the intended entry, and of the object thereof, be given to the occupier of the premises intended to be entered.

Penalty on Obstructing Execution of Act.

306. Any person who wilfully obstructs any member of the local authority, or any person duly employed in the execution of this Act, or who destroys pulls down injures or defaces any board on which any byelaw notice or other matter is inscribed, shall, if the same was put up by authority of the Local Government Board or of the local authority, be liable for every such offence to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Where the occupier of any premises prevents the owner thereof from obeying or carrying into effect any provisions of this Act, any justice to whom application is made in this behalf shall, by order in writing, require such occupier to permit the execution of any works required to be executed, provided that the same appear to such justice to be necessary for the purpose of obeying or carrying into effect the provisions of this Act; and if within twenty-four hours after the making of the order such occupier fails to comply therewith, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds for every day during the continuance of such non-compliance.

If the occupier of any premises, when requested by or on behalf of the local authority to state the name of the owner of the premises occupied by him, refuses or wilfully omits to disclose or wilfully mistates the same, he shall (unless he shows cause to the satisfaction of the court for his refusal) be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Penalty on Damaging Works, &c. of Local Authority.

307. Any person who wilfully damages any works or property belonging to any local authority shall, in cases where no other penalty is provided by this Act, be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

Compensation in case of Damage by Local Authority.

308. Where any person sustains any damage by reason of the exercise of any of the powers of this Act, in relation to any matter as

to which he is not himself in default, full compensation shall be made to such person by the local authority exercising such powers; and any dispute as to the fact of damage or amount of compensation shall be settled by arbitration in manner provided by this Act, or if the compensation claimed does not exceed the sum of twenty pounds, the same may at the option of either party be ascertained by and recovered before a court of summary jurisdiction.

Compensation in certain cases to Officers.

309. If any officer of any trustees commissioners or other body of persons intrusted with the execution of any local Act, whether acting exclusively under the local Act, or partly under the local Act and partly under the Local Government Acts, or any officer of any sanitary authority under the Sanitary Acts by this Act repealed, or of any local authority under this Act, is, by or in pursuance of the Public Health Act, 1872, or of this Act, or of any provisional order made in pursuance of either of those Acts, removed from his office, or deprived of the whole or part of the emoluments of his office, and does not afterwards receive remuneration to an equal amount in respect of some office or employment under or by the authority of any district under this Act, the Local Government Board may by order award to such officer such compensation as the said Board may think just; and such compensation may be by way of annuity or otherwise, and shall be paid by the local authority of the district in which such officer held his office out of any rates applicable to the general purposes of this Act, within that district.

Provision where Improvement Act District or Local Government District becomes a Borough.

310. Where after the passing of this Act a district or part of a district under the jurisdiction of improvement commissioners, or a district or part of a district under the jurisdiction of a local board, is constituted or included in a borough, all the powers rights duties capacities liabilities obligations and property exerciseable by attaching to or vested in such improvement commissioners or local board (as the case may be) under this Act, or under any local Act for purposes the same as or similiar to those of this Act, or under any general Act of Parliament, within or for the benefit of such district or part of a district, shall pass to and be exercisable by and vested in the council of such borough.

The transfer by virtue of the Public Health Act, 1872, of the powers rights duties capacities liabilities obligations and property of any local board or improvement commissioners to an urban sanitary authority, shall be deemed to have included all powers rights duties capacities liabilities obligations and property exercisable by attaching to or vested in such local board or improvement commissioners as a burial board under any general Act of Parliament.

Power of Local Boards to change Name.

311. Any local board constituted either before or after the passing

of this Act may, with the sanction of the Local Government Board, change their name. Every such change of name shall be published in such manner as the Local Government Board may direct. No such change of name shall affect any rights or obligations of the local board, or render defective any legal proceedings instituted by or against the local board; and any legal proceedings may be continued or commenced against the local board by their new name which might have been continued or commenced against the local board by their former name.

As to Election of certain Improvement Commissioners, &c.

312. The retirement and mode of election of members of any authority invested by any local Act with powers of town government and rating, whose retirement and mode of election were at the time of the passing of this Act regulated by the Local Government Acts, shall be regulated in all respects by the rules for election of local boards contained in schedule II. to this Act; but this enactment shall not affect the quaification fixed for members of such authority by the local Act under which such authority are constituted, or the qualification and tenure of office of any ex-officio members of such authority.

Substitution in other Acts of Provisions of this Act for Provisions of Repealed Acts.

313. Where in any Act, or order made by one of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State or by the Local Government Board and in force at the time of the passing of this Act, or in any document, any provisions of any of the Sanitary Acts which are repealed by this Act are mentioned or referred to, such Act order or document shall be read as if the provisions of this Act applicable to purposes the same as or similar to those of the repealed provisions were therein mentioned or referred to instead of such repealed provisions and were substituted for the same; nevertheless those substituted provisions shall have effect subject to any modification or restriction in such Act order or document expressed in relation to the repealed provisions therein mentioned or referred to.

Byelaws as to Hop-pickers.

314. Any local authority may, if they think fit, make byelaws for securing the decent lodging and accommodation of persons engaged in hop-picking within the district of such authority.

As to Byelaws inconsistent with this Act.

315. Any byelaw made by any sanitary authority under the Sanitary Acts which is inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Act shall so far as it is inconsistent therewith be deemed to be repealed.

As to Construction of Incorporated Acts.

316. In the construction of the provisions of any Act incorporated with this Act the term "the special Act" includes this Act, and, in the case of the Lands Clauses Consolidation Acts, 1845, 1860, and

1869, any order confirmed by Parliament and authorising the purchase of lands otherwise than by agreement under this Act; the term "the limits of the special Act" means the limits of the district; and the urban or rural authority shall be deemed to be "the promoters of the undertaking," "the commissioners," or "the undertakers," as the case may be.

All penalties incurred under the provisions of any Act incorporated with this Act shall be recovered and applied in the same way as penalties incurred under this Act.

Construction of Schedules.

317. The schedules to this Act shall be read and have effect as part of this Act.

The forms contained in schedule IV. to this Act, or forms to the like effect, varied as circumstances may require, may be used and shall be sufficient for all purposes.

TEMPORARY PROVISIONS.

As to Clerk and Treasurer of certain Authorities.

318. Nothing in this Act shall affect the rights or position of any clerk or treasurer the tenure of whose office is regulated by section twelve of the Public Health Act, 1872.

As to Special District Rates.

319. Nothing in this Act shall affect the making and levying of any special district rates, or the discharge of sums borrowed on the credit of any special district rates, or any right or remedy for the recovery of the same, under any provision of the Local Government Acts in force at the time of the passing of this Act.

Division of Expenses between Landlord and Tenant in certain cases.

320. Where under the provisions of any local Act in that behalf any expenses directed by this Act to be paid in the case of a council of a borough out of the borough fund or borough rate were, before the passing of the Public Health Act, 1872, divided between landlord and tenant in moieties or otherwise, the Local Government Board may, on the application either of landlord or tenant, by order make provision for the continuance of such division of expenses during the continuance of any contract existing between them at the passing of the last-mentioned Act.

Validity of certain Securities.

321. Where by any sanction to a loan given or by any provisional order made under the Sanitary Acts, it is directed that the sums borrowed shall be repaid within a limited period of years from the date of the borrowing thereof, any security which has been given for a sum so borrowed shall not be invalid by reason of the sum having been made repayable within a period less than the period so limited.

As to certain Turnpike Trustees.

322. Where by any local Act powers are conferred on any turnpike trustees for any purposes the same as or similar to any of the purposes of the Sanitary Acts or of this Act, such trustees shall not be deemed to be an urban authority under this Act, but all their powers and obligations under such local Acts for such purposes shall be transferred to the local authority within whose district the area to which such local Act applies is contained.

As to Main Sewerage Districts and Joint Sewerage Boards. 11 & 12 Vict. c. 63.

323. Where any district has been constituted in pursuance of the provisions of the Public Health Act, 1848, for the purposes of main sewerage only, or where a district has been formed subject to the jurisdiction of a joint sewerage board in pursuance of the Sewerage Utilization Act, 1867, the Local Government Board may by provisional order dissolve such district, or may constitute such district a united district subject to the jurisdiction of a joint board in manner provided by this Act, without application previous to the making of any such order; and until an order has been made by the Local Government Board under this section, the authority of any such district shall continue to be the authority thereof and their members shall be elected as if this Act had not passed: Provided that the provisions of this Act applicable to purposes the same as or similar to those of any enactments of the Sanitary Acts which are in force within the district of any such authority at the time of the passing of this Act and are repealed by this Act shall be deemed to be substituted for those enactments.

Any order made under this section may if necessary provide for the settlement of any differences or the adjustment of any accounts or the apportionment of any liabilities arising between districts parishes or other places in consequence of the exercise of any of the powers conferred by this section, and may direct the persons by and to whom any moneys found to be due are to be paid and the mode of raising such moneys.

As to Audit of certain Accounts.

324. The accounts of any urban or rural sanitary authority under the Sanitary Acts by this Act repealed, not audited at the time of the passing of this Act, shall be deemed for the purposes of audit to be accounts of such authority under this Act.

As to certain Orders under Section 20 of 35 & 36 Vict. c. 79.

325. The power conferred by section twenty of "The Public Health Act, 1872," of temporarily constituting a port sanitary authority shall be deemed to have authorised a renewal from time to time of any order made under that section.

PART XI.

SAVING CLAUSES AND REPEAL OF ACTS.

SAVING CLAUSES.

Provision as to the Sanitary Authorities existing at the passing of this Act and their Officers, &c.

326. All urban sanitary authorities and rural sanitary authorities existing at the time of the passing of this Act shall be deemed to be urban authorities and rural authorities under this Act; and all joint boards, port sanitary authorities, committees of rural sanitary authorities, and parochial committees, and all local government districts constituted in pursuance of the Sanitary Acts, and existing at the time of the passing of this Act, shall be deemed to be joint boards, port sanitary authorities, committees of rural sanitary authorities, and parochial committees, and local government districts under this Act; and the members of all the above-mentioned bodies shall hold office (subject to the provisions of this Act respecting the election of members of local boards) for such time as they would respectively have held office if this Act had not been passed; and the officers and servants of all the above-mentioned bodies shall continue to hold their several offices and employments on the same terms and subject to the same conditions, as to duties remuneration and otherwise, as they would have held them if this Act had not been passed; and all byelaws duly made under any of the Sanitary Acts by this Act repealed and not inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Act shall be deemed to be byelaws under this Act; and all the provisions of this Act shall apply to all such bodies existing at the time of the passing of this Act, and to their several officers and servants, in substitution for the provisions of the Sanitary Acts by this Act repealed, but so as not to affect any right acquired or liability incurred under the Sanitary Acts, or any of them, before the passing of this Act, and existing at the time of the passing of this Act.

Saving for Works and Property of certain Authorities, and for Navigation and Water Rights, &c.

327. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to authorise any local authority—

(1.) To use injure or interfere with any sluices floodgates sewers groynes or sea defences or other works, already or hereafter made under the authority of any commissioners of sewers appointed by the Crown, or any sewers or other works already or hereafter made and used by any body of persons or person for the purpose of draining preserving or improving land under any local or private Act of Parliament, or for the purpose of irrigating land; or

(2.) To disturb or interfere with any lands or other property vested in the Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom or the Commissioners for executing the office of the Lord High Admiral for the time being or in Her Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for the War Department for the time being; or

(3.) To interfere with any river canal dock harbour lock reservoir or basin, so as to injuriously affect the navigation thereon, or the use thereof, or to interfere with any towing-path so as to interrupt the traffic thereof, in cases where any body of persons or person are or is by virtue of any Act of Parliament entitled to navigate on or use such river canal dock harbour lock reservoir or basin, or to receive any tolls or dues in respect of the navigation thereon or use thereof; or

(4.) To interfere with any watercourse in such manner as to injuriously affect the supply of water to any river canal dock harbour reservoir or basin, in cases where any such body of persons or person as last aforesaid would, if this Act had not passed, have been entitled by law to prevent or be relieved against such interference; or

(5.) To interfere with any bridges crossing any river canal dock harbour or basin, in cases where any body of persons or person are or is authorised by virtue of any Act of Parliament to navigate or use such river canal dock harbour or basin, or to demand any tolls or dues in respect of the navigation thereon or use thereof; or

(6.) To execute any works in through or under any wharves quays docks harbours or basins, to the exclusive use of which any body of persons or person are or is entitled by virtue of any Act of Parliament, or for the use of which any body of persons or person are or is entitled by virtue of any Act of Parliament to demand any tolls or dues,—

Without the consent in every case of such Lord High Admiral or Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral, Secretary of State, commissioners, body of persons or person as are herein-before in that behalf respectively mentioned, such consent to be expressed in writing in the case of a corporation under their common seal, and in the case of any body of persons not being a corporation under the hand of their clerk or other duly authorised officer or agent. And nothing in this Act shall prejudice or affect the rights privileges powers or authorities given or reserved to any person under such local or private Acts for draining preserving or improving land as are in this section mentioned.

Reference to Arbitration in case of Works not within preceding section.

328. Where any matters or things proposed to be done by any local authority, and not being within the prohibition aforesaid, interfere with the improvement of any river canal dock harbour lock reservoir basin or towing-path which any body of persons or person are or is entitled by virtue of any Act of Parliament to navigate on or use,

or in respect of the navigation whereon or use whereof to demand any tolls or dues, or interfere with any works belonging to such river canal dock harbour or basin, or with any land necessary for the enjoyment or improvement thereof, the local authority shall give to such body of persons or person a notice specifying the particulars of the matters and things so intended to be done. If the parties on whom such notice is served do not consent to the requisitions thereof, the matter in difference shall be referred to arbitration; and the following questions shall be decided by such arbitration; (that is to say,)

(1.) Whether the matters or things proposed to be done by the local authority will cause any injury to such river canal dock harbour basin towing-path works or land, or to the enjoyment or improvement of such river canal dock harbour or basin as aforesaid:

(2.) Whether any injury that may be caused by such matters or things, or any of them, is or is not of a nature to admit of being fully compensated by money.

Effect of Arbitration.

329. The result of any such arbitration shall be final, and the local authority shall do as follows; (that is to say,)

(1.) If the arbitrators are of opinion that no injury will be caused, the local authority may forthwith proceed to do the proposed matters and things:

(2.) If the arbitrators are of opinion that injury will be caused, but that such injury is of a nature to admit of being fully compensated by money, they shall proceed to assess such compensation; and on payment of the amount so assessed, but not before, the local authority may proceed to do the proposed matters and things:

(3.) If the arbitrators are of opinion that injury will be caused, and that it is not of a nature to admit of being fully compensated by money, the local authority shall not proceed to do any matter or thing in respect of which such opinion may be given.

Provision as to Transfer of Powers, &c.

330. No transfer of powers and privileges under this Act shall deprive any body of persons or person authorised by virtue of any Act of Parliament to navigate on any river or canal, or to demand for their or his own benefit in respect of such navigation any tolls or dues, of such powers and privileges as are vested in them by any Act of Parliament in relation to such river or canal.

Provision as to Alteration of Sewers.

331. Any body of persons or person authorised by virtue of any Act of Parliament to navigate on or use any river canal dock harbour or basin, or to demand any tolls or dues in respect of the navigation on such river or canal, or the use of such dock harbour or basin, may, at their own expense, and on substituting other sewers drains culverts and pipes equally effectual, and certified as such by the surveyor to

the local authority, take up, divert, or alter the level of any sewers drains culverts or pipes constructed by any local authority, and passing under or interfering with such rivers canals docks harbours or basins, or the towing-paths thereof, and may do all such things as may be necessary for carrying into effect such taking up diversion or alteration.

Saving for Water Rights generally.

332. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to authorise any local authority to injuriously affect any reservoir canal river or stream or the feeders thereof or the supply quality or fall of water contained in any reservoir canal river stream or in the feeders thereof, in cases where any body of persons or person would, if this Act had not passed, have been entitled by law to prevent or be relieved against the injuriously affecting such reservoir canal river stream feeders or such supply quality or fall of water, unless the local authority first obtain the consent in writing of the body of persons or person so entitled as aforesaid.

Arbitration as to Alteration of Sewers injuriously affecting Supply of Water, &c.

333. Any difference of opinion that may arise between a local authority and any such body of persons or person as aforesaid, whether any sewers drains culverts or pipes substituted under the powers of this Act for sewers drains culverts or pipes constructed or laid down by any local authority are equally effectual with those for which they are substituted, or whether the supply quality or fall of water in any such reservoir canal river or stream as last aforesaid is injuriously affected by the exercise of powers under this Act, may, at the option of the party complaining, be determined by arbitration in manner by this part of this Act provided. The arbitrators shall decide the same questions as to the alleged injury, and the local authority shall proceed in the same way as is by this Act provided with regard to arbitrations in cases of alleged injury to rivers canals docks harbours and basins.

Saving for Mines, &c.

334. Nothing in this Act shall be construed to extend to mines of different descriptions so as to interfere with or to obstruct the efficient working of the same; nor to the smelting of ores and minerals, nor to the calcining puddling and rolling of iron and other metals, nor to the conversion of pig iron into wrought iron, so as to obstruct or interfere with any of such processes respectively.

Saving for Collegiate Bodies and Government Departments.

335. Any collegiate or other corporate body required or authorised by or in pursuance of any Act of Parliament to divert its sewers or drains from any river, or to construct new sewers, and any public department of the Government, shall have the like powers and be subject to the like obligations under this Act as they had or were subject to under the Sewage Utilization Act, 1867; and for that purpose the provisions of this Act applicable to purposes the same as or

similar to those of the Sewage Utilization Act 1865 and the Sewage Utilization Act 1867 shall apply in substitution for the last-mentioned provisions.

Saving for Metropolitan Board of Works.

336. Nothing in or done under this Act shall affect any outfall or other works of the Metropolitan Board of Works (although beyond the metropolis) executed under the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, and the Acts amending the same, or take away, abridge, or prejudicially affect any right power authority jurisdiction or privilege of the Metropolitan Board of Works.

Saving for Payment in certain cases to Local Authority.

337. Nothing in this Act shall affect the payment or recovery of any yearly sum payable at the time of the passing of this Act in pursuance of the Local Government Act 1858 Amendment Act 1861, to any local authority in respect of any premises without their district which have a drain communicating with a sewer within their district: Provided that any such sum shall cease to be payable, if and when the connexion between the drain and the sewer is discontinued, from the time of such discontinuance; but if after the discontinuance the connexion is re-established, the yearly sum shall again become payable, and so from time to time.

Saving for acts of Authorities under certain Local Acts.

338. All rates orders acts or things made assessed performed or done, before the passing of this Act, by any authority purporting to act under the powers conferred on them by a local Act with respect to any sanitary purposes shall be valid, notwithstanding the passing of the Public Health Act, 1872, or of this Act.

Saving for certain Local Boards.

339. Nothing in this Act shall affect the composition of any local board constituted by any Order in Council or any provisional order made under the Public Health Act, 1848, and confirmed by Parliament, or the qualification or number of members of any such board; but any such Order in Council, or order so confirmed, or the Act confirming any such last-mentioned order, may be repealed altered or amended in manner provided by this Act.

Saving for Proceedings under Local Acts.

340. Where within the district of a local authority any local Act is in force, providing for purposes the same as or similar to the purposes of this Act, proceedings may be instituted at the discretion of the authority or person instituting the same, either under the local Act or this Act, or under both, subject to these qualifications:

(1.) That no person shall be punished for the same offence both under a local Act and this Act; and

(2.) That the local authority shall not, by reason of any local Act in force within their district, be exempted from the performance of any duty or obligation to which they may be subject under this Act.

Powers of Act to be cumulative.

341. All powers given by this Act shall be deemed to be in addition to and not in derogation of any other powers conferred by Act of Parliament law or custom, and such other powers may be exercised in the same manner as if this Act had not passed; and nothing in this Act shall exempt any person from any penalty to which he would have been subject if this Act had not passed.

Provided that no person who has been adjudged to pay any penalty in pursuance of this Act shall for the same offence be liable to a penalty under any other Act.

OXFORD.

Constitution of Local Board of the Oxford District.

342. The local government district of Oxford shall be subject to the jurisdiction of a local board consisting of the vice-chancellor of the university of Oxford and the mayor of Oxford for the time being, of forty-five other members, fifteen to be elected by the university of Oxford, sixteen by the town council of Oxford, and fourteen by the ratepayers of the parishes situated within the area formerly within the jurisdiction of the commissioners, for amending certain mileways leading to Oxford, and making improvements in the university and city of Oxford, the suburbs thereof and the adjoining parish of Saint Clement, and of the members for any parishes or parts of parishes which may have been or may hereafter be added to the Oxford district.

After the passing of this Act, a district formed out of the rural sanitary districts of the city of Oxford, and the Abingdon union, to be termed the "Grandpont district," shall be defined by an order of the Local Government Board, and on a day to be mentioned in such order, the said district shall form part of the said local government district of Oxford. The election of members of the said local board by the town council and by the ratepayers of the parishes and parts of parishes respectively shall be conducted at the same time, in the same way, and subject to the same regulations in and subject to which such election is conducted at the time of the passing of this Act.

As regards the district of Cowley now comprised in the said local government district of Oxford, and the district of Grandpont when added to the same district, the chairman of the said local board or, in his absence, the clerk to the local board, shall summon a meeting of the several persons rated to the relief of the poor in respect of hereditaments situated in the said Cowley and Grandpont districts respectively, by public notices under his hand, to be affixed three clear days previously to the principal doors of every church and chapel in the district, such meeting to be held on the day when the members for the parishes are elected, and at a place in each such district to be fixed by the chairman or clerk, and the appointment of a chairman and all other the business of such meetings shall be conducted as if the meetings respectively were the meetings of a vestry in a parish.

An election of the members for the Grandpont district shall take place as soon as convenient after that district has been added to the

Oxford local government district as aforesaid, and he shall continue in office until the next annual election of the said local board.

The fifteen members to be elected by the university shall be elected as follows; namely, four members shall be elected by the university in convocation, and eleven members shall be elected by the heads and senior resident bursars of the several colleges entitled by any statute of the university or otherwise to matriculate students, and by the heads of the several halls; any member of the university, being of the degree of Master of Arts, Bachelor of Civil Law, or Bachelor in Medicine, or any superior degree of the university, shall be qualified to be elected; and the elections shall be conducted by the said university, and by the colleges and halls respectively, at the same time, and in the same way, and subject to the same regulations, in and subject to which guardians of the poor for the university and for the colleges and halls are now or may hereafter be chosen by them respectively, save that in the election of members the heads and bursars of all the colleges and the heads of all the halls shall be summoned by the vice-chancellor for that purpose, and shall be entitled to vote.

Except as above provided, nothing in this Act shall affect the provisions of any order confirmed by Parliament relating to the local government district of Oxford, and in force at the time of the passing of this Act.

REPEAL OF ACTS.

Repeal of Acts in Schedule V.

343. The Acts specified in the first and second parts of schedule V. to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent in the third column in the said parts of that schedule mentioned, with the following qualifications; (that is to say,)

That so much of the said Acts as is set forth in the third part of that schedule shall be re-enacted in manner therein appearing, and shall be in force as if enacted in the body of this Act.

Provided also, that this repeal shall not affect—

(*a.*) Anything duly done or suffered under any enactment hereby repealed; or

(*b.*) Any right or liability acquired, accrued, or incurred under any enactment hereby repealed; or

(*c.*) Any security given under any enactment hereby repealed; or

(*d.*) Any penalty forfeiture or punishment incurred in respect of any offence committed against any enactment hereby repealed; or

(*e.*) Any investigation, legal proceeding, or remedy in respect of any such right, liability, security, penalty, forfeiture, or punishment as aforesaid; and any such investigation legal proceeding and remedy may be carried on as if this Act had not been passed.

SCHEDULES.

SCHEDULE I.

Rules as to Meetings and Proceedings.

(1.) *Rules applicable to Local Boards.*

1. Every local board shall from time to time make regulations with respect to the summoning notice place management and adjournment of their meetings, and generally with respect to the transaction and management of their business under this Act.

2. No business shall be transacted at any such meeting unless at least one third of the full number of members be present thereat, subject to this qualification, that in no case shall a larger quorum than seven members be required.

3. Every local board shall from time to time at their annual meeting appoint one of their number to be chairman for one year at all meetings at which he is present.

4. If the chairman so appointed dies resigns or becomes incapable of acting, another member shall be appointed to be chairman for the period during which the person so dying resigning or becoming incapable would have been entitled to continue in office, and no longer.

5. If the chairman is absent from any meeting at the time appointed for holding the same, the members present shall appoint one of their number to act as chairman thereat.

6. The names of the members present, as well as of those voting on each question, shall be recorded, so as to show whether each vote given was for or against the question.

7. Every question at a meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes of the members present, and voting on that question.

8. In case of an equal division of votes the chairman shall have a second o casting vote.

9. The proceedings of a local board shall not be invalidated by any vacancy or vacancies among their members, or by any defect in the election of such board, or in the election or selection or qualification of any members thereof.

10. Any minute made of proceedings at a meeting, and copies of any orders made or resolutions passed at a meeting, if purporting to be signed by the chairman of the meeting at which such proceedings took place or such orders were made or resolutions passed, or by the chairman of the next ensuing meeting, shall be received as evidence in all legal proceedings ; and, until the contrary is proved, every meeting where minutes of the proceedings have been so made shall be deemed to have been duly convened and held, and all the proceedings thereat to have been duly had.

11. The annual meeting of a local board shall be held as soon as may be convenient after the fifteenth of April in each year.

12. The first meeting of a local board for a district constituted after the passing of this Act shall be held at such place and on such day (not being more than ten days after the completion of the election) as the returning officer may by written notice to each member of the board appoint ; and the members shall appoint one of their number to be chairman at such meeting, and shall also appoint one of their number to be chairman for one year at all meetings at which he is present.

13. Nothing in these rules contained with respect to the appointment of chairman shall apply to the Oxford district, and in that district a chairman shall be appointed as heretofore.

(2.) *Rules applicable to Committees of Local Authorities, other than Councils of Boroughs and to Joint Boards.*

1. A committee or joint board may meet and adjourn as it thinks proper.

2. The quorum of a committee or joint board shall consist of such number of members as may be prescribed by the authority that appointed the committee or joint board, or, if no number is prescribed, of three members.

3. A committee or joint board may appoint a chairman of its meetings.

4. If no chairman is elected, or if the chairman elected is not present at the time appointed for holding any meeting, the members present shall choose one of their number to be chairman of such meeting.

5. Every question at a meeting shall be determined by a majority of votes of the members present and voting on that question.

6. In case of an equal division of votes the chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

7. The proceedings of a committee or joint board shall not be invalidated by reason of any vacancy or vacancies amongst their members, or any defect in the mode of appointment of such committee or joint board or of any member thereof.

8. Any minute made of proceedings at a meeting, and copies of any orders made or resolutions passed at a meeting, purporting to be signed by the chairman of the meeting at which such proceedings took place or such orders were made or resolutions passed, or by the chairman of the next ensuing meeting, shall be received as evidence in all legal proceedings; and, until the contrary is proved, every meeting where minutes of the proceedings have been so made shall be deemed to have been duly convened and held, and all the proceedings thereat to have been duly had.

SCHEDULE II.

(I.) Rules for Election of Local Boards.

Number and Qualification of Members.

1. The number of members of a local board constituted after the passing of this Act shall be such number as is determined by the order forming the district.

2. The Local Government Board may from time to time by order, after local inquiry, increase or diminish the number of members of any local board, and may prescribe at what time or times and in what manner such increase or diminution shall take effect, and may vary temporarily the provisions of this schedule relating to the continuance in office and retirement of members so far as may be necessary for that purpose.

3. A person shall not be qualified to be a member of a local board unless he is at the time of his election, and so long as he continues in office by virtue of such election, resident within the district for which or for part of which he is elected, or within seven miles thereof, and is seised or possessed of real or personal estate, or both, to the value of not less than five hundred pounds in districts containing less than twenty thousand inhabitants, or to the value of not less than one thousand pounds in districts containing twenty thousand or more inhabitants; or is rated to the relief of the poor of such district, or of some parish within the same, on an annual value of not less than fifteen pounds in districts containing less than twenty thousand inhabitants, or on an annual value of not less than thirty pounds in districts containing twenty thousand or more inhabitants.

4. Where two or more persons are jointly seised or possessed of real or personal estate, or both, of such value or amount as would, if equally divided between them, qualify each to be elected, or if two or more persons are jointly rated in respect of any property which if equally divided between them would qualify each to be elected, each of the persons so jointly seised possessed or rated may be elected, but the same property shall not at the same time qualify the owner and the occupier thereof.

5. A person who is a bankrupt or whose affairs are under liquidation by arrangement or who has entered into any composition with his creditors, shall be incapable, so long as any proceedings in relation to such bankruptcy liquidation or composition are pending, of being elected member of a local board.

Wards.

6. The Local Government Board may, by order made on application in pursuance of a resolution of owners and ratepayers passed in manner provided by schedule III. to this Act, and after local inquiry, divide any district into wards; and on the like application from time to time may abolish such wards, or alter the number or boundaries of such wards, and may determine and from time to time alter the proportion of members of the local board to be elected by each ward.

Provided that where a district has been divided into wards by a provisional order, such wards shall not be abolished or altered otherwise than by a provisional order confirmed by Parliament.

7. If any member is elected in more than one ward, he shall within three days notice thereof choose, or, in default of his choosing, the local board at their next meeting shall decide for which one of the wards the member shall serve, and he shall thereupon be held to be elected in that ward only, and a vacancy shall be held to exist in the other ward or wards, and shall be filled up as if it were a casual vacancy.

8. No person entitled to vote shall give in the whole of the wards a greater number of votes than he would have been entitled to give if the district had not been divided into wards, nor in any one ward a greater number of votes than he is entitled to in respect of property in that ward.

9. Subject as aforesaid, any owner or ratepayer may, by notice in writing delivered to the clerk of the local board, or in case of the first election to the returning officer, elect in what ward or wards he will vote for the ensuing year, and determine the proportion of votes which he will give in any one or more of such wards, and if he does not give such notice he shall not be entitled to vote for any ward in which he does not reside.

Qualification of Electors, Scale of Voting, and Register of Owners.

10. The word "owner," when used in relation to the right of voting at any election of a local board, shall mean any person for the time being in the actual occupation of any kind of property in the district or part of a district for which he claims to vote, rateable to the relief of the poor, and not let to him at a rackrent, or any person receiving on his own account, or as mortgagee or other incumbrancer in possession, the rackrent of any such property.

11. A person shall not be deemed a ratepayer or be entitled to vote as such at any such election unless he has been rated to the relief of the poor in the district or part of a district for which he claims to vote for the space of one whole year immediately preceding the day of tendering his vote, and has also before that day paid all rates made on him for the relief of the poor in such district or part of a district for the period of one whole year, and all rates due from him under this Act, except rates which have been made or become due within the six months immediately preceding.

12. Owners of and ratepayers in respect of property situated within the district for which the election is held shall be entitled to vote according to the scale following; (that is to say,)

If the property in respect of which the person is entitled to vote is rated to the poor rate on a rateable value of less than fifty pounds, he shall have one vote; if such rateable value amounts to fifty pounds and is less than one hundred pounds, he shall have two votes; if it amounts to one hundred pounds and is less than one hundred and fifty pounds, he shall have three votes; if it amounts to one hundred and fifty pounds and is less than two hundred pounds, he shall have four votes; if it amounts to two hundred pounds and is less than two hundred and fifty pounds, he shall have five votes; and if it amounts to or exceeds two hundred and fifty pounds, he shall have six votes.

13. Any person who is owner and also bona fide occupier of the same property shall be entitled to vote both in respect of such ownership and of such occupation.

14. Owners may give their votes either personally or by proxy.

15. The instrument appointing a proxy shall be in writing under the hand of the appointor, or where the appointor is a corporation under their common seal, or where the appointor is a body of persons unincorporate under the hands of three directors or other persons having the direction or management of the undertaking or business carried on by such body of persons; and every such instrument shall be attested by a witness, and may be in the form M. in schedule IV. to this Act.

16. No member of a corporation or of any such body of persons (other than a partnership firm consisting of not more than six persons) shall be entitled to vote individually as owner in respect of property belonging to such corporation or body of persons.

17. Partners in a firm consisting of not more than six persons may vote as owners in respect of property of the firm as if that property were equally divided among the partners.

18. An owner or a proxy shall not (except at the first election of a local board constituted after the passing of this Act) be entitled to have a voting paper delivered to him as such unless his name is on the register hereinafter mentioned.

19. The local board shall cause a register to be made and kept, in which shall be entered the names addresses and qualifications of the owners claiming and entitled to vote, and the names or descriptions addresses and qualifications of the appointors of proxies, and the names and addresses of proxies duly appointed.

Any such register made before the passing of this Act shall be deemed to be a register or part of a register under this Act.

20. A claim by an owner or proxy to be entered on the register shall state his name and address within the district, and a description of the nature of the interest or estate in the property giving the qualification, and a statement of the amount of all rent service (if any) received or paid in respect thereof by him or the body of persons for whom he is proxy, and of the persons from whom or to whom the same is received or paid; and in the case of a proxy the claim shall be accompanied by the appointment of the proxy or an attested copy thereof.

21. A claim by an owner or proxy may be made by writing in the form L. in schedule IV. to this Act.

22. A person entitled to vote either as owner or ratepayer may object to the keeping of any name on the register by writing in the form L. in the said schedule.

23. Claims and objections shall be sent to the chairman of the local board on some one of the first six days of March, and a claim or objection sent at any other time shall not be admitted by the chairman.

24. A person making an objection shall also give written notice thereof to the person objected to by leaving the same at the address within the district of that person.

25. The chairman shall, between the twentieth of February and the first day of March, publish a notice, in the form L. in schedule IV. to this Act, and signed by him, of the time within which claims and objections are to be made as aforesaid, and shall cause a copy of such notice to be inserted in some local newspaper circulating in the district and to be affixed at the places where parochial notices are usually affixed.

26. The chairman on the expiration of the time for sending in claims and objections shall with the assistance of such persons (if any) as the local board may appoint, proceed forthwith to revise the register by entering thereon the names of the persons who have claimed and are proved to his satisfaction to be entitled to vote as owners or proxies respectively, and the other particulars by this schedule required to be entered with respect to owners and proxies, and by expunging from the register the names of owners and proxies who are proved to his satisfaction to be dead or to have ceased to be entitled to vote.

27. For the purpose of enabling the chairman to determine the validity of claims and objections he may examine such persons and call for such evidence from the persons making the same as he may think fit; any person may tender himself to be examined; but no person shall be entitled to be examined or to be heard before the chairman in support either of a claim or an objection.

28. Not later than the sixteenth of March the chairman shall close the revision and sign the revised register, and that register shall continue in force for the twelve months next ensuing.

29. If the chairman is unable or unwilling to conduct the revision of the register, the local board shall appoint some person to conduct the revision, and in default of such appointment the revision shall be conducted by the clerk to the local board. Any person so appointed or the clerk shall for the purposes of the revision have the same powers and duties as the chairman of the local board.

30. The register shall be open to the inspection of candidates and other persons interested in any election or in any question at which any such owner or proxy claims to vote, subject to such rules as the local board may prescribe for the prevention of loss injury or disorder.

31. At the first election of a local board constituted after the passing of this Act an owner or proxy shall be entitled to have a voting paper delivered to him if not less than fourteen days before the last day appointed for delivery of the voting papers he sends a claim in writing to the returning officer containing such particulars as are hereinbefore required to be contained in claims to be entered on the register of owners and proxies.

Returning Officer.

32. The returning officer, for the purposes of the election of a local board, shall be the chairman of the board, or in the case of the first election, if the district is constituted by provisional order, such person as may be appointed by order of the Local Government Board; and if the district is constituted in pursuance of a resolution of owners and ratepayers, the summoning officer of the meeting of owners and ratepayers; and all powers and duties by this Act vested in or imposed on the returning officer, and all other duties requisite to be performed by him in relation to such election, shall be exercised and performed by the chairman or such person as aforesaid.

33. If the office of chairman is vacant at the time when any such power or duty must be exercised or performed, or if the chairman or such other person as aforesaid, from illness or other sufficient cause, is unable to exercise or perform such powers or duties, or is absent, or refuses to act, some other person shall be appointed (in case of the first election) by the Local Government Board, and (in any other case) by the local board, to exercise or perform such powers and duties.

34. The local board, or (in case of the first election) the returning officer, shall, before or during the election, appoint a competent number of persons to assist the returning officer in conducting and completing the same.

35. If any returning officer appointed by the Local Government Board dies refuses or becomes incapable to act, the Local Government Board may appoint another person to act in his stead.

Election.

36. The returning officer shall after the close of the revision of the register but not less than fourteen days before the last day appointed for delivery to him of nomination papers, publish a notice, signed by him, and specifying—

The number and qualification of the persons to be elected;

The place where the nomination papers hereinafter mentioned are to be delivered or sent to him;

The last day on which they are to be delivered or sent in;

The mode of voting in case of a contest;

The day or days on which the voting papers will be delivered and the day on which they will be collected; and

The place for the examination and for the casting up of the votes;

and shall also cause copies of such notice to be affixed at the places where parochial notices are usually affixed.

37. The returning officer may, if he thinks fit, cause to be made an alphabetical list of the persons entitled to vote at the election.

38. The clerk of the board of guardians of any union, and the overseers or other officers of every parish wholly or in part within the parts for which the election is held, and having the custody of any books or papers relating to the election of guardians of the poor, or of the poor rate books relating to any such parish, shall permit the same to be inspected and copies or extracts to be taken therefrom by the returning officer. Any person having the custody of any such books or papers who refuses to permit the same to be inspected, or copies or extracts to be taken therefrom, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

39. Any person entitled to vote may nominate for the office of member of the local board himself (if qualified to be elected), or any other person or persons so qualified (not exceeding the number of persons to be elected).

40. Every such nomination shall be in writing, and shall state the names and residence and calling or quality of the person or persons nominated, and shall be signed by the person nominating, and be delivered or sent to the returning officer.

41. Any person nominated may withdraw from his candidature by giving notice to that effect, signed by him, to the returning officer.

42. If the number of persons nominated and not withdrawn is the same as or less than the number of persons to be elected, such persons (if duly qualified) shall be deemed and shall be certified by the returning officer under his hand to be elected.

43. If the number nominated and not withdrawn exceeds the number to be elected, the returning officer shall cause voting papers, in the form N. contained in schedule IV. to this Act, to be prepared and filled up, and shall insert therein the names and residence and the calling or quality of each of the persons nominated and not withdrawn, in the alphabetical order of the surnames of such persons, but it shall not be necessary to insert more than once the name of any person nominated.

44. The returning officer shall, three days at least before the day of collection of the voting papers, cause one of such voting papers to be delivered, by persons appointed by him for that purpose, at the address stated in the register or claim of each owner and proxy, and at the residence within the district of each ratepayer entitled to vote therein.

45. Each voter shall write his initials in the voting paper delivered to him against the name or names of the person or persons (not exceeding the number of persons to be elected) for whom he intends to vote, and shall sign such voting paper.

46. Any person voting as a proxy shall in like manner write his own initials and sign his own name, and state also in writing the name of the person or body of persons for whom he is proxy.

47. Any voter unable to write shall affix his mark at the foot of the voting paper in the presence of a witness, who shall attest and write the name of the voter against the mark, as well as the initials of such voter against the name of every candidate for whom the voter intends to vote.

48. The returning officer shall cause the voting papers to be collected on the day of collection (which shall not be later than the seventh of April) by such persons as he may appoint.

49. No voting paper shall be received or admitted unless the same has been delivered at the address or residence as aforesaid of the voter, nor unless the same is collected by the persons appointed for that purpose: Provided—

(*a.*) That if any person entitled to receive a voting paper has not received a voting paper as aforesaid, he shall, on personal application before the day of collection to the returning officer, be entitled to receive a voting paper from him, and to fill up the same in his presence, and then and there to deliver the same to him:

(*b.*) That if any voting paper duly delivered has not been collected, through the default of the returning officer or the persons appointed to collect the same, the voter in person may deliver the same to the returning officer before twelve o'clock at noon on the day or on the first day (as the case may be) appointed for the examination and casting up of the votes.

50. If any person nominated, or any person on his behalf, gives at least one clear day's notice in writing to the returning officer, before the delivery or collection of the voting papers, of an intention to send some agent to accompany the deliverer or collector of the papers, the returning officer shall make his arrangements so as to enable the person appointed by him to be so accompanied, but no such agent shall interfere in any respect in the delivery or collection of the voting papers.

Counting of Votes.

51. The returning officer shall on the day immediately following the day of collection of the voting papers, and on as many days immediately succeeding as may be necessary, attend at the place appointed for the examination and casting up of the votes, and ascertain the validity of the votes, by an examination of the rate books and such other books and documents as he may think necessary, and by examining such persons as he may see fit; he shall cast up such of the votes as he finds to be valid, and to have been duly given collected or received, and shall ascertain the number of such votes for each candidate.

Any candidate may himself attend or may appoint any agent to attend the examination and casting up of the votes; any candidate or agent so attending who obstructs or in any way interferes with the examination and casting up of the votes may, by order of the returning officer, be forthwith removed from the place appointed for that purpose, and if so removed shall not be permitted to return.

52. The candidates to the number to be elected who, being duly qualified, have obtained the greatest number of votes, shall be deemed and shall be certified by the returning officer under his hand to be elected, and to each person so elected the returning officer shall forthwith send or deliver notice of his election.

53. The returning officer shall also cause to be made a list containing the names of the candidates, together with (in case of a contest) the number of votes given for each, and the names of the persons elected, and shall sign and certify such list, and shall deliver the same, together with the nomination and voting papers which he has received, to the local board at their first or next meeting (as the case may be), who shall cause the same to be deposited in their office.

54. Such list shall during office hours be open to public inspection, together with all other documents relating to the election, for six months after the election, without fee or reward; and the returning officer shall, as soon as may be after the completion of the election, cause such list to be printed, and copies thereof to be affixed at the usual places for affixing parochial notices within the parts for which the election has taken place.

55. The returning officer shall make all his arrangements for the conduct of the election so as to ensure its completion, and the ascertainment of the result, on or before the fifteenth of April in each year; and on that day the candidates elected shall come into office, and until that day the members in whose room they are elected shall continue to hold office.

Provided that the first election of a local board for a district constituted after the passing of this Act may be held at any time mentioned in the order constituting the district, and the members shall come into office on the day appointed for their first meeting, but shall for the purposes of retirement be deemed to have come into office on the fifteenth of April next following the commencement of the order.

Declaration to be made by Members.

56. A person shall not act as a member of a local board (except in administering the following declaration) until he has made and signed before two or more other members of such board a declaration in writing to the effect following; (that is to say,)

'I *A.B.* do solemnly declare, that I am seised or possessed of real or personal [*or* real and personal] estate to the value or amount of
[*or* that I am rated to the relief of the poor of on the annual value of .]

'(Signed) *A.B.*

Made before us, *C.D.* and *E.F.*, members of the
'Local Board for the District of
'this day of .'

57. Such declaration shall be signed by the person making the same, and shall be filed and kept by the clerk of the local board; and any person who falsely or corruptly makes and subscribes such declaration, knowing the same to be untrue in any material particular, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanour.

58. Any person who neglects to make and subscribe the declaration required by this Act for the space of three months next after he has become a member of the local board shall be deemed to have refused to act, and shall cease to be a member of such local board, and his office as such shall thereupon become vacant.

Retirement of Members.

59. Subject as hereinafter mentioned, one third of the number of members elected for the district, or if the district is divided into wards, one third of the number elected for each ward (being those who have been longest in office), shall go out of office on the fifteenth of April in each year.

60. The order in which the persons elected at the first election of a local board for a district constituted after the passing of this Act shall go out of office shall be regulated by the local board, and if the number of persons to be elected is not divisible by three, the proportion to go out of office in each year shall be regulated by the local board, so that as nearly as may be one third shall go out of office in each year.

61. No person elected shall in any case continuously remain in office (without re-election) for more than three years: Provided that if the number of persons to be elected for any ward is less than three, the persons elected shall go out of office on the fifteenth of April in such year or years as the local board may, with the sanction of the Local Government Board, determine.

62. Before the fifteenth of April in each year a number of persons equal to the number of retiring members shall be elected in manner provided by this schedule, and so many others as may be necessary to complete the full number of the local board in respect of which the election is held.

63. Any person who has ceased to be a member is re-eligible (if qualified).

Disqualification of Members.

64. Any member who ceases to hold his qualification, or becomes bankrupt, or submits his affairs to liquidation by arrangement, or compounds with his creditors, or is absent from meetings of the local board for more than six months consecutively (unless in case of illness), or accepts or holds any office or place of profit under the local board of which he is a member, or in any manner is concerned in any bargain or contract entered into by such board, or participates in the profits thereof, or of any work done under the authority of this Act in or for the district, shall, except in the cases next hereinafter provided, cease to be such member, and his office as such shall thereupon become vacant: Provided that no member shall vacate his office—

By reason of his being interested in the sale or lease of any lands or in any loan of money to the local board; or

By reason of his being interested in any contract with the local board as a shareholder in any joint stock company, but he shall not vote at any meeting of the local board on any question in which such company are interested, save that in the case of a water company, or other company established for the carrying on of works of a like public nature, this prohibition may be dispensed with by the Local Government Board.

Casual Vacancies.

65. Any casual vacancy occurring by death resignation disqualification failure duly to elect members or otherwise in a local board shall be filled up by the local board out of qualified persons within six weeks or within such further period as the Local Government Board may by order allow; but the member so chosen shall retain his office so long only as the vacating member would have retained the same if no vacancy had occurred.

In the event of a casual vacancy, or of an ordinary vacancy which ought to have been filled up at a previous election, being filled up at an annual election, if there

is a poll, the member who has been elected by the fewest votes shall be deemed elected to fill such vacancy; if there is no poll, the member to be deemed to be elected to fill such vacancy shall be determined by lot.

General Provisions.

66. Whenever the day appointed for the performance of any act in relation to any election is a Sunday, Christmas Day, or Good Friday, a Bank holiday, or any day appointed for public fast or thanksgiving, such act shall be performed on the day next following, unless it is one of the days excluded as aforesaid; and in that case on the day following such excluded day.

67. The necessary expenses attendant on any election, and such reasonable remuneration to the returning officer and other persons for services performed or expenses incurred by them in relation thereto as may be allowed by the local board, shall be paid out of the general district rates levied under this Act.

68. If the returning officer refuses or neglects to comply with any of the provisions of this schedule relating to elections, he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds; and any person employed for the purposes of any such election by or under the returning officer who is guilty of any such neglect or refusal shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five pounds.

69. Any person who—

Fabricates in whole or in part or alters defaces destroys abstracts or purloins any voting paper, or

Personates any person entitled to vote at any election, or

Falsely assumes to act in the name or on the behalf of any person so entitled to vote, or

Interferes with the delivery or collection of any voting papers, or

Delivers any voting paper under a false pretence of being lawfully authorised so to do,

shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, or, in the discretion of the court, to imprisonment with or without hard labour for any period not exceeding three months.

70. Any person who, not being duly qualified to act as member of the local board, or not having made and subscribed the declaration required of him by this Act, or being disabled from acting by any provision of this Act, acts as such member, shall be liable to a penalty of fifty pounds, which may be recovered by any person, with full costs of suit, by action of debt; in such action it shall be sufficient for the plaintiff to prove in the first instance that the defendant at the time when the offence is alleged to have been committed acted as such member; and the burden of proving qualification, and the making and subscription of the declaration, or of negativing disqualification by reason of non-residence or not being seised or possessed of the requisite real or personal estate, or both, shall be on the defendant.

But all acts and proceedings of any person disqualified disabled or not duly qualified, or who has not made and subscribed the declaration required by this Act, shall, if done previously to the recovery of the penalty mentioned in this Act, be valid and effectual to all intents and purposes.

As to Local Boards established before the passing of the Local Government Act, 1858.

71. Where the district of a local board established under the Public Health Act, 1848, before the passing of the Local Government Act, 1858, comprises the whole or any part of a borough or boroughs, and also parts not within the boundaries of any such borough, the following provisions shall have effect, (namely,)

(*a.*) Each person selected by the council of any such borough out of their own number shall be a member of the local board with which he is selected to act, so long as he continues without re-election to be a member of the council from whom he was selected, and no longer; and a declaration shall not be required to be made by any person so selected:

(*b.*) Each person selected by any such council otherwise than out of their own number shall be a member of the local board with which he is selected to act, for one year from the date of his selection, and no longer:

(*c.*) In case of any vacancy in the number selected some other qualified person shall be selected by the council by whom the person causing the vacancy was selected, within one month after the occurrence of the vacancy:

(*d.*) The meeting of any council at which any selection as aforesaid is made in pursuance of this Act shall to all intents and purposes be deemed to be a meeting held in pursuance of the Act of the session of the fifth and sixth years of the reign of King William the Fourth, intituled "An Act for the "Regulation of Municipal Corporations in England and Wales," and any Act amending the same:

(*e.*) If any person is both selected and elected to be a member of any such local board, he shall, within three days after notice thereof from the clerk, choose, or, in default of such choice, the local board of which he is so selected and elected to be member shall determine, the title in respect of which he shall serve; and immediately on such choice or determination the person so selected and elected shall be deemed to be member only in respect of the title so chosen or determined, and his office as member in respect of any other title shall thereupon become vacant.

72. Elective members of any local board established under the Public Health Act, 1848, before the passing of the Local Government Act, 1858, shall be elected by such owners of property and ratepayers and in such manner as in this schedule mentioned; and the provisions of this schedule (with the exception of the provisions relating to the number and qualification of members) shall apply accordingly.

Temporary Provisions.

73. All members of local boards existing at the time of the passing of this Act shall, notwithstanding any provision of any Act or order confirmed by Parliament, continue to hold office till the fifteenth day of April one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six; and the next election of members of such local boards shall be held in accordance with the provisions of this schedule.

74. The provisions of section twenty-six of the Sanitary Law Amendment Act, 1874, shall be deemed not to have been compulsory in the case of the first election of members of any local board elected after the passing of that Act, and before the passing of this Act; and all elections held or purporting to have been held in accordance with such provisions before the passing of this Act, shall be deemed to have been duly held, and to be valid for all purposes.

Oxford.

75. Nothing in the rules in this schedule shall apply to the local government district of Oxford.

(II.) Proceedings in case of Lapse of Local Board.

1. Where any local board lapses through its members ceasing to hold office, and failure to elect new members in manner by this Act provided, any mortgagee or other person entitled to any principal or interest on any mortgage of rates made by such local board may, without prejudice to any other mode of recovery, apply for the appointment of a receiver to a court of summary jurisdiction. The said court may, by writing under their hands, appoint a person to make levy and collect the whole or a competent part of the rates liable to the payment of the principal and interest in respect of which the application is made, and to recover all arrears of such rates until such principal and interest, together with the costs of the application and of collection, are paid; and on such appointment being made, all such rates, competent part thereof and arrears, shall be paid to the receiver so appointed, and shall be rateably apportioned by him among the mortgagees or other persons entitled to the same.

2. In the case of any lapse of a local board, the owners and ratepayers of the district may, by resolution passed in manner provided by schedule III. to this Act, determine to elect, and may accordingly proceed to the election of a new local board in manner provided by this schedule, and the result of such election shall be signified to the Local Government Board by the returning officer; and all the powers rights duties property and liabilities of the lapsed board shall attach to the

new board as if there had been no lapse before the election thereof, and from the date of the completion of such election all powers of any receiver to make rates under this schedule shall determine.

If no election takes place in pursuance of this provision within three months from the date of the lapse of the board, the Local Government Board may by order dissolve the district, and declare it to be a rural district, or to be included in any adjoining rural district; and from and after a day named in such order all such powers rights duties property and liabilities of the lapsed board as the Local Government Board may direct shall with respect to the dissolved district attach to the rural authority named in the order, and such property shall be held by the rural authority for the benefit of the dissolved district.

The Local Government Board may by order determine any question as to the fact of a local board having lapsed, or as to the date of the lapse of any local board.

SCHEDULE III.

Rules as to Resolutions of Owners and Ratepayers.

1. For the purpose of passing a resolution of owners and ratepayers under this Act, a meeting shall be summoned on the requisition of any twenty ratepayers or owners, or of any twenty ratepayers and owners, resident in the district or place with respect to which the resolution is to be passed.

2. The summoning officer of such meeting shall be—

In boroughs, the mayor;

In improvement Act districts, the chairman of the improvement commissioners;

In local government districts, the chairman of the local board;

In places situated in any rural district or districts and having known and defined boundaries, the churchwardens or one of them having jurisdiction co-extensive with the place; or if there are no churchwardens, the overseers or one of them having the like jurisdiction; or if there is none of the officers respectively above enumerated, or if such officer in any case neglects, is unable, or refuses to perform the duties hereby imposed on him, by any person appointed by the Local Government Board.

Where the boundaries of a place are settled by order of the Local Government Board, the Board shall by such order appoint the summoning officer.

If any summoning officer appointed by the Local Government Board dies, becomes incapable, or refuses or neglects to act, the Local Government Board may appoint another officer in his room.

3. Ratepayers or owners making a requisition for the summoning of such meeting shall, if required, give security in a bond, with two sufficient sureties, for repayment to the summoning officer, in the event of the resolution not being passed, of the costs incurred in relation to such meeting or any poll taken in pursuance of any demand made thereat; the amount of the security to be given by such sureties, and their sufficiency, and the amount of such costs, to be settled by agreement between the summoning officer and such ratepayers or owners, or, in case of dispute, by a court of summary jurisdiction.

4. The summoning officer shall, on such requisition as aforesaid, fix a time and place for holding such meeting, and shall forthwith give notice thereof—

By advertisement in some one or more of the local newspapers circulated in the district or place;

By causing such notice to be affixed to the principal doors of every church and chapel in the place to which notices are usually affixed.

5. The summoning officer shall be the chairman of the meeting unless he is unable or unwilling to preside, in which case the meeting on assembling shall choose one of its number as chairman, who may, with the consent of a majority of the persons present, adjourn the same from time to time.

6. The chairman shall propose to the meeting the resolution, and the meeting shall decide for or against its adoption: Provided, that if any owner or ratepayer demands that such question be decided by a poll of owners and ratepayers, such poll shall be taken by voting papers in the form O. in schedule IV. to this Act, in the same way and with the same incidents and conditions as to the qualification of electors and scale of voting, as to notice to be given by the returning officer, delivery filling up and collection of voting papers, as to the counting of votes, as to penalties for neglect or refusal to comply with the provisions of the Act, and in all respects whatsoever as is provided by the rules for the election of local boards in schedule II. to this Act; except that in districts or places where there is no register of owners and proxies under this Act, any owner or proxy shall be entitled to have a voting paper delivered to him if at least fourteen days before the last day appointed for delivery of the voting papers he sends a claim in writing to the summoning officer containing the particulars required by schedule II. to this Act to be contained in claims to be entered on the register of owners and proxies, and except that the provisions with respect to certain specified days of the month shall not apply.

For the purposes of such poll the summoning officer shall be the returning officer, and shall have the powers and perform the duties of a returning officer under schedule II. to this Act, so far as the same are applicable to a poll under this schedule.

If no poll is demanded, or the demand for a poll is withdrawn by the persons making the same, a declaration by the chairman shall, in the absence of proof to the contrary, be sufficient evidence of the decision of such meeting.

7. A copy, under the hand of the summoning officer, of every resolution so passed, shall be forwarded by him to the Local Government Board; and it shall be his duty to publish a copy thereof by advertisement for three successive weeks in some one or more of the local newspapers circulated in the district or place, and by causing a copy thereof to be affixed to the principal doors of every church and chapel in the place to which notices are usually affixed.

8. Where in pursuance of a resolution passed in manner provided by this schedule any place is constituted a local government district, all costs incurred by the summoning officer in relation to the meeting and any poll taken in pursuance of any demand made thereat, shall be a first charge on the general district rates leviable within such district; in the case of a resolution so passed by owners or ratepayers in any urban district, such costs shall be paid out of the fund or rate applicable by the urban authority to the general purposes of this Act.

SCHEDULE IV.

FORMS.

FORM A.

Form of Notice requiring Abatement of Nuisance.

To [*person causing the nuisance, or owner or occupier of the premises whereon the nuisance exists, as the case may be*].

Take notice that under the provisions of the Public Health Act, 1875, the [*describe the local authority*] being satisfied of the existence of a nuisance at [*describe premises or place where the nuisance exists*], arising from [*describe the cause of nuisance, for instance*, want of a privy or drain; *or for further instance*, a ditch or drain so foul as to be a nuisance or injurious to health; *or for further instance*, swine kept so as to be a nuisance or injurious to health], do hereby require you within

from the service of this notice to abate the same, and for that purpose to [*state any things required to be done or works to be executed*].

If you make default in complying with the requisitions of this notice, or if the said nuisance, though abated, is likely to recur, a summons will be issued requiring your attendance to answer a complaint which will be made to a court of summary

jurisdiction for enforcing the abatement of the nuisance, and prohibiting a recurrence thereof, and for recovering the costs and penalties that may be incurred thereby.

Dated this day of 18

Signature of officer of local authority.

FORM B.

Form of Summons.

Summons.

To the owner *or* occupier of [*describe premises*], situated at [*insert such a description as may be sufficient to identify the premises*], *or* to *A.B.* of

County of [*or* borough of *&c.*, *or* district of *or as the case may be*] to wit.

You are required to appear before [*describe the court of summary jurisdiction*], at the petty sessions [*or* court] holden at on the day of next, at the hour of in the noon, to answer the complaint this day made to me by that in or on the premises above mentioned [*or* in or on certain premises situated at No. in the street in the parish of *or such other description or reference as may be sufficient to identify the premises*], in the district under the Public Health Act, 1875, of [*describe the local authority*], the following nuisance exists [*describing it, as the case may be*], and that the said nuisance is caused by the act, or default of the occupier [*or* owner] of the said premises, *or* by you *A.B.* [*or in case the nuisance be discontinued, but likely to be repeated, say*, there existed recently, to wit, on or about the day of on the premises, the following nuisance [*describe the nuisance*], and that the said nuisance was caused [*&c.*], and although the same has since the last-mentioned day been abated or discontinued, there is reasonable ground to consider that the same or the like nuisance is likely to recur on the said premises].

Given under my hand and seal this day of 18 .

J. S. (L.S.)

FORM C.

Form of Order for Abatement or Prohibition of Nuisance.

To the owner [*or* occupier] of [*describe the premises*] situated [*give such description as may be sufficient to identify the premises*], *or* to *A.B.* of

County of [*or* borough, *&c.* of *or* district of *or as the case may be.*]

WHEREAS on the day of complaint was made before Esquire, one of Her Majesty's justices of the peace acting in and for the county [*or other jurisdiction*] stated in the margin], *or as the case may be*], by that in or on certain premises situated at in the district under the Public Health Act, 1875, of [*describe the local authority*], the following nuisance then existed [*describing it*]; and that the said nuisance was caused by the act or default of the owner [*or* occupier] of the said premises [*or* was caused by *A.B.*] [*If the nuisance have been removed say*, the following nuisance existed on or about [*the day the nuisance was ascertained to exist*], and that the said nuisance was caused, *&c.*, and although the same is now removed, the same or the like nuisance is likely to recur on the same premises].

And whereas the owner [*or* occupier] within the meaning of the said Public Health Act, 1875, [*or* the said *A.B.*,] hath this day appeared before us [(*or* me) *describing the court*], to answer the matter of the said complaint [*or in case the party charged do not appear, say*, and whereas it hath been this day proved to our (*or* my) satisfaction that a true copy of a summons requiring the owner [*or* occupier] of the said premises [*or* the said *A.B.*] to appear this day before us [*or* me] hath been duly served according to the said Act.

Now on proof here had before us [*or* me] that the nuisance so complained of doth exist on the said premises, and that the same is caused by the act or default of the owner [*or* occupier] of the said premises [*or* by the said *A.B.*], we [*or* I], in pursuance of the said Act, do order the said owner [*or* occupier, *or A.B.*] within [*specify the time*] from the service of this order or a true copy thereof according to the said Act [*here specify any things required to be done or works to be executed, as, for instance,* to provide for the cleanly and wholesome keeping of, *or,* to remove the animal kept so as to be a nuisance or injurious to health; *or, for further instance,* to cleanse, whitewash, purify, and disinfect the said dwelling-house; *or for further instance,* to construct a privy *or* drain, *&c.; or for further instance,* to cleanse *or* to cover *or* to fill up the said cesspool, *&c.*], so that the same shall no longer be a nuisance or injurious to health as aforesaid.

[*And if it appear to the court that the nuisance is likely to recur on the premises say* [And we] [*or* I] being satisfied that, notwithstanding the said cause or causes of nuisances may be removed under this order, the same is or are likely to recur, do therefore prohibit the said owner [*or* occupier, *or A.B.,*] from [*here insert the matter of the prohibition, as, for instance,*] from using the said house or building for human habitation until the same, in our [*or* my] judgment is rendered fit for that purpose.]

In case the nuisance were removed before complaint, say, Now, on proof here had before us [*or* me] that at or recently before the time of making the said complaint, to wit, on as aforesaid, the cause of nuisance complained of did exist on the said premises, but that the same hath since been removed, yet, notwithstanding such removal, we [*or* I] being satisfied that it is likely that the same or the like nuisance will recur on the said premises, do hereby prohibit [*order of prohibition*]; and if this order of prohibition be infringed, then we [*or* I], [*order on local authority to do works.*]

Given under the hands and seals of us, [*or* the hand and seal of me, *describing the court*].

This day of 18 .

J.S. (L.S.)

—— *J.S.* (L.S.)

Form D.

Form of Order for abatement of Nuisance by Local Authority.

To the town council, *&c., as the case may be.*

County, *&c.*, to wit. } WHEREAS [*recite complaint of nuisance as in last form*].

And whereas it hath been now proved to our [*or* my] satisfaction that such nuisance exists, but that no owner or occupier of the premises, or person causing the nuisance, is known *or* can be found [*as the case may be*]; Now we [*or* I], in pursuance of the said Act, do order the said [*local authority, naming it,*] forthwith to [*here specify the works to be done*].

Given, *&c.*, (*as in last form*).

Form E.

Form of Order to permit Execution of Works by Owner.

County of [*or* borough, *&c.,*] to wit. } WHEREAS complaint hath been made to me, *E.F.* Esquire, one of Her Majesty's justices of the peace in and for the county [*or* borough, *&c.*] of by *A.B.*, owner, within the meaning of the Public Health Act, 1875, of certain premises [*describe situation of premises so as to identify them*], that *C.D.*, the occupier of the said premises, doth prevent the said *A.B.* from obeying and carrying into effect the provisions of the said Act in this, to wit, that he the said *C.D.* doth prevent the said *A.B.* from [*here describe the works generally, according to circumstances, for instance, thus:* constructing and laying down, in connection with the said house, a covered drain, so as to communicate with a sewer, which the local authority under the said Act of the district of are entitled to use, such sewer being within one hundred feet of the

said premises]: And whereas the said *C.D.*, having been duly summoned to answer the said complaint, and not having shown sufficient cause against the same, and it appearing to me that the said works are necessary for the purpose of enabling the said *A.B.* to obey and carry into effect the provisions of the said Act, I do hereby order that the said *C.D.* do permit the said *A.B.* to execute the same in the manner required by the said Act.

Given under my hand and seal, this day of 18 .

J.S. (L.S.)

FORM F.

Order of Justice for Admission of Officer of Local Authority.

WHEREAS [*describe the local authority*] have by their officer [*naming him*] made application to me *A.B.*, one of Her Majesty's justices of the peace having jurisdiction in and for [*describe the place*], and the said officer has made oath to me that demand has been made pursuant to the provisions of the Public Health Act, 1875, for admission to [*describe situation of premises so as to identify them*], for the purpose of [*describe the purpose, as the case may be*], and that such demand has been refused.

Now, therefore, I the said *A.B.* do hereby require you [*name the person having custody of the premises*], to admit the said [*name the local authority*], [*or* the officer of the said *local authority*], to the said premises, for the purpose aforesaid.

Given, *&c.* (*as in last form*).

FORM G.

Form of Notice requiring Owner to Sewer, &c. Private Street.

To the owner of certain premises fronting, adjoining, or abutting on a certain street called within the district of [*describe the local authority*].

Whereas the said street is not sewered levelled paved flagged and channelled to the satisfaction of the above-named [*local authority*]; and whereas your said premises front, adjoin, or abut on certain parts of the said street which require to be sewered levelled paved flagged and channelled: Now, therefore, the said [*local authority*] hereby give you notice (in pursuance of the Public Health Act, 1875) to sewer level pave flag and channel the same within the space of [*state the time*] from the date hereof, in manner following: (that is to say,) the sewers to be laid or made [*here describe the mode to be adopted and material to be used*], of the sizes and forms, and at the rate or rates of inclination shown on the plans and sections of the works as prepared by the surveyor of the [*local authority*].

Each gully for surface draining, and its connexion with the sewer, to be placed as shown on the said plans, and to be constructed of the forms, materials, and dimensions as shown on the said plans.

A foundation for the carriageway and footway in the said street to be formed in the following manner [*here describe the mode to be adopted and the material to be used*], and the said carriageway and footway to be paved [*here describe the mode to be adopted and the material to be used*].

The channel stones to be [*here describe the mode to be adopted and the material to be used*]. The curb or side stones to be [*here describe the mode to be adopted and the material to be used*].

The whole of the above-mentioned works to be executed by you in accordance with the plans and sections herin-before referred to, and now lying for inspection by you at the office of the [*local authority*], situate in street, in aforesaid, and the dimensions, widths, and levels shown thereon, and to be done in a good, workmanlike, and substantial manner, to the satisfaction of the said [*local authority*], or their surveyor.

Dated this day of 18 .

(Signed)

Clerk to the said [*local authority*].

Form H.

Form of Mortgage of Rates.

By virtue of the Public Health Act, 1875, we the being the local authority under that Act for the district of in consideration of the sum of paid to the treasurer of the said district by *A.B.* of for the purposes of the said Act, do grant and assign unto the said *A.B.*, his executors, administrators, and assigns, such proportion of the rates arising or accruing by virtue of the said Act from [*the rates mortgaged*] as the said sum of doth or shall bear to the whole sum which is or shall be borrowed on the credit of the said rates, to hold to the said *A.B.*, his executors, administrators, and assigns, from the day of the date hereof until the said sum of with interest at the rate of per centum per annum for the same, shall be fully paid and satisfied: And it is hereby declared, that the said principal sum shall be repaid on the day of at [*place of payment*]. Dated this day of one thousand eight hundred and .

[*To be sealed with the common seal of the local authority.*]

Form I.

Form of Transfer of Mortgage.

I *A.B.* of , in consideration of the sum of paid to me by *C.D.* of , do hereby transfer to the said *C.D.*, his executors, administrators, and assigns, a certain mortgage, bearing date the day of and made by the local authority under the Public Health Act, 1875, for the district of for securing the sum of and interest thereon at per centum per annum [*or if such transfer be by endorsement on the mortgage, insert, instead of the words immediately following the word "assigns,"* the within security], and all my right estate and interest in and to the money thereby secured, and in and to the rates thereby assigned. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this day of one thousand eight hundred and .

A.B. (L.S.)

Form K.

Form of Rentcharge.

By virtue of the Public Health Act, 1875, we the being the local authority under that Act for the district of do hereby declare and absolutely order that the inheritance of the [dwelling-house shop lands and premises, *as the case may be*], situated in street, in the parish of within the said district, and now in the occupation of shall be absolutely charged with the sum of pounds, paid by of for the improvement by drainage and water supply [*as the case may be*] of the same dwelling-house shop lands and premises [*as the case may be*], together with interest for the same from the date hereof at pounds per centum per annum, until full payment thereof; and also all costs incurred by the said his executors administrators or assigns, under this security, shall be fully paid and satisfied: And we hereby further declare that the said principal and interest moneys shall be paid and payable by the owner or occupier of the said premises to the said his executors administrators and assigns, in manner following; (that is to say,) the interest on such principal sum of pounds, or on so much thereof as shall from time to time remain due and payable under this order, shall be paid and payable by equal half-yearly payments whilst payable on the day of and the day of in every year, the first payment thereof to be made on the day of next, and such principal sum of pounds shall be paid and payable by

equal annual instalments on the day of in each of the next succeeding years, towards the discharge of the same principal sum, until the whole shall be fully satisfied and discharged.

[*To be sealed with the common seal of the local authority.*]

FORM L.

Register of Owners for the District of

Notice of Time for making Claims and Objections.

I hereby give notice that all persons who are entitled to vote as owners or proxies at the election of members of the local board for the district of , and who are not on the register of owners and proxies now in force, or who being on the register do not retain the qualification or the address described therein, and who are desirous to have their names inserted in the register about to be made for the said district, and all persons who are desirous of objecting to any name on the register now in force, are hereby required to give or send to me, on some one of the first six days of March next, a claim or objection [*as the case may be*] in the form hereunder set forth.

(Signed)_____
Chairman of the local board.

Owner's Claim.

To the chairman of the local board for the district of .
This day of 18 .

I the undersigned claim to have my name inserted in the register of owners and proxies for the district of , pursuant to the provisions of the Public Health Act, 1875, as owner of the property hereinafter described which is situated in the parish of , that is to say: (*a*)

I also state that the interest or estate which I have in such property, and the amount of all the rent-service which I receive or pay in respect thereof, and the names of the persons from whom I receive or to whom I pay such rent-service are set forth in the form hereunder written.

Description of property (*b*)	In respect of which I have an estate or interest of (*c*)	And in respect of which I receive in rent-service the sum of (*d*)	From (*e*)	And in respect of which I pay in rent-service the sum of (*f*)	To (*g*)
		£ s. d.		£ s. d.	

_____ Signature of claimant.
_____ Address (*h*) of claimant.

(*a*) Here insert a clear statement of the property, as "house," "building," "house and acres of land."

(*b*) Describe the property by its name, situation, or the name of the occupier, or any other designation by which it may be identified.

(*c*) Describe the estate or interest, as *an estate in fee simple, of freehold, a term of years*, and also whether it is held by the claimant solely, or jointly with others, and in the case of a partner claiming, insert the number and names of the other partners in the firm.

(*d*) If the property is let by the owner, insert the amount of rent received from each tenant.

(*e*) Insert the name of tenant or tenants.

(*f*) If the owner is a lessee paying rent, insert the amount of all the rent he pays.

(*g*) Insert the name of the lessor.

(*h*) This need not be the owner's residence, but should be some address within the district.

* A partner must set out the amount of rent-service which he would receive or pay if the qualifying property were equally divided among his co-partners and himself.

Claim of Proxy.

To the chairman of the local board for the district of .

This day of 18 .

I the undersigned having been appointed by of owner [*or* owners] of the property hereinafter described which is situated in the parish of to vote as his [*or* their] proxy pursuant to the provisions of the Public Health Act, 1875, claim to have my name inserted in the register of owners and proxies for the district of as such proxy.

I herewith transmit to you (*a*) the writing under the hand [*or* hands, *or in the case of a corporation* the seal] of appointing me such proxy.

I also state that the interest or estate which has [*or* have] in such property and the amount of the rent-service which he [*or* they] receives or pays [*or* pay] in respect thereof and the names of the persons from whom he [*or* they] receives [*or* receive] or to whom he [*or* they] pays [*or* pay] such rent-service are set forth in the form hereunder written.

Description of property (*b*)	In respect of which the appointor has an estate or interest of (*c*)	And in respect of which the appointor receives in rent-service the sum of (*d*)	From (*e*)	And in respect of which the appointor pays in rent-service the sum of (*f*)	To (*g*)
		£ s. d.		£ s. d.	

Signature of proxy.

Address (*h*) of proxy.

(*a*) If the appointment itself is not sent, insert the words "an attested copy of."

(*b*) Describe the property by its name, situation, or the name of the occupier, or any other designation by which it may be identified.

(*c*) Describe the estate or interest, as *an estate in fee simple, of freehold, a term of years*, and whether it is held by the appointor solely or jointly with others.

(*d*) If the property is let by the appointor, insert the amount of rent received from each tenant.

(*e*) Insert name of tenant or tenants.

(*f*) If the appointor is a lessee paying rent, insert the amount of all the rent he pays.

(*g*) Insert the name of the lessor.

(*h*) This need not be the proxy's residence, but should be some address within the district

Form of Objection.

To the chairman of the local board for the district of .

This day of 18 .

I hereby give you notice that I object to the name of the person mentioned and described below being retained on the register of owners and proxies for the district of .

Christian and surname of the owner or proxy objected to.	Address as described.	Nature of Qualification, as described.	Description (in case of proxy) of appointor.

Signature of objector.

Address of objector.

FORM M.

Appointment of Proxy.

To the chairman of the local board for the district of .

This day of 18 .

I [*or* we] the undersigned being the owner [*or* owners] of the property hereinafter described which is situated in the parish of do hereby appoint to vote as my [*or* our] proxy in all cases wherein he may lawfully do so, pursuant to the provisions of the Public Health Act, 1875. And I [*or* we] hereby state that the description of the said property is as follows; viz. (*a*)

_____ Signature of owner (*b*).

_____ Address of owner.

_____ Witness.

(*a*) Describe the property by its name, situation, or the name of the occupier, or any other designation by which it may be identified.

(*b*) Or of three directors; or in the case of a corporation *say*, Given under our common seal, and *add the name of the person or persons entitled to affix the seal.*

FORM N.

Form of Voting Paper at Elections of Members of Local Boards.

Voting Paper.

District of

No. of Voting Paper.	Name and Address of Voter.	Number of Votes.	
		As Owner.	As Ratepayer.

Initials of the Voter against the Names of the Persons for whom he intends to vote.	Name of the Persons nominated.	Residence of the Persons nominated.	Quality or Calling of the Persons nominated.	Name of the Nominator or of one of the Nominators.	Address of such Nominator.

I vote for the persons in the above list against whose names my initials are placed.

(Signed) _____

or the mark of _____

Witness to the mark _____

or _____ proxy for _____

Directions to the Voter.

The voter must write his initials against the name of every person for whom he votes, and must subscribe his name and address at full length.

If the voter cannot write he must make his mark instead of initials, but such mark must be attested by a witness, and such witness must write the initials of the voter against the name of every person for whom the voter intends to vote.

If a proxy votes he must in like manner write his initials, subscribe his own name and address, and add after his signature the name of the body of persons for whom he is proxy.

This paper will be collected on the of between the hours of and .

FORM O.

Form of Voting Paper for Poll taken under Schedule III.

Voting Paper No. ( ).

At a meeting held on the day of at in the county of it was agreed that the following resolution should be proposed to the owners and ratepayers of .

(Set out the resolution.)

——	In favour of.	Against.	Number of Votes.	
			As Owner.	As Ratepayer.
Do you vote in favour of or against the adoption of this resolution.				

(Signed)_____
or the mark of_____
Witness to the mark_____
or proxy for_____

Directions to the Voter.

The voter must write his initials under the heading "in favour" or "against," according as he votes for or against the resolution, and must subscribe his name and address at full length.

If the voter cannot write he must make his mark instead of initials, but such mark must be attested by a witness, and such witness must write the initials of the voter against his mark.

If a proxy votes he must in like manner write his initials, subscribe his own name and address, and add after his signature the words "as proxy for," with the name of the body of persons for whom he is proxy.

This paper will be collected on the of between the hours of and .

SCHEDULE V.

PART I.

Enactments which have been already repealed are in a few instances included in this repeal, in order to avoid the necessity of reference to previous statutes.

Session and Chapter.	Title or Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
11 & 12 Vict. c. 63	The Public Health Act, 1848.	The whole Act.
14 & 15 Vict. c. 28	The Common Lodging Houses Act, 1851.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to the Metropolitan Police District.
16 & 17 Vict. c. 41	The Common Lodging Houses Act, 1853.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to the Metropolitan Police District.
18 & 19 Vict. c. 116	The Diseases Prevention Act, 1855.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to the Metropolis.
18 & 19 Vict. c. 121	The Nuisances Removal Act for England, 1855.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to the Metropolis.
21 & 22 Vict. c. 98	The Local Government Act 1858.	The whole Act.
23 & 24 Vict. c. 77	An Act to amend the Acts for the Removal of Nuisances and the Prevention of Diseases.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to the Metropolis.
24 & 25 Vict. c. 61	The Local Government Act (1858) Amendment Act, 1861.	The whole Act.
26 & 27 Vict. c. 17	The Local Government Act Amendment Act, 1863.	The whole Act.
26 & 27 Vict. c. 117	The Nuisances Removal Act for England (Amendment) Act, 1863.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to the Metropolis.
28 & 29 Vict. c. 75	The Sewage Utilization Act, 1865.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to Scotland and Ireland.
29 & 30 Vict. c. 41	The Nuisances Removal (No. 1) Act, 1866.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to the Metropolis.
29 & 30 Vict. c. 90	The Sanitary Act, 1866 -	Parts I., II., and III., except so far as relates to the Metropolis or to Scotland or Ireland.
30 & 31 Vict. c. 113	The Sewage Utilization Act, 1867.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to Scotland or Ireland.
31 & 32 Vict. c. 115	The Sanitary Act, 1868 -	The whole Act, except so far as relates to the Metropolis.
32 & 33 Vict. c. 100	The Sanitary Loans Act, 1869.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to the Metropolis.
33 & 34 Vict. c. 53	The Sanitary Act, 1870 -	The whole Act, except so far as relates to the Metropolis.
35 & 36 Vict. c. 79	The Public Health Act, 1872.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to the Metropolis.
37 & 38 Vict. c. 89	The Sanitary Law Amendment Act, 1874.	The whole Act, except so far as relates to the Metropolis or the Metropolitan Police District.

Of the above Acts, the following, (namely) "The Public Health Act, 1848," and "The Local Government Act, 1858," and "The Local Government Act (1858) Amendment Act, 1861," and "The Local Government Act Amendment Act, 1863," are in this Act referred to as "The Local Government Acts."

PART II.

Session and Chapter.	Title or Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
12 & 13 Vict. c. 94	The Public Health Supplemental Act, 1849.	The whole Act, except— Section 1 (Confirmation of certain provisional orders of the General Board of Health), and section 12 (short title of Act), and the schedule.
13 & 14 Vict. c. 90	The Public Health Supplemental Act, 1850 (No. 2).	The whole Act, except— Section 1 (certain provisional orders of General Board of Health confirmed), and section 7 (short title of Act), and the schedule.
15 & 16 Vict. c. 42	The first Public Health Supplemental Act, 1852.	Sections 6 to 12, both inclusive (first election or first selection and election of certain local boards), and section 13 (11 & 12 Vict. c. 63, ss. 68, 69, as to repair of highways), and section 14 (interpretation of year), and section 15 (Act incorporated with Public Health Act).

PART III.

11 & 12 Vict. c. 63. s. 83.

As to Interments within Churches.

No vault or grave shall be constructed or made within the walls of or underneath any church or other place of public worship built in any urban district after the thirty-first day of August one thousand eight hundred and forty-eight; and whosoever shall bury, or cause, permit, or suffer to be buried, any corpse or coffin in any vault or grave constructed or made contrary to this enactment, shall for every such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding fifty pounds, which may be recovered by any person, with full costs of suit, in an action of debt.

21 & 22 Vict. c. 98. s. 49.

Local Board to be Burial Board in certain cases.

When a vestry of any parish comprised in a local government district resolves to appoint a burial board, the local board may at the option of the vestry be the burial board for such parish, and all expenses incurred by such burial board shall be defrayed out of a rate to be levied in such parish in the same manner as a general district rate.

Provided, that if such parish has been declared a ward for the election of members of the local board, such members shall form the burial board for the parish, and shall be deemed to be a burial board elected under the Burial Acts for the time being in force.

24 & 25 Vict. c. 61. s. 21.

Urban Authorities may repair Fences surrounding Burial Grounds.

Any urban authority constituted a burial board may from time to time repair and uphold the fences surrounding any burial ground which has been discontinued as such within their jurisdiction, or take down such fences and substitute others in lieu thereof, and shall from time to time take the necessary steps for preventing the

desecration of such burial ground and placing it in a proper sanitary condition; and they may from time to time pass byelaws (subject to the provisions of this Act) for the preservation and regulation of all burial grounds within their jurisdiction; and the expense of carrying this section into execution may be defrayed out of any rates authorised to be levied by any urban authority constituted a burial board.

26 & 27 Vict. c. 17. s. 6.

Local Government Districts to be within Highway Districts for purpose of Highway Meetings.

Where any local government district or any other place is surrounded by or adjoins a highway district constituted under the Highway Acts, such first-mentioned district or other place shall, for the purpose of any meeting of the highway board, be deemed to be within such highway district.

29 & 30 Vict. c. 90. s. 44.

Power to Burial Boards in certain cases to Transfer their Powers to Urban Authority.

When the district of a burial board is included in or conterminous with the district of an urban authority, the burial board may, by resolution of the vestry, and by agreement of the burial board and urban authority, transfer to the urban authority all their estate property rights powers duties and liabilities, and from and after such transfer, the urban authority shall have all such estate property rights powers duties and liabilities as if they had been duly appointed a burial board under the Burial Acts for the time being in force.

29 & 30 Vict. c. 90. s. 51.

Power to reduce Penalties imposed by 6 G. 4. c. 78.

All penalties imposed by the Act of the sixth year of King George the Fourth chapter seventy-eight, intituled "An Act to repeal the several laws relating to "quarantine, and to make other provisions in lieu thereof," may be reduced by the justices or court having jurisdiction in respect of such penalties to such sum as the justices or court think just.

29 & 30 Vict. c. 90. s. 52.

Description of Vessels within Provisions of 6 G. 4. c. 78.

Every vessel having on board any person affected with a dangerous or infectious disorder shall be deemed to be within the provisions of the Act of the sixth year of King George the Fourth, chapter seventy-eight, although such vessel has not commenced her voyage, or has come from or is bound for some place in the United Kingdom.

35 & 36 Vict. c. 76. s. 34.

As to Consent of Local Government Board required in certain cases.

Where in any local Acts the consent, sanction, or confirmation of one of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State is required with respect to the borrowing of any money, to the giving effect to any byelaws, or to the appointment of any officer for sanitary purposes, the consent, sanction, or confirmation of the Local Government Board shall be required instead of that of the Secretary of State.

The consent of the Local Government Board, and not that of the Treasury, shall be required to the borrowing of money for the purposes of the Baths and Wash-houses Acts.

If any question arises as to what are sanitary purposes within the meaning of this section, the determination of the Local Government Board on such question shall be conclusive.

35 & 36 Vict. c. 79. s. 35.

Transfer of Powers and Duties of Board of Trade under Alkali Act, 1863, and Metropolis Water Acts, 1852 and 1871, to Local Government Board.

The powers and duties of the Board of Trade under the Alkali Act, 1863, and any Act amending the same, and under the Metropolis Water Acts, 1852 and 1871,

shall be exerciseable and performed by the Local Government Board, and "the Local Government Board" shall be deemed to be substituted for "the Board of Trade" wherever the latter expression occurs in the said Acts.

35 & 36 Vict. c. 79. s. 36.

Transfer of Powers and Duties of Secretary of State under Highway and Turnpike Acts to Local Government Board.

All powers, duties, and acts vested in, imposed on, or required to be done by or to one of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State by the several Acts of Parliament relating to highways in England and Wales, and to turnpike roads and trusts and bridges in England and Wales, shall be imposed on and be done by or to the Local Government Board, subject to the conditions, liabilities, and incidents to which such powers, duties, and acts were respectively subject immediately before the passing of the Public Health Act, 1872, or as near thereto as circumstances admit.

35 & 36 Vict. c. 79. s. 37.

Transfer of Officers to Local Government Board.

All inspectors, clerks, and other officers who are by virtue of section thirty-seven of the Public Health Act, 1872, attached to and under the control of the Local Government Board, shall hold their offices and places upon the same terms and conditions, and shall have the same powers, privileges, and immunities with respect to the performance of their duties, as if this Act had not passed.

The Local Government Board may by order distribute the business to be performed under the Local Government Board amongst such officers and persons in such manner as the Local Government Board may think expedient.

35 & 36 Vict. c. 79. s. 38.

Salary of Medical Officer.

Notwithstanding anything contained in any Act of Parliament now in force, there shall be paid out of moneys to be provided by Parliament to the medical officer of the Local Government Board such salary as the Treasury may from time to time determine.

35 & 36 Vict. c. 79. s. 48.

Orders of the Local Government Board how to be Published.

Every general order of the Local Government Board, made in pursuance of the Poor Law Amendment Act, 1834, and the several Acts amending the same, shall be published in the London Gazette, and when so published shall take effect in like manner, and shall be of as much force and validity as any general order of the Poor Law Board made and sent in the manner prescribed by the last-mentioned Acts, and no further proceeding shall be necessary in such behalf; and as regards any single order of the said Board, made in pursuance of the said last-mentioned Acts, it shall not be necessary henceforth to send a copy thereof to the clerk to the justices of the petty sessions.

important act: necessary to know provisions in order.

THE

RIVERS POLLUTION PREVENTION ACT, 1876.

39 & 40 Vict., Chapter 75.

An Act for making further provision for the Prevention of the Pollution of Rivers. [15th August, 1876.]

Whereas it is expedient to make further provision for the prevention of the pollution of rivers, and in particular to prevent the establishment of new sources of pollution:

Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

Short Title of Act.

1. This Act may be cited for all purposes as the Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876.

PART I.

LAW AS TO SOLID MATTERS.

Prohibition as to putting Solid Matters into Streams.

2. Every person who puts or causes to be put or to fall or knowingly permits to be put or to fall or to be carried into any stream, so as either singly or in combination with other similar acts of the same or any other person to interfere with its due flow, or to pollute its waters, the solid refuse of any manufactory, manufacturing process or quarry, or any rubbish or cinders, or any other waste or any putrid solid matter, shall be deemed to have committed an offence against this Act.

In proving interference with the due flow of any stream, or in proving the pollution of any stream, evidence may be given of repeated acts which together cause such interference or pollution, although each act taken by itself may not be sufficient for that purpose.

PART II.

LAW AS TO SEWAGE POLLUTIONS.

Prohibition as to Drainage into Streams of Sewers.

3. Every person who causes to fall or flow or knowingly permits to fall or flow or to be carried into any stream any solid or liquid sewage matter, shall (subject as in this Act mentioned) be deemed to have committed an offence against this Act.

Where any sewage matter falls or flows or is carried into any stream along a channel used, constructed, or in process of construction at the date of the passing of this Act for the purpose of conveying such sewage matter, the person causing or knowingly permitting the sewage matter so to fall or flow or to be carried shall not be deemed to have committed an offence against this Act if he shows to the satisfaction of the court having cognisance of the case that he is using the best practicable and available means to render harmless the sewage matter so falling or flowing or carried into the stream.

Where the Local Government Board are satisfied after local inquiry that further time ought to be granted to any sanitary authority, which at the date of the passing of this Act is discharging sewage matter into any stream, or permitting it to be so discharged, by any such channel as aforesaid, for the purpose of enabling such authority to adopt the best practicable and available means for rendering harmless such sewage matter, the Local Government Board may by order declare that this section shall not, so far as regards the discharge of sewage matter by such channel, be in operation until the expiration of a period to be limited in the order.

Any order made under this section may be from time to time renewed by the Local Government Board, subject to such conditions, if any, as they may see fit.

A person other than a sanitary authority shall not be guilty of an offence under this section in respect of the passing of sewage matter into a stream along a drain communicating with any sewer belonging to or under the control of any sanitary authority, provided he has the sanction of the sanitary authority for so doing.

PART III.

LAW AS TO MANUFACTURING AND MINING POLLUTIONS.

Prohibition as to Drainage into Streams from Manufactories.

4. Every person who causes to fall or flow or knowingly permits to fall or flow or to be carried into any stream any poisonous, noxious, or polluting liquid proceeding from any factory or manufacturing process shall (subject as in this Act mentioned) be deemed to have committed an offence against this Act.

Where any such poisonous, noxious, or polluting liquid as aforesaid falls or flows or is carried into any stream along a channel used, constructed, or in process of construction at the date of the passing of this Act, or any new channel constructed in substitution thereof, and having its outfall at the same spot, for the purpose of conveying such liquid, the person causing or knowingly permitting the poisonous, noxious, or polluting liquid so to fall or flow or to be carried shall not be deemed to have committed an offence against this Act if he shows to the satisfaction of the court having cognisance of the case that he is using the best practicable and reasonably avail-

able means to render harmless the poisonous, noxious, or polluting liquid so falling or flowing or carried into the stream.

Prohibition as to Drainage into Stream from Mines.

5. Every person who causes to fall or flow or knowingly permits to fall or flow or to be carried into any stream any solid matter from any mine in such quantities as to prejudicially interfere with its due flow, or any poisonous, noxious, or polluting solid or liquid matter proceeding from any mine, other than water in the same condition as that in which it has been drained or raised from such mine, shall be deemed to have committed an offence against this Act, unless in the case of poisonous, noxious, or polluting matter he shows to the satisfaction of the court having cognisance of the case that he is using the best practicable and reasonably available means to render harmless the poisonous, noxious, or polluting matter so falling or flowing or carried into the stream.

Restriction on Proceedings under this Part of the Act.

6. Unless and until Parliament otherwise provides the following enactments shall take effect, proceedings shall not be taken against any person under this part of this Act save by a sanitary authority, nor shall any such proceedings be taken without the consent of the Local Government Board: Provided always, that if the sanitary authority, on the application of any person interested alleging an offence to have been committed, shall refuse to take proceedings or apply for the consent by this section provided, the person so interested may apply to the Local Government Board, and if that Board on inquiry is of opinion that the sanitary authority should take proceedings, they may direct the sanitary authority accordingly, who shall thereupon commence proceedings.

The said Board in giving or withholding their consent shall have regard to the industrial interests involved in the case and to the circumstances and requirements of the locality.

The said Board shall not give their consent to proceedings by the sanitary authority of any district which is the seat of any manufacturing industry, unless they are satisfied, after due inquiry, that means for rendering harmless the poisonous, noxious, or polluting liquids proceeding from the processes of such manufactures are reasonably practicable and available under all the circumstances of the case, and that no material injury will be inflicted by such proceedings on the interests of such industry.

Any person within such district as aforesaid, against whom proceedings are proposed to be taken under this part of this Act, shall, notwithstanding any consent of the Local Government Board, be at liberty to object before the sanitary authority to such proceedings being taken, and such authority shall, if required in writing by such person, afford him an opportunity of being heard against such proceedings being taken, so far as the same relate to his works or manufacturing processes. The sanitary authority shall thereupon allow such person to be heard by himself, agents, and witnesses, and after

inquiry such authority shall determine, having regard to all the considerations to which the Local Government Board are by this section directed to have regard, whether such proceedings as aforesaid shall or shall not be taken; and where any such sanitary authority has taken proceedings under this Act, it shall not be competent to other sanitary authorities to take proceedings under this Act till the party against whom such proceedings are intended shall have failed in reasonable time to carry out the order of any competent court under this Act.

PART IV.

ADMINISTRATION OF LAW.

Sanitary Authority to afford Facilities for Factories Draining into Sewers.

7. Every sanitary or other local authority having sewers under their control shall give facilities for enabling manufacturers within their district to carry the liquids proceeding from their factories or manufacturing processes into such sewers:

Provided that this section shall not extend to compel any sanitary or other local authority to admit into their sewers any liquid which would prejudicially affect such sewers or the disposal by sale, application to land, or otherwise, of the sewage matter conveyed along such sewers, or which would from its temperature or otherwise be injurious in a sanitary point of view:

Provided also, that no sanitary authority shall be required to give such facilities as aforesaid where the sewers of such authority are only sufficient for the requirements of their district, nor where such facilities would interfere with any order of any court of competent jurisdiction respecting the sewage of such authority.

Power of Sanitary Authority to enforce Act.

8. Every sanitary authority shall, subject to the restrictions in this Act contained, have power to enforce the provisions of this Act in relation to any stream being within or passing through or by any part of their district, and for that purpose to institute proceedings in respect of any offence against this Act which causes interference with the due flow within their district of any such stream, or the pollution within their district of any such stream, against any other sanitary authority or person, whether such offence is committed within or without the district of the first-named sanitary authority.

Any expenses incurred by a sanitary authority in the execution of this Act shall be payable as if they were expenses properly incurred by that authority in the execution of the Public Health Act, 1875.

Proceedings may also, subject to the restrictions in this Act contained, be instituted in respect of any offence against this Act by any person aggrieved by the commission of such offence.

Power of Lee Conservancy Board to enforce Act.

9. The Conservancy Board constituted under the Lee Conservancy Act, 1868, shall within the area of their jurisdiction, have, to the exclusion of any other authority, the powers for enforcing the provisions of this Act which sanitary authorities have under this Act.

The said Conservancy Board may also enforce the provisions of the Lee Conservancy Act, 1868, under the head or division "Protection of Water," by application to the county court having jurisdiction in the place in which any offence is committed against those provisions, and such court may by summary order require any person to abstain from the commission of any such offence, and the provisions of this Act with respect to summary orders of county courts and appeals therefrom shall apply accordingly.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS. SAVING CLAUSES. DEFINITIONS.

(1.) Legal Proceedings.

Offences to be Restrained by Summary Order of County Court.

10. The county court having jurisdiction in the place where any offence against this Act is committed may by summary order require any person to abstain from the commission of such offence, and where such offence consists in default to perform a duty under this Act may require him to perform such duty in manner in the said order specified; the court may insert in any order such conditions as to time or mode of action as it may think just, and may suspend or rescind any order on such undertaking being given or condition being performed as it may think just, and generally may give such directions for carrying into effect any order as to the court seems meet. Previous to granting such order the court may, if it think fit, remit to skilled parties to report on the "best practical and available means" and the nature and cost of the works and apparatus required, who shall in all cases take into consideration the reasonableness of the expense involved in their report.

Any person making default in complying with any requirement of an order of a county court made in pursuance of this section shall pay to the person complaining, or such other person as the court may direct, such sum, not exceeding fifty pounds a day for every day during which he is in default, as the court may order; and such penalty shall be enforced in the same manner as any debt adjudged to be due by the court; moreover, if any person so in default persists in disobeying any requirement of any such order for a period of not less than a month or such other period less than a month as may be prescribed by such order, the court may in addition to any penalty it may impose appoint any person or persons to carry into effect such order, and all expenses incurred by any such person or persons to such amount as may be allowed by the county court shall be deemed to be a debt due from the person in default to the person or persons executing such order, and may be recovered accordingly in the county court.

Appeal from County Court, and Removal of Case into High Court of Justice.

11. If either party in any proceedings before the county court under this Act feels aggrieved by the decision of the court in point of law or on the merits, or in respect of the admission or rejection of any evidence, he may appeal from that decision to the High Court of Justice.

The appeal shall be in the form of a special case to be agreed upon by both parties or their attorneys, and, if they cannot agree, to be settled by the judge of the county court upon the application of the parties or their attorneys.

The court of appeal may draw any inferences from the facts stated in the case that a jury might draw from facts stated by witnesses.

Subject to the provisions of this section, all the enactments, rules, and orders relating to proceedings in actions in county courts, and to enforcing judgments in county courts and appeals from decisions of the county court judges, and to the conditions of such appeals, and to the power of the superior courts on such appeals, shall apply to all proceedings under this Act, and to an appeal from such action, in the same manner as if such action and appeal related to a matter within the ordinary jurisdiction of the court.

Any plaint entered in a county court under this Act may be removed into the High Court of Justice by leave of any judge of the said High Court, if it appears to such judge desirable in the interests of justice that such case should be tried in the first instance in the High Court of Justice and not in a county court, and on such terms as to security for and payment of costs, and such other terms (if any) as such Judge may think fit.

Certificate of Inspector of Local Government Board as to best Practicable means.

12. A certificate granted by an inspector of proper qualifications appointed for the purposes of this Act by the Local Government Board to the effect that the means used for rendering harmless any sewage matter or poisonous, noxious, or polluting solid or liquid matter falling or flowing or carried into any stream, are the best or only practicable and available means under the circumstances of the particular case, shall in all courts and in all proceedings under this Act be conclusive evidence of the fact; such certificate shall continue in force for a period to be named therein, not exceeding two years, and at the expiration of that period may be renewed for the like or any less period.

All expenses incurred in or about obtaining a certificate under this section shall be paid by the applicant for the same.

Any person aggrieved by the grant or the witholding of a certificate under this section may appeal to the Local Government Board against the decision of the inspector; and the Board may either confirm, reverse or modify his decision, and may make such order as to the party or parties by whom the costs of the appeal are to be borne as to the said Board may appear just.

Restriction on Proceedings for Offences.

13. Proceedings shall not be taken under this Act against any person for any offence against the provisions of Parts II. and III. of this Act until the expiration of twelve months after the passing of this Act; nor shall proceedings in any case be taken under this Act for any offence against this Act until the expiration of two months after written notice of the intention to take such proceedings has been given to the offender, nor shall proceedings under this Act be taken for any offence against this Act while other proceedings in relation to such offence are pending.

Orders as to Costs of Inquiries.

14. The Local Government Board may make orders as to the costs incurred by them in relation to inquiries instituted by them under this Act, and as to the parties by whom such costs shall be borne; and every such order and every order for the payment of costs made by the said Board under section twelve of this Act may be made a rule of Her Majesty's High Court of Justice.

Power of Inspectors of Local Government Board.

15. Inspectors of the Local Government Board shall, for the purposes of any inquiry directed by the Board under this Act, have in relation to witnesses and their examination, the production of papers and accounts, and the inspection of places and matters required to be inspected, similar powers to those which the inspectors of the said Board have under the Public Health Act, 1875, for the purposes of that Act.

(2.) Saving Clauses.

Powers of Act cumulative.

16. The powers given by this Act shall not be deemed to prejudice or affect any other rights or powers now existing or vested in any person or persons by Act of Parliament, law, or custom, and such other rights or powers may be exercised in the same manner as if this Act had not passed; and nothing in this Act shall legalise any act or default which would but for this Act be deemed to be a nuisance or otherwise contrary to law: Provided nevertheless, that in any proceedings for enforcing against any person such rights or powers the court before which such proceedings are pending shall take into consideration any certificate granted to such person under this Act.

Saving of Rights of Impounding and Diverting Water.

17. This Act shall not apply to or affect the lawful exercise of any rights of impounding or diverting water.

Saving of certain Conservancy Acts.

18. Nothing in or done under this Act shall extend to interfere with, take away, abridge, or prejudicially affect any right, power, authority, jurisdiction, or privilege given by "The Thames Conservancy

Acts, 1857 and 1864," or by "The Thames Navigation Act, 1866," or by the Lee Conservancy Act, 1868, or any Act or Acts extending or amending the said Acts or either of them, or affect any outfall or other works of the Metropolitan Board of Works (although beyond the Metropolis) executed under the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, and the Acts amending or extending the same, or take away, abridge, or prejudicially affect any right, power, authority, jurisdiction, or privilege of the Metropolitan Board of Works.

Saving of Works of certain Local Authorities.

19. Where any local authority or any urban or rural sanitary authority has been empowered or required by any Act of Parliament to carry any sewage into the sea or any tidal waters, nothing done by such authority in pursuance of such enactment, shall be deemed to be an offence against this Act.

(3.) Definitions.

Definitions.

20. In this Act, if not inconsistent with the context, the following terms have the meanings herein-after respectively assigned to them; that is to say,

"Person" includes any body of persons, whether corporate or unincorporate:

"Stream" includes the sea to such extent, and tidal waters to such point, as may, after local inquiry and on sanitary grounds, be determined by the Local Government Board, by order published in the London Gazette. Save as aforesaid, it includes rivers, streams, canals, lakes, and watercourses, other than watercourses at the passing of this Act mainly used as sewers and emptying directly into the sea, or tidal waters which have not been determined to be streams within the meaning of this Act by such order as aforesaid:

"Solid matter" shall not include particles of matter in suspension in water:

"Polluting" shall not include innocuous discoloration:

"Sanitary authority" means—

In the metropolis as defined by the Metropolis Management Act, 1855, any local authority acting in the execution of the Nuisances Removal for England Act, 1855, and the Acts amending the same;

Elsewhere in England, any urban or rural sanitary authority acting in the execution of the Public Health Act, 1875.

PART V.

APPLICATION OF THE ACT TO SCOTLAND.

Modifications of Act in Scotland.

21. In the application of this Act to Scotland the following provisions shall have effect:

(1.) The expression "sanitary authority" shall mean and include the local authority in any parish or burgh in Scotland, acting under the Public Health (Scotland) Act, 1867:

(2.) The expression "London Gazette" shall mean Edinburgh Gazette:

(3.) The expression "the Public Health Act, 1875," shall mean the Public Health (Scotland) Act, 1867, and any Acts amending the same:

(4.) This Act shall be read and construed as if for the expression "the Local Government Board," wherever it occurs therein, the expression "the Secretary of State" were substituted; and the expression "the Secretary of State" shall mean one of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State:

(5.) The expression "the county court" shall mean the sheriff of the county, and shall include sheriff substitute; and the expression "plaint entered in a county court" shall mean petition or complaint presented in a sheriff court:

(6.) The expression "the High Court of Justice" shall mean the Court of Session in either division of the Inner House thereof:

(7.) All the jurisdiction, powers, and authorities necessary for the purposes of this Act are hereby conferred on sheriffs and their substitutes:

(8.) The Court of Session may, on the application of the Lord Advocate, on behalf of the Secretary of State, interpose their authority to any order made by the Secretary of State as to the costs incurred by him in relation to inquiries instituted by him under this Act, and as to the parties by whom such costs shall be borne; and may grant decree conform thereto, upon which execution and diligence may proceed in common form:

(9.) An inspector appointed for the purposes of this Act by the Secretary of State shall, for the purposes of any inquiry directed by the Secretary of State under this Act, be entitled, by a summons signed by him, to require the attendance of all persons he may think fit to call before him in regard to the matters of the inquiry, and to administer oaths to, and examine upon oath, all such persons, and to require and enforce the production upon oath, of all documents, accounts, or papers in anywise relating to such inquiry; and shall also have, in relation to the inspection of places and matters required to be inspected, similar powers to those which sanitary inspectors have under the Public Health (Scotland) Act, 1867.

PART VI.

APPLICATION OF THIS ACT TO IRELAND.

22. In the application of this Act to Ireland the following provisions shall have effect:

(1.) The expression "sanitary authority" shall mean any urban or rural sanitary authority acting in the execution of "The Public Health (Ireland) Act, 1874:"

(2.) The expression "The Public Health Act, 1875," shall mean "The Public Health (Ireland) Act, 1874:"

(3.) The expression "the Local Government Board" shall mean the Local Government Board for Ireland:

(4.) The expression "the county court" shall mean the civil bill court:

(5.) The expression "plaint entered in a county court" shall mean civil bill process:

(6.) The expression "the High Court of Justice" shall mean any of the Superior Courts of Common Law in Dublin, or any judge thereof to whom appeals may be brought from the decision of a civil bill court:

(7.) The expression "the judge of the County Court" shall mean the chairman of quarter sessions and judge of the civil bill court:

(8.) The expression "the London Gazette" shall mean the Dublin Gazette:

(9.) All the jurisdiction, powers, and authorities necessary for the purposes of this Act are hereby conferred upon the civil bill courts and superior courts, and the judges of the same respectively:

(10.) All penalties, when recovered by or on behalf, or at the instance of or in any proceeding instituted by any sanitary authority, or any officer of such authority, shall be paid to such sanitary authority, and by the same applied in aid of their expenses under the Sanitary Acts: and save as aforesaid all such penalties shall be applied in manner directed by "The Fines Act (Ireland), 1851," and any Act amending the same.

THE PUBLIC HEALTH (WATER) ACT, 1878.

41 & 42 VICT., CHAPTER 25.

An Act to amend the Public Health Act, 1875, so far as relates to the supply of Water. [4th July, 1878.]

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the provisions of the Public Health Act, 1875 (38 & 39 Vict. c. 55):

Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

Short Title, and Construction.

1. This Act may be cited as the Public Health (Water) Act, 1878, and shall be construed as one with the Public Health Act, 1875.

Commencement of Act.

2. This Act shall come into operation on the twenty-fifth day of March one thousand eight hundred and seventy-nine, which day is in this Act referred to as the commencement of this Act.

Duty of Rural Authority to provide or require provision of sufficient Water Supply, and Procedure for Enforcing such Requirement.

3. It shall be the duty of every rural sanitary authority, regard being had to the provisions in this Act contained, to see that every occupied dwelling-house within their district has within a reasonable distance an available supply of wholesome water sufficient for the consumption and use for domestic purposes of the inmates of the house.

Where it appears to a rural sanitary authority, on the report of their inspector of nuisances, or their medical officer of health, that any occupied dwelling-house within their district has not such supply within a reasonable distance, and the authority are of opinion that such supply can be provided at a reasonable cost not exceeding a capital sum the interest on which at the rate of five per centum per annum would amount to twopence per week, or at such other cost not exceeding a capital sum the interest on which at the rate of five per centum per annum would amount to threepence per week, as the Local Government Board may on the application of the local authority determine under all the circumstances of the case to be reasonable,

and that the expense of providing the supply ought to be paid by the owner or defrayed as private improvement expenses, proceedings may be taken as follows:

(1.) The authority may serve on the owner of the house a notice requiring him, within a time specified in the notice and not exceeding six months from the date of the service thereof, to provide such supply, and to do all such works as may be necessary for that purpose.

(2.) If at the expiration of the time so specified the notice is not complied with the authority may serve on the owner a second notice, informing him that if the requirements of the first notice are not complied with within one month from the date of the service of the second notice, the authority will themselves provide such supply, and that the expense of providing the supply will in that case be payable by the owner or as a private improvement expense.

(3.) If at the expiration of one month from the date of the service of the second notice the requirements of the first notice are not complied with, the authority may, subject as in this Act is mentioned, themselves provide the supply, and for that purpose they may enter upon the premises and execute all such works as appear to them necessary for obtaining a supply of water for the house, and for the purposes of such entry sections 102 and 103 of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall apply until the works are completed, in the same manner as if an order of a court of summary jurisdiction had been made for the abatement of a nuisance on the premises, and that order had not been complied with.

(4.) Any expenses incurred by the authority in providing such supply and doing such works may, when the supply has been provided, be recovered in a summary manner from the owner of the house, or may, at the option of the authority, be declared by their order, to be private improvement expenses.

(5.) Where the owners of two or more houses have failed to comply with the requirements of the notices served on them under this section, and the authority might, under this Act, execute the necessary works for providing a water supply for each house, the authority may, if it appears to them desirable, and no greater expense would be occasioned thereby, execute works for the joint supply of water to those houses, and apportion the expenses as they deem just.

The authority may, on cause being shown to their satisfaction why the requirements of a notice served by them under this section should not be complied with, withdraw the notice or modify the requirements thereof.

Provided that nothing in this section contained shall be deemed to relieve the authority from the duty imposed upon them by the Public Health Act, 1875, of providing their district or any contributory place or part of a contributory place therein with a supply of water in cases

where danger arises to the health of the inhabitants from the insufficiency or unwholesomeness of the existing supply, and a general scheme of supply is required, and such supply can be got at a reasonable cost.

Appeal by owner against Requirement to provide Water Supply.

4. Where an owner of a house has been required by the notice of a rural sanitary authority to provide a supply of water for his house, and objects to such requirement on any of the following grounds; (that is to say,)

(1.) That the supply is not required; or

(2.) That the time limited by the notice for providing the supply is insufficient; or

(3.) That it is impracticable to provide the supply at a reasonable cost; or,

(4.) That the authority ought themselves to provide a supply of water for the district or contributory place in which the house is situate, or to render the existing supply of water wholesome; or,

(5.) That the whole or part of the expense of providing the supply, or of rendering the existing supply wholesome, ought to be a charge on the district or contributory place;

he may within twenty-one days after service on him of the second notice, address a memorial to the authority, stating his objections, and in that case it shall not be lawful for the authority to proceed with the execution of the works which they might otherwise execute under this Act until they have been authorised to execute the same by a court of summary jurisdiction or by the Local Government Board in manner herein-after provided.

If the objections stated in the memorial do not include either the fourth or fifth of the above-mentioned grounds, the authority may apply to a court of summary jurisdiction for an order authorising them to proceed with the works, and thereupon the court shall summon the owner, and, if satisfied on hearing the case that the objections are not well founded, shall make an order authorising the authority to proceed with the works in the event of their not being executed by the owner within a time limited by the order.

If the objections stated in the memorial are or include the fourth and fifth of the above-mentioned grounds, or either of them, the authority shall forward a copy of the memorial to the Local Government Board, who may either cancel the requirement of the authority or confirm the same, with or without modifications.

If the Local Government Board confirm the requirement they shall issue an order authorising the authority, subject to such modifications, if any, as they prescribe, to execute the works in the event of such works not being executed by the owner within a time limited by the order.

Any such order may, if the Local Government Board think it equitable so to do, apportion the expense of providing the supply between the owner of the house and the authority of the district com-

prising the contributory place in which the house is situate, or between the owner and any other person or persons.

If the Local Government Board cancel the requirement on the grounds that the authority ought themselves to provide a supply of water for the district or contributory place in which the house is situate, or to render the existing supply wholesome, the memorial shall be deemed to have been a complaint of default made to the Local Government Board against the authority under the 299th section of the Public Health Act, 1875.

Appeal against Apportionment of Expenses.

5. Where the expenses of providing a joint supply of water for two or more houses are apportioned under this Act by a rural sanitary authority among the owners of the several houses, notice of such apportionment shall be forthwith given to each of such owners, and if any owner objects to the apportionment as unjust, he may, within twenty-one days after service on him of notice thereof, apply to a justice, and thereupon the justice may summon the authority, and also the other owners, to show cause before a court of summary jurisdiction why the apportionment should not be varied, and the court may either dismiss the application or make such order varying the apportionment as to the court may appear reasonable.

Houses in Rural Districts not to be Erected or Rebuilt without sufficient Water Supply.

6. It shall not be lawful in any rural district for the owner of any dwelling-house which may be erected after the date of the commencement of this Act, or of any dwelling-house which after that date may be pulled down to or below the ground floor and rebuilt, to occupy the same, or cause or permit the same to be occupied, unless and until he has obtained from the sanitary authority of the district a certificate that there is provided, within a reasonable distance of the house, such an available supply of wholesome water as may appear to such authority, on the report of their inspector of nuisances or of their medical officer of health, to be sufficient for the consumption and use for domestic purposes of the inmates of the house.

If the sanitary authority refuse to grant such certificate, the owner may apply to a court of summary jurisdiction for an order authorising the occupation of the house notwithstanding the refusal of the certificate, and thereupon the court shall summon the authority, and if the court, after hearing the case, is of opinion that the certificate ought to have been granted, the court may make an order authorising the occupation of the house.

Any owner who occupies a house or causes or permits it to be occupied in contravention of this section shall be liable on conviction by a court of summary jurisdiction to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds.

Periodical Inspections of Water Supply.

7. It shall be the duty of every rural sanitary authority from time to time to take such steps as may be necessary to ascertain the

condition of the water supply within their district, and the authority may pay all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by them for the purpose of taking such steps. The authority, or any of their officers, or any person duly authorised in writing for that purpose by the authority, if they or he have or has reasonable ground for believing that any occupied dwelling-house within the district is without a proper supply of wholesome water, sufficient for the consumption and use for domestic purposes of the inmates of such house, shall be admitted into the premises for which such supply is required or from which the water supply may be derived for the purpose of ascertaining whether or not such house has such a supply within a reasonable distance; and for the purposes of any such admission sections 102 and 103 of the Public Health Act, 1875, shall apply in the same manner as if such admission were necessary for the purpose of examining as to the existence of any nuisance on the premises, and the person so authorised as aforesaid were an officer of the rural sanitary authority.

Explanation of Section 62 of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55, as to the Meaning of "Reasonable Cost."

8. Where application is made to the Local Government Board by a local authority under section 62 of the Public Health Act, 1875, to determine what is a reasonable cost within the meaning of that section, the Board may, for that purpose, fix, by order, a general scale of charges for the whole or any part of the district of the local authority, and the cost of the supply of water to any house within the area specified in the order shall be deemed to be determined to be a reasonable cost within the meaning of that section if it does not exceed the cost authorised by such general scale of charges.

Rating for Water Supply by Stand-pipes.

9. Where a rural sanitary authority have provided a stand-pipe or stand-pipes for the supply of water to any portion of their district, they may recover water rates or water rents from the owner or occupier of every dwelling-house within two hundred feet of any such stand-pipe, in the same manner in all respects as if the supply had been given on the premises.

Provided that if any such dwelling-house has, within a reasonable distance, and from other sources, a supply of wholesome water sufficient for the consumption and use of the inmates of the house, no water rate or water rent shall be recoverable from the owner or occupier of the house unless and until the water supplied by the authority by means of such stand-pipes is used by inmates of the house

Power to require Water Rates to be levied. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55.

10. Where a sanitary authority under the provisions of the Public Health Act, 1875, as amended by this Act, supply water in any urban district or in any contributory place, and an application is made to them by any ten persons rated to the relief of the poor in such urban district, or by any five persons so rated in such contributory place, to

charge water rates or water rents in respect of the water so supplied, it shall be incumbent upon the authority to exercise the powers given to them by the Public Health Act, 1875, and by this Act, of charging water rates or water rents in respect of all water supplied by them in such urban district or in such contributory place.

Powers of Urban Sanitary Authorities in Certain Cases.

11. The Local Government Board may, if they think fit, by order, invest any urban sanitary authority with all or any of the powers and duties which are by this Act given to a rural sanitary authority, and such investment may be made either unconditionally or subject to any conditions to be specified by the Board as to the time, portion of the district, or manner during at or in which the powers and duties are to be exercised.

Forms in the Schedule.

12. The forms contained in the schedule to this Act, or forms to like effect varied as circumstances may require, may be used, and shall be deemed sufficient for all purposes.

Powers of Act cumulative.

13. All powers given by this Act shall be deemed to be in addition to and not in derogation of any other powers conferred by Act of Parliament, law, or custom.

THE SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

FORM (A.)

Form of Notice requiring Owner to provide a Supply of Water for an Occupied House.

To the owner of the house occupied by [*state name of occupier*] and situated at [*give such description as may be sufficient to identify the premises*] within the district of [*describe the local authority*].

Whereas it appears to the above-named [*local authority*] on the report of their [*inspector of nuisances or their medical officer of health, as the case may be*] that the said house has not within a reasonable distance an available supply of wholesome water sufficent for the consumption and use for domestic purposes of the inmates of the house by reason of the existing supply not being [*wholesome or sufficient, or within a reasonable distance, as the case may be*], and that the requisite supply can be provided at a reasonable cost; and whereas the said [*local authority*] are of opinion that such supply ought to be provided at your expense as the owner of the said house, or defrayed as private improvement expenses:

Now, therefore, we, the said [*local authority*], in pursuance of the Public Health (Water) Act, 1878, do hereby require you to provide an available supply of wholesome water sufficient for the consumption and use for domestic purposes of the inmates of the said house within a reasonable distance from such house, and to do all such works as may be necessary for that purpose within [*state the time*] from the date of the service hereof.

Dated this day of 18 .

(Signed)

Clerk to the said [*local authority*].

FORM (B.)

Form of Second Notice to be served where Requirements of First Notice have not been complied with.

To the owner of the house occupied by [*state name of occupier*] and situate at [*give such description as may be sufficient to identify the premises*] within the district of [*describe the local authority*].

Whereas on the day of the above-named [*local authority*], in pursuance of the Public Health (Water) Act, 1878, served on you a notice bearing date the day of requiring you as the owner of the said house to provide an available supply of wholesome water sufficient for the consumption and use for domestic purposes of the inmates of the said house within a reasonable distance from such house, and to do all such works as might be necessary for that purpose within [*state the time*] from the date of the service of such notice:

And whereas the said notice has not been complied with: Now, therefore, we the said [*local authority*], do hereby give you notice that if the requirements of the said first notice dated the day of are not complied with within one month from the date of the service thereof, we [*describe local authority*] will ourselves provide a supply of water for the said house, and do all necessary works for that purpose, and that the cost which may be incurred therein will be recovered from you summarily or be recovered as private improvement expenses.

Dated this day of 18 .

(Signed)

Clerk to the said [*local authority*].

WELLCOME LIBRARY INSTITUTE

THE

PUBLIC HEALTH (INTERMENTS) ACT, 1879.

---

42 & 43 Vict., Chapter 31.

An Act to amend the Public Health Act, 1875, as to Interments. [21st July, 1879.]

Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows; (that is to say,)

Short Title and Construction.

1. This Act may be cited as the Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879, and shall be construed as one with the Public Health Act, 1875, in this Act called the principal Act.

The Provisions of 38 & 39 Vict. c. 55, extended to Cemeteries.

2. (1.) The provisions of the principal Act, as to a place for the reception of the dead before interment, in the principal Act called a mortuary, shall extend to a place for the interment of the dead, in this Act called a cemetery; and the purposes of the principal Act shall include the acquisition, construction, and maintenance of a cemetery.

(2.) A local authority may acquire, construct, and maintain a cemetery either wholly or partly within or without their district, subject as to works without their district for the purpose of a cemetery to the provisions of the principal Act as to sewage works by a local authority without their district.

(3.) A local authority may accept a donation of land for the purpose of a cemetery, and a donation of money or other property for enabling them to acquire, construct, or maintain a cemetery.

10 & 11 Vict. c. 65, incorporated with this Act.

3. The Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847, shall be incorporated with this Act.

THE

PUBLIC HEALTH (FRUIT PICKERS LODGINGS) ACT, 1882.

---

45 & 46 Vict., Chapter 23.

An Act to extend the Public Health Act, 1875, to the making of Byelaws for Fruit Pickers.

[12th July, 1882.]

Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same as follows:

Short Title and Construction of Act.

1. This Act may be cited as the Public Health (Fruit Pickers Lodgings) Act, 1882, and shall be construed as one with the Public Health Act, 1875.

Power to make Byelaws for Fruit Pickers.

2. Section three hundred and fourteen of the Public Health Act, 1875, which enables any local authority to make byelaws for securing the decent lodging and accommodation of persons engaged in hop picking within the district of such authority, shall be deemed to extend to and authorise the making of byelaws for securing the decent lodging and accommodation of persons engaged in the picking of fruit and vegetables

JULY, 1883.

WORKS PUBLISHED

BY

Knight & Company.

Index to Subjects.

	PAGE
Annual Publications	26
Arbitrations	7
Artizans' Dwellings	13
Assessment	5,14,23
,, Metropolis	18
Ballot Act	18,23
Beer Dealers Act	5
Boarding Out	22
Bookkeeping for Institutions	18
Bye-Laws	6
,, Sanitary	15
,, Highway	15
Burial	6
Canal Boats	17
Casual Poor Act	22
Cattle Diseases	19
Churchwardens	17
Circulars of Local Gov. Brd.	28
Clergy	14
Divided Parishes	7
Education Law	12,15
Elections — Parliamentary and Municipal	18,23
,, Local Boards	22
,, Guardians	10
,, School Boards	17
Electric Lighting	9
Epidemic Diseases	25
Explosives	19
Highways	4,10
Highway Accounts	21
,, Surveyors	10
House Invasion	11
Inspector of Nuisances	5
Interments Act	6
Legislation	23
Licensing	5,6,8
Loans	5,7
Local Government	4,6
,, Orders	11
,, Directory	26
Lunacy	16
Magistrates' Pocket Guide	4
Marriage	11
Medical Officers of Health	18
Mortgage Registers	22
Municipal Law	10
Nuisances	5,13
Official Publications :—	
Bankruptcy	29
Cab Fares	31
Chancery	30
Official Publications—*continued.*	
County Courts	29
Divorce	30
Education Department	31
Friendly Societies	31
Land Registry	29
Local Government Board	28
Probate	29
Rules & Orders—Law Cts.	30
Shipping	31
Statutes	32
Trade Marks	30
Overseers	11
Parochial Cash Book	14
Paupers	23
Pauper Education	11
Police	8
Poor Law Amendment Act	19
,, Accounts	21,22
,, Conferences	20
,, Officers, Manuals	16,22
,, Orders	11
,, System, Elberfeld	23
Poor Removal	23
Prisons	13
Public Baths	18
,, Health	4,9
Rating	14
,, of Machinery	14,20
Registration of Voters	9
,, Births and Deaths	19
Relief	16,23
Rivers Pollution	15
Sanitary Law	10
,, Hints	13
School Attendance	12
,, Board Law	12
,, ,, Accounts	21
Sewerage	10
Summary Jurisdiction	7
Trade Marks	6
Tables :—	
Acreage, &c.	24
Dates	23
Loans	24
Rates and Taxes	24
Ready Reckoner	24
Tenements	24
Union and Parish Dictionary	11
Vaccination	13, 20
Weights and Measures	8
Workhouses	19

THE

Local Government Chronicle,

AND

KNIGHT'S OFFICIAL ADVERTISER.

PUBLISHED EVERY SATURDAY.

Price 3d., by Post 3½d. Annual Subscription, payable in advance, 12s.

THIS Journal was established in 1855, with the object of furnishing Information of a practical character upon the essential questions belonging to our Local Government System, and to supply a Current Register of Official Appointments. It was further intended to provide a Medium of Communication for Local Authorities desiring to advertise for Officers, in the Various Departments of the Service; and to offer a channel of announcement for Contractors desirous of obtaining Public Works, or of supplying the various articles that are requisite for Workhouses and other Institutions, for Economical Inventions that address themselves to the uses of such Establishments, and for persons seeking Union appointments.

Communications are solicited upon matters relating to the Poor Law, Public Health, Sanitary Matters, and Local Government generally, whether in the form of Advertisements, Reports of the transactions of Local Bodies and Poor Law Associations, Letters to the Editor, &c.

A special feature is the answering of queries from subscribers in reference to Questions of Law and Practise concerning which they desire information. These answers are prepared by eminent counsel, and are inserted weekly, together with the questions to which they refer.

*** *Communications for the Editor may be addressed to the Office, 90 Fleet Street, E.C.*

SCALE OF CHARGES FOR ADVERTISEMENTS.

	£	s.	d.
Not exceeding 6 lines	0	4	0
For each Line beyond	0	0	8
Per Column	2	5	0
Per Half-page	3	0	0
Per Page	5	5	0

*** A reduction is made in the Scale for a series of insertions.

The volume for 1882, *bound in cloth, with Index, price 14s. 6d.*

Price 2s. 6d. Gilt Lettered,

READING COVERS

WITH BANDS FOR HOLDING

Twenty-six Numbers of the Local Government Chronicle.

KNIGHT & CO., 90 FLEET STREET.

RECENT WORKS.

The Law of Public Health & Local Government, Ninth Edition.

Embracing the Public Health Consolidation Act, 1875, and all other Acts giving Powers to Local Authorities. By W. CUNNINGHAM GLEN, late Principal of the Legal Department of the Local Government Board, and ALEX. GLEN, M.A., LL.B., Barristers-at-Law.

Price 36s. Cloth, 42s. Law Calf.

Law Times.—"There is no book on the subject bearing any comparison with this one by Mr. Glen. . . . . The work must be considered absolutely complete."

Public Health.—"We cannot speak in too high terms of Mr. Glen's 'Law of Public Health.' It affords throughout evidence of the care and accuracy with which it has been compiled, and which, with the vast amount of information given, renders it an indispensable guide. An index, extending over eighty pages, facilitates reference to any part of this *magnum opus*."

The Law relating to Highways:

By W. CUNNINGHAM GLEN, late Senior Legal Assistant to the Local Government Board, and ALEXANDER GLEN, M.A., LL.B., of the Midland Circuit, Barristers-at-Law.

Price 42*s*. Cloth; 48*s*. Law Calf.

BOOK I.—The Common Law relating to Highways.

CHAPTER I. The several kinds of Highways.—CHAPTER II. The Creation of Highways.—CHAPTER III. Rights in respect of Highways.—CHAPTER IV. The Liability to Repair Highways.—CHAPTER V. Enforcement of the Repair of Highways.—CHAPTER VI. Public Nuisances in connection with Highways.—CHAPTER VII. Abatement of Nuisances in connection with Highways.—CHAPTER VIII. Private Injuries in connection with Highways.

BOOK II.—The Statute Law in relation to Highways, including all the Statutes on the Subject from the 5 & 6 Will. IV., c. 50, to the present time, with voluminous Notes and Cases on the several sections.

The last edition of Mr. Glen's Law of Highways, upon which the present work is founded, was published in the year 1865, and has been long out of print. The Messrs. Glen have been occupied upon the present work for several years past, and it will be found to embrace the whole of the existing Law on the subject of Public Highways, including Bridges, Navigable Rivers, and Disturnpiked Roads, &c.

The Magistrates' Pocket Guide:

A Key to the diverse knowledge which must be acquired by an efficient Justice of the Peace. By T. BAKER, Esq., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Price 2s. 6d.

City Press.—"An extremely useful little work. The information is well arranged, and is given in a singularly small compass."

Leicester Daily Post.—"Sets forth in a singularly brief and useful form the various statutes justices may enforce, and the penalties they may inflict. A more useful legal handy book has seldom been published than this work."

Brief.—"An admirable compilation . . The information is clearly given."

Sussex Daily News.—"Very completely what it professes to be . . . . Has put the magisterial law into a nutshell."

Practical Guide for Inspectors of Nuisances:

By F. R. WILSON, Inspector for the Rural Sanitary Authority of the Union of Alnwick, etc.: Fellow and Silver Medallist of the Royal Institute of British Architects; Diocesan Surveyor for the Archdeaconry of Lindisfarne; Chairman of the Burial Board, Alnwick, &c.

CONTENTS.—Introduction. Chapter I.—On the Origin and Institution of the Office of Inspector of Nuisances, with the General Orders of the Local Government Board concerning the Duties of Inspectors of Urban Sanitary Authorities, and of the Duties of Inspectors of Rural Sanitary Authorities. Chapter II.—The Duties and the Manner of their Performance considered. Chapter III.—The Fourteen Regulations of the General Orders examined. Chapter IV.—On Sewerage and Drainage. Chapter V.—Privies, Waterclosets, &c., Offensive Ditches and Collections of Matter. Chapter VI.—Scavenging and Cleansing. Chapter VII.—Water Supply. Chapter VIII.—Common Lodging-houses and Cellars. Chapter IX.—Houses unfit for Human Habitation. Chapter X.—Infectious Diseases and Disinfection. Chapter XI.—Slaughter-houses. Chapter XII.—Streets and Buildings. Chapter XIII.—Salaries of Inspectors of Nuisances. INDEX. Price 4*s.* 6*d.*

The Law relating to "Off" Licenses:

Containing the Beer Dealers Retail Licenses Act, 1880, with Explanatory Notes; preceded by an Introduction describing the Law with regard to all "Off" Licenses, with Reports of Decided Cases, &c. By GEORGE CRISPE WHITELEY, M.A., Cantab., Barrister-at-Law. Price 1s. 6d.

Fry's Assessment Acts. Sixth Edition:

The Union Assessment Acts, 1862 to 1880, and The Rating Act, 1874; with Introduction, Notes, Circulars of the Poor Law Board and Local Government Board, Digest of Decided Cases, and Index. By DANBY P. FRY, Barrister-at-Law. Price 8*s.* 6*d.*

In the present edition all the statutes and enactments relating to the subject are included, together with a Digest of the Decided Cases. All the Circulars issued by the Poor Law Board and Local Government Board with reference to these Acts are given; and such additions have been made to the Introduction and the Notes as seemed to be requisite to bring the information down to the present time.

Poor Law Loans:

A Digest of the Statutes relating to Poor Law Loans, with *Precis*, Notes, and Index. Price 8*s.* 6*d.*

This Volume contains, in the form of a digest, all the provisions of the law relating to Loans; these provisions which are not only numerous but somewhat complicated, are now first published in a form which will enable Guardians, School Managers, Churchwardens, Overseers, &c., to acquaint themselves readily with all that is necessary for their guidance in raising loans.

A Local Board Manual:

By OWEN HARRIES, Solicitor. Price 4*s.* 6*d.*

This work furnishes information as to the Appointment and Duties of Officers of Local Boards, with a Schedule giving the **Salaries of the several Officers**, the Annual Expenditure, and other information in respect to **478 Local Boards.**

The Laws relating to Burials. Fifth Edition:

With Notes, Forms, and Practical Instructions, including the several Statutes on the subject, and the Scotch and Irish Acts. By T. BAKER, Barrister-at-Law. Price 8*s.*

Law of Burials for Sanitary Authorities.

Containing the Interments Act, 1879 (Public Health Amendment), the Cemeteries Clauses Act, 1847, and compendious Abstracts of other Incorporated Statutes. With Notes, Practical Suggestions, and Index. By T. BAKER, Esq., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law Price 5*s.*

The Law of Bye Laws;

With an Appendix containing the Model Bye Laws issued by the Local Government Board, the Board of Trade, and the Education Department. By the late W. G. LUMLEY, LL.M., Q.C., Counsel to the Local Government Board, and to the Education Department. Price 10*s.*

Law Times.—"Should be in the hands of all whose duty it is to make and enforce Bye Laws."

Saturday Review.—"The arrangement appears to us peculiarly good . . . No body having the power to frame Bye Laws need be at a loss as to the proper manner of carrying out its task. Mr. Lumley is therefore to be congratulated on having hit upon and ably treated a hitherto almost untouched branch of the law, and one which is also of considerable and daily increasing importance."

The Law of Trade Marks:

CONTENTS—1. Of the Nature of a Trade Mark—2. What will, and what will not, constitute a Trade Mark—3. Of Infringement of Trade Marks—4. Of Fraud in respect of, or connected with, Trade Marks—The Trade Marks Registration Act, 1875—5. The Trade Marks Registration Acts—6. Order in Council—Rules under the Acts—Instructions as to Registration of Trade Marks—Index. By C. STEWART-DREWRY, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Price 3*s.* 6*d.*

Law Times.—"A clear summary of the law relating to Trade Marks."

Metropolitan.—"A valuable treatise on the subject, which is unusally interesting."

Licensing Cases:

A Digest of Licensing Cases. By CHARLES FORTESCUE, Solicitor. Price 3*s.* 6*d.*

Summary Jurisdiction of Justices. 3rd Edition :

The Summary Jurisdiction Act, 1879, and the New Official Rules and Forms, with Introduction, Analysis, and Index.

Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

Athenæum.—"Will be found useful."
Hereford Journal.—"It contains an introduction which explains in a manner which a non-legal mind can understand the changes which the Act will effect; it sets out *in extenso* the Act itself, and it has a very good index."
Bristol Mercury.—"Carefully compiled and indexed."
Iron.—"One of Messrs. Knight & Co.'s useful legal guides, and one upon a subject in which a trustworthy guide is more than ordinarily requisite."
Stamford Mercury.—"The analysis will be very serviceable."
Bedfordshire Mercury.—"Magistrates, solicitors, and all connected with our divisional courts will find the handbook most useful in many ways."
Bucks Herald.—"Lawyers, magistrates, and their respective clerks, as well as the general public, will find this a handy book."

The Practical Arbitrator :

Containing the Principles of the Law of Arbitrations, Awards, Evidence, and Contracts. By CHARLES JACKSON, Surveyor and Arbitrator. Price 6*s.*

Saturday Review.—"A useful treatise on arbitration, which is the result of careful study."
Architect.—"In style and arrangement this treatise is a model of a book of reference. It has been produced by Messrs Knight & Co. in that style which distinguishes their legal books from all others intended for lay readers, and it bids fair to become a standard authority."
Iron.—"Containing much useful information to the professional, but more especially for the lay arbitrator."
Economist.—"This work is of a handy size. The writer has had many years experience as an arbitrator himself."
Estates Gazette.—"We commend the work to those who desire to stand high in their profession."

The Local Loans of England and Wales :

Being an exposition of the Law relating to the Borrowing of Money by Local Authorities, together with other practical information with respect to Local Authorities. Price 21*s.*

Weekly Official Intelligence.—"In all respects save the title, an official publication . . . . . calculated to prove of great value to local authorities in their borrowings, and investors in their lendings."
Law Times.—"Contains a large amount of useful information."
Metropolitan.—"Invaluable to local authorities."

The Statutory Provisions as to Divided Parishes :

Contained in the Divided Parishes and Poor Law Amendment Act, 1876, Poor Law Act, 1879, and Divided Parishes and Poor Law Amendment Act, 1882. By HUGH OWEN, Barrister-at-Law.

Price 6d.

The Police Manual. Seventh Edition:

A store of useful information for Police Officers, Magistrates, Tradesmen, Licensed Victuallers, and all persons interested in the operation of the Criminal Law; conveying directions on points of duty and practice, with a Digest of Statutes in plain terms. By P. B. BICKNELL, Chief Constable for Lincolnshire.

In the Press.

The Law relating to Weights, Measures, and Weighing Machines:

Including the Weights and Measures Consolidation Act, 1878, with Notes thereon, Reports of Decided Cases, &c. By GEORGE C. WHITELEY, M.A., Cantab., Barrister-at-Law. Price 6*s*.

Morning Post.—"Mr. Whiteley is exceptionally competent to treat this subject, the book contains all possible information with regard to the Weights and Measures Act. We cordially recommend it."

Law Times.—"It is obvious that the subject of this work is a most practical one, and could not have a better expounder than Mr. Whiteley. The notes, which are copious and useful, are well written; they show industry, research, and an acquaintance with the subject."

Morning Advertiser.—"An exhaustive treatise, especially important in many respects to the licensed victualler."

Liverpool Daily Courier.—"A very useful book. A more serviceable book has seldom come under our observation."

Freemason.—"The book is not only necessary for the Justices of the Peace, and authorities who are called on to adjudicate, but will be a valuable help to inspectors."

Magnet.—"The copious notes are clear and intelligent, and fully develope the subject."

Camberwell and Peckham Times.—"Trade in general owes a debt to the author of this comprehensive work."

News of the World.—"Every person engaged in trade should make himself acquainted with this exceedingly interesting volume."

Scotsman.—"A very handy guide and book of reference on the whole subject."

Daily Chronicle.—"This is an excellent handbook on the whole subject."

The Licensing Laws:

The five Licensing Acts are arranged so as to form one comprehensive statute, with copious explanatory notes, with an introduction giving a full description of the Licensing System, and an appendix of statutes; the whole forming a complete handbook. By G. C. WHITELEY. M.A., Cantab., Barrister-at-Law. Price 5*s*.

Law Times.—"A decidedly creditable and useful publication."

Cambridge Chronicle.—"A complete treatise upon the Licensing Laws which it simplifies and explains."

Manchester Guardian.—"Very carefully done . . . especially valuable."

Morning Advertiser.—"The arrangement is excellent, and the value of Mr. Whiteley's opinions cannot be over-estimated."

The Law.—"Mr. Whiteley's work will be most serviceable."

Standard.—'This is a perfect and exhaustive treatise on the whole of the Licensing Laws."

The Law of Parliamentary and Municipal Registration. Second Edition:

Embracing the Borough Registration Act, 1878, &c.; with an Introduction, Notes, Useful Tables, the most Important Decisions given in Appeal Cases from the Revision Courts, and a full Index. By ALEX. CHARLES NICOLL and ARTHUR JOHN FLAXMAN, of the Middle Temple, Barristers-at-Law. Price 8*s.* 6*d.*

From A. G. Marten, Esq., Q.C., M.P.—"A very excellent work; reflecting great credit on the editors."

From Francis H. Bacon, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Revising Barrister.—"A very useful work, and one which was very much wanted."

Law Times.—"A singularly compendious and well-arranged work."

Law Journal.—"Mr. Nicoll and Mr. Flaxman have accomplished their task in a manner that does them very great credit."

Solicitor's Journal.—"The plan of the book appears to be well conceived."

From J. Hurrell, Esq., Revising Barrister for Surrey.—"I find it a most valuable and practical work."

Second Notice.—"We have now before us a second edition, and we conjecture, therefore, that public opinion has been in accordance with our own."

Second Notice.—"A very handy book for reference."

Law Magazine.—"The law is well and concisely set out."

Second Notice.—"To the Revising Barrister, as well as to the Overseer or other Registration Officer this new edition will commend itself."

The Electric Lighting Act, 1882:

And Acts incorporated therewith, together with the Rules of the Board of Trade under the Act, with Notes, &c. By WILLIAM CUNNINGHAM GLEN, and ALEX. GLEN, M.A., LL.B., Cantab., Barristers-at-Law. Price 5*s.*

Rules under Electric Lighting Act, 1882:

Made by the Board of Trade (Oct. 1882) with respect to Applications for Licenses and Provisional Orders, &c., with copious Notes and Explanations. By ALEXANDER GLEN, M.A., LL.B., Cantab., Barrister-at-Law. Price 1*s.*

Cheap Edition of the Public Health Statutes:

Containing the Public Health Consolidated Act, 1875; the Rivers Pollution Act, 1876; the Public Health (Water) Act, 1878; and the Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879; with an Index by F. STRATTON, Solicitor. A well-printed portable volume, bound in limp cloth. Price 3*s.* 6*d.*

Metropolitan.—"This is a successful attempt on the part of the Publishers to produce at a moderate price and handy in size, the statutes above mentioned. The idea is a happy one. It is the most compact form in which we have seen the very lengthy Public Health Act, and the book is easy for reference."

The Highway Surveyor:

A Handbook showing the Powers and Duties of Surveyors of Highways, and of other Authorities having the management of Highways. By ALEX. GLEN, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Price 4*s.*

NEW EDITION. BY AUTHORITY.

Sewerage, Drainage, and Water Supply:

Suggestions as to, with Eighteen Coloured Lithographic Plates. By ROBERT RAWLINSON, C.B., Chief Engineering Inspector to the Local Government Board.

Price 3*s.* paper covers, 4*s.* 6*d.* strongly bound.

Sewerage, Drainage, and Water Supply:

Ten Detailed Drawings, supplemental to the Suggestions described above. By ROBERT RAWLINSON, C.B., Chief Engineering Inspector to the Local Government Board. Price 2s. each.

SEWERING.—1. Plans and Sections of Man-holes and Lamp-holes—2. Plans and Sections of Sewer, &c., on a steep gradient—3. Plans and Sections for Ventilating and Flushing—4. Plans and Sections for Flushing Chamber, Gates, &c.—5. Section of Outlet on Coast or Tidal River where there is a steep cliff—6. Plan and Section of ditto on a flat shore—7. Sections and Details of Balanced Tidal-flap for Main Sewer Outfall.

WATER SUPPLY.—8. Plan of Service Reservoir—9. Sections of the same—10. Plan, Sections, and Details of Service Tank, &c.

Descriptive Text to accompany the above. Price 3*d.*

Election of Guardians. Second Edition:

A Guide to the Practice at Elections of Guardians of the Poor, containing the Statutory Enactments, the Orders of the Local Government Board, including that of 1877. By DANBY P. FRY, Barrister-at-Law. Price 5*s.*

The Municipal Corporations Act, 1882:

And provisions of the Ballot Act and Corrupt Practices Prevention Acts, applicable to Municipal Elections, and other Statutes, with Notes. By HUGH OWEN, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Price 12*s.* 6d.

Citizen.—"As a work of reference Mr. Owen has made it complete."

Law Times.—"This is a book which should be in every lawyer's library, and will be found indispensable by every Town Clerk."

Union and Parish Dictionary. Second Edition:

CONTENTS—Part I. Unions and Parishes under separate Boards of Guardians, with List of the Parishes of which each Union consists.—Part II. List of Towns composed of two or more separate Parishes.—Part III. List of Parishes, Townships, Hamlets, &c.—shewing the Population, Poor Law Unions, and Petty Sessional Division in which each is comprised. Price 10*s.*

House Invasion and Defence:

By C. W. LOVESY, M.A., Oxon., J.P. for the County of Gloucester, and late Judge of the Supreme Court of British Guaina. This work is intended to show what a householder may or may not legally do in defence of his house, and is a commentary upon the somewhat treacherous maxim, "Every man's house is his castle."

Price 2*s.*

Local Government Board Orders; Poor Law, Sanitary, Vaccination and Education:

This volume contains the whole of the Orders now in force issued by the Poor Law Commissioners, the Poor Law Board, and the Local Government Board. The Circulars and other Explanatory Documents issued in relation to the Orders, Notes of Reference, and Index. Preceded by a Tabular Statement shewing the Orders in force in each Union and Parish. Price 12*s.*

Local Government Chronicle.—"In short the work is thoroughly good and useful, complete and trustworthy."

Metropolitan.—"Will be found a guide to the proper administration of the poor laws and all duties carried out by local authorities."

Manual for Overseers, Assistant Overseers, Collectors, & Vestry Clerks. Sixth Edition:

Containing full and plain Instructions as to their Duties and the mode of Keeping their Accounts. By HUGH OWEN, Barrister-at-Law. Price 4*s.* 6*d.*

Metropolitan.—"A clear and succinct guide as to what to do and how to do it."

Stamford Mercury.—"A very useful work."

Iron.—"Like all Manuals issued by the same firm every care has been taken to make the work a valuable addition to the best books of reference."

Bookseller.—"A useful Manual to parochial officers."

Builder.—"Has taken its place as a valuable handbook."

Marriage: its Legal Effect on Property:

By FRANCIS ROXBURGH, Jun., B.A., LL.M., Barrister-at-Law. Price 1*s.*

Facts and Fallacies of Pauper Education:

By WALTER R. BROWNE, M.A., late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Price 4*d.* or 3*s.* per dozen.

Metropolitan.—"Every Guardian and every ratepayer in the three kingdoms ought to read this invaluable pamphlet, which contains a world of information in a small compass."

The Education Acts Manual. Sixteenth Edition:

Embracing the Education Acts, 1870, 1873, 1874, and 1876. By HUGH OWEN, Barrister-at-Law. *In the Press.*

School Board Chronicle.—"Crammed with information, always to the point, and always correct."

Notice of the 13th Edition.—"Our readers know well our opinion of the supreme excellence of Owen's Manual."

Notice of the 14th Edition.—"Is the very model of all that such a book should be."

Morning Post.—"We may fairly commend it to our readers as the standard work on this important subject."

The Standard.—"Well arranged, and full of the most instructive information."

Second Notice.—"Exceedingly well carried out."

Daily News.—"A well-arranged, clear, and comprehensive exposition."

Law Times.—"Thoroughly deserves the large measure of popular favour which it has received."

Law Magazine.—"Ought to find its way into the hands of all who, whether as employers of labour, or as interested in education, find it necessary to have at hand the best information on the Law."

Builder.—"The accuracy and utility of the work are testified by the number of editions through which it has already passed."

Western Daily Press.—"Clear and intelligible . . . A complete *vade mecum.*"

Second Notice.—"One of the most useful manuals we have seen."

Churchman.—"It is very comprehensive."

The Tablet.—"One of the most perfect and authoritative of its kind.'

The Record.—"An intelligible compendium."

The Rock.—"A valuable and well-timed exposition."

Second Notice.—"All that anyone can need to know respecting the Education Acts is set forth in a clear and comprehensive manner."

Nonconformist.—"Clear, compact, and exhaustive."

Local Government Chronicle.—"The edition now before us will be found as indispensable as its predecessors."

Metropolitan.—"Mr. Owen has smoothed away difficulties."

Second Notice.—"The fact that this work has reached its eighth edition shows how much the valuable labours of Mr. Owen are appreciated."

Windsor Express.—"Possesses a degree of authority which no other work can obtain."

Education League Paper.—"It is the fullest, and most complete Hand-book."

The Bookseller.—"Will be found of value by every Board."

Examiner.—"Deserving of a favourable recognition."

Carnarvon Herald.—"We advise all interested in Education to possess it."

The School Attendance Guide:

A Handbook for the use of Local Authorities engaged in the work of Compulsory Education. By J. HEPBURN HUME, Clerk to the Ipswich School Board. Price 3*s.* 6*d.*

The above-mentioned work will be found of great assistance to School Board and School Attendance Officers. Practical suggestions are given for the more efficient enforcing of the attendance at school of children under the clauses of the Education Acts, a number of forms specially designed to assist these officials in the discharge of their duties are included in the work, and references are rendered easy by means of a copious index.

The Law relating to Vaccination. Sixth Edition :

Comprising the Vaccination Acts, the Instructional Circulars, Orders, and Regulations issued by Authority. With Introduction, Notes, and Index. By DANBY P. FRY, Barrister-at-Law. Price 5*s.*

Sanitary Record.—"This handy volume contains a complete *vade mecum* for the use of all who are in any way concerned in the administration of the Vaccination Acts. The present edition, like all Mr. Fry's works, is an admirable digest."
The Law.—"Of great practical utility; a reliable guide, brought down to the present time and the most recent decisions carefully noted. It is of a handy size, and well got up in every respect."
Builder.—"The Book is a useful one."
Standard.—"A very compendious and useful Manual."
City Press.—"The Law is clearly stated."
Birmingham Morning Post.—"Of inestimable service."
Bristol Mercury.—"Its usefulness as a guide must be obvious."
Public Health.—"A thoroughly complete handbook."
Metropolitan.—"The best Manual extant on the subject."

Removal of Nuisances :

Being Practical Hints to Householders, and Officers and Members of Sanitary Authorities. This work supplies useful information as to the law on the subject, written in plain language and adapted either for the professional or general reader. Price 6*d.*, or 1*s.* in cloth.

City Press.—"Will be found useful in many emergencies."
Medical Examiner.—"A handy Guide for the Public Health Official whose legal knowledge is frequently and unexpectedly taxed."

Artizans' & Labourers' Dwellings Acts. Second Edition :

By ALEX. GLEN, M.A., LL.B., Cantab., of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. The Introduction to the volume forms a summary of the provisions of the Statutes of 1875 and 1879; the Index and Table of Contents extend to 25 pages; and at the end is added a collection of Forms required under the Act. Price 3*s.* 6*d.*

Standard.—"A very valuable Guide."
Law Times.—"An extremely useful and handy Guide."

DEDICATED BY PERMISSION TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE HOME DEPARTMENT.

The Law of Prisons in England and Wales :

Containing an Analysis of the Law, together with the Statutes now in force relating to Prisons, including the Prisons Act, 1877; and the New Prison Rules, 1878. By ROBERT WILKINSON, M.A., Cantab., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. Price 6*s.*

Law Times.—"An examination of this volume has satisfied us that it has been compiled with great care and discrimination, and it cannot fail to prove a most useful guide on the subject with which it deals."
Saturday Review.—"Mr. Wilkinson has prepared a volume of great completeness, which contains the Prisons Acts of 1865 and 1877, with an analysis of these Acts, and selections from other Acts still in force on the subject, to which are added some valuable notes, and a full index."
Metropolitan.—"Mr. Wilkinson has, in order to make it complete, supplied selections from other Acts, numerous notes, and a full elaborate index, which will enable any point to be discovered in a moment. The book is very clearly printed, is of a handy size, and wil no doubt become a *vade mecum* with all who have to work under the Acts."

A Legal Guide for the Clergy. Second Edition:

With Appendix of recent Statutes, and the Judgment of the Final Court on the Appeal of Mr. Ridsdale. By R. DENNY URLIN, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law. Price 4*s.* 6*d.*

Guardian.—"The contents of this book are clearly set out, and concisely expressed. . . . . In conclusion, we must say, this is a very conveniently arranged and cheap book."

Saturday Review.—"Will save clergymen from the pitfalls offered by ignorance of the law and inability to get information in a compendious form."

Spectator.—"Laymen may learn a good deal from its pages. A concise view of the law."

Literary Churchman.—"For a handy guide to the chief facts, nothing can be better. It incorporates bodily the important ecclesiastical statutes of the last few years."

Law Times.—"A useful and accurate work, suited by reason of its arrangement to the ordinary clergyman."

Oxford University Herald.—"Leaning upon the arm, so to speak, of the author, they need not stumble in the way they have to go."

Birmingham Daily Post.—"The arrangement is admirable, and the articles are written with great clearness and precision. The book is likely to be indispensable for those who have to do with ecclesiastical affairs."

DEDICATED, BY PERMISSION, TO THE LORD BISHOP OF TRURO.

The Parochial Cash Book:

Designed to facilitate the Keeping of Accounts by Clergymen and Churchwardens. This work has been prepared with a view to aiding the adoption of a simple system of Accounts for every parish; it is arranged in a tabular form with printed headings, and shows the following items:—RECEIPTS—Offertories, Voluntary Gifts, Endowments, other Receipts. EXPENDITURE—I. Clergy, Lay-helpers, Church Fabric, Church Services, Day Schools, Sunday Schools, Sick and Poor, Clubs; II. Religious Instruction, Home Missions, Training College; III. Hospitals, Foreign Missions, Sundries. Each Book contains 50 openings, showing the foregoing particulars, and 18 Forms of Annual Balance Sheets.

(Specimen Sheets sent on receipt of Six Stamps.) Price 8*s.*

Valuations for Assessment:

By THOMAS F. HEDLEY. *(In the Press.)*

Local Taxation and the Rating of Machinery:

By THOMAS F. HEDLEY. Price 8*s.*

Railway News.—"The work is an extremely useful one."

Mining Journal.—"Will do much to avoid disputes in future."

Colliery Guardian.—"A book of much value."

Mining World.—"A useful addition to any mining library."

Timber Trades' Journal.—"From it can be learnt all that is necessary as to liability to rating."

Birmingham Gazette.—"Mr. Hedley has placed the great body of local taxpayers under an obligation."

The Education Act, 1876. Fourth Edition:

With an Introduction, Annotations, and Index, and an Appendix containing the provisions of the Factory Acts as to the Attendance of Children at School, Regulations of the Education Department, and Specimen Bye Laws. By HUGH OWEN, Barrister-at-Law, author of "The Education Acts Manual," Sixteenth Edition.

Price 4*s.* 6*d.*

Pall Mall Gazette.—"An exceedingly useful and convenient edition. It can hardly fail to be of great service to those upon whom the new Act has imposed so many new and important duties in which they are engaged."

Knight's Annotated Model Bye-Laws of the Local Government Board:

Relating to—I. Cleansing of Privies, &c.—II. Nuisances.—III. New Streets and Buildings. With Diagrams and approved additional Clauses. The object and scope of each clause is clearly explained, and diagrams are added where necessary to elucidate the text. Price 8*s.* 6*d.*

Building News.—"A considerable acquisition to officers of Local Authorities."
Builder.—"Sanitary Authorities will benefit from the information it affords."
Sanitary Record.—"In all but the title, an official publication."

Model Bye-Laws for Sanitary Authorities:

Issued by the Local Government Board; together with the Letters of the Board relating thereto. Sold separately in 16 parts, or in one volume price 6*s.*

Model Byelaws for Highways:

Issued by the Local Government Board. Price 6*d.*, or 5*s.* per doz.

The Law as to the Pollution of Rivers:

Embracing The Rivers Pollution Prevention Act, 1876.
By ALEX. GLEN, M.A., LL.B., Cantab., Barrister-at-Law.

Price 2*s.* 6*d.*

Saturday Review.—"Mr. Glen has produced a compact analysis of the law as to the pollution of rivers, showing the new powers given to authorities, and to private persons."

Manchester Guardian.—"Local authorities have an excellent guide to their duties in Mr. Glen's compendious text-book."

Iron.—"The Legal Manuals published by Knight and Co. are in good repute, and the present work is no exception as respects fulness and accuracy."

The Lunacy Laws. Second Edition:

Containing all the Statutes relating to Private Lunatics—Pauper Lunatics—Criminal Lunatics—Commissions of Lunacy—Public and Private Asylums—and the Commissioners in Lunacy; with an Introductory Commentary, Notes to the Statutes, including References to decided Cases; and a Copious Index of 129 pages. By DANBY P. FRY, Barrister-at-Law. Price 21*s.*

Saturday Review.—"Mr. Fry has rendered a useful service in putting these Laws together in a connected and intelligible form."

Law Times.—"It is a decidedly valuable compendium of the law of which it treats, which, unhappily, is one of growing importance."

Former Notice.—"There are no books so useful as those which collect all the law on a single subject, arranged so that any part of it may be readily found. This has been the design of the volume before us; it has been accomplished with care and industry."

Lancet.—"The second edition of this valuable work appears opportunely. It is ably edited, conveniently arranged, and will be indispensable."

Law Magazine.—"The profession is indebted to Mr. Fry for placing at its disposal a work which will be found very useful in the administration of an important department of the law."

Medical Times and Gazette.—"Mr. Danby P. Fry, a barrister of long standing and repute, has given the subject much patient search and labour, and we consider medical men owe him a debt of gratitude for the service he has done."

The Medical Mirror.—"And it is so clearly written that no one having this manual by him need ever be at a loss to promptly ascertain the exact condition of the law upon any particular point concerning persons of unsound mind."

Metropolitan.—"It will undoubtedly be considered a leading authority in Lunacy matters. Its value cannot be too highly estimated, and Mr. Fry must be congratulated upon the success with which he has produced this, the second edition of his work."

Iron.—"The name of the author will be a sufficient guarantee for the completeness of his production."

Public Health.—"It is almost needless to say that it is the standard work of its kind, and that the new edition, with its corrections and additions, will be heartily welcomed. The purpose of Mr. Fry's book has been to render assistance to all charged with the care of insane persons by thoroughly acquainting them with their responsibilities."

Journal of Mental Science.—"This work is invaluable to all connected with the care and treatment of the insane, and it must find a place on the board room table of every asylum in England and Wales. A copious index completes the book, and adds materially to its value."

Carnarvon and Denbigh Herald.—"This is not the first time for Mr. Fry to appear as a legal writer and annotator, and from a very careful perusal of the introductory commentary of the work we now review, and a close inspection of the arrangement of the whole, we have no hesitation in pronouncing it to be a most excellent and serviceable manual."

Manual for the Relieving Officer:

Including the duties of Collector of the Guardians, Inquiry Officer, and School Attendance Officer, with Notes and Index. By the late W. G. LUMLEY. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. Price 3*s.* 6*d.*

The Churchwarden's Guide. Tenth Edition:

Edited by W. G. BROOKE, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. This work is not only a Guide to Churchwardens, but forms also a complete Legal Text Book, with Tables of Statutes and Cases brought down to the present time, and including the Public Worship Regulation Act, &c. Price 5*s.*

Saturday Review.—"The fact that it has gone through nine editions shows how much such a work is wanted by those who fill that anxious office."
Pall Mall Gazette.—"The office entails not a few responsible duties, and a carefully compiled book like this should have its use."
Morning Post.—"Fully and concisely explains all the duties, temporal and ecclesiastical, of churchwardens."
Law Times.—"An invaluable, and, we believe, trustworthy Guide."
Second Notice.—"It states the law with accuracy and clearness."
Churchman's Magazine.—"Drawn up with great care and clearness."
The Rock.—"A most valuable work."
Second Notice.—"The latest changes are duly noted."
Church Times.—"Exceedingly well compiled. A clear and authoritative statement of the duties and liabilities of Churchwardens."
Record.—"Widely known and deservedly valued."
Cambridge Chronicle and University Journal.—"Has been carefully revised, and such alterations and additions introduced as recent legislation or decisions rendered necessary."
Iron.—"A handy compendium of all matters affecting the duties and privileges of Churchwardens."
Stamford Mercury.—"The utility of this Guide is evident."
Norwich Mercury.—"Possessing this book Churchwardens need never remain in doubt as to what would be the proper course to pursue under any circumstances that may arise."
School Board Chronicle.—"The result of all experience and all legal decisions on the subject."
The Metropolitan.—"The whole matter is clearly set forth in a very plain and unmistakable manner."
Builder.—"There are a good many rocks upon which Churchwardens may strike . . . they will find the price of this Guide a good investment."
Sheffield Independent.—"An authentic and full digest, well got up."
Western Morning News.—"It is superfluous to say anything in praise of the Churchwarden's Guide, which has long been so highly valued throughout the country."
Bookseller.—"This new edition seems thoroughly well timed."
Warrington Guardian.—"It seems to arm the Churchwarden at every point."
Newcastle Daily Chronicle.—"Of considerable use—carefully brought down to the latest date.'

The Law as to Canal Boats used as Dwellings:

Containing the Canal Boats Act, 1877, and the Regulations and other Documents of the Local Government Board, &c., with an Introduction, Index, and Notes. By JAMES B. HUTCHINS.
Price 2*s.* 6*d.*

Canal Boats Act, 1877:

Regulations of Local Government Board under the—
Price 6*d.* each, 4*s.* per dozen.

The School Board Election Manual:

Being a complete guide as to procedure in Elections of Boards, and Applications for Boards, in Boroughs and Parishes. By HUGH OWEN, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Price 3*s.*

School Board Chronicle.—"The instructions are full, clear, and circumstantial."
Bristol Daily Post.—"It cannot fail to be useful."

The Valuation (Metropolis) Act, 1869. Second Edition:

With Introduction, Explanatory Notes, &c. By DANBY P. FRY, Barrister-at-Law. Price 3*s.* 6*d.*

Manual for Medical Officers of Health. Second Edition:

By the late EDWARD SMITH, M.D., LL.B., F.R.S., Inspector to the Local Government Board. Price 8*s.* 6*d.*

Law Times.—"Will prove a most useful guide to Medical Officers."

The Medical Press and Circular.—"Well calculated to serve the purpose for which it is published. There must be many who will be glad to have brought before them their duties by one in the position of Dr. E. Smith."

Lancet.—"Contains many useful practical hints."

Public Baths:

Public Baths and Cheap Baths for the People. With Nine Illustrations. By FRANCIS VACHER, Medical Officer of Health for Birkenhead. Price 6*d.*

A Manual for Elections by Ballot—Municipal and Parliamentary. Second Edition:

By HUGH OWEN, Barrister-at-Law. The present edition of the Ballot Act Manual contains *The Municipal Elections Act*, and *The Returning Officers* (*Parliamentary Elections*) *Act* of 1875, by which some material alterations were made in the previous law. The notes in the first edition have been carefully revised, and considerable additions have been made. Price 3*s.* 6*d.*

Echo.—"Extremely good and useful."

Book-Keeping for Public Institutions:

By JAMES WILLIAM PALMER, Clerk to the Middlesex County Lunatic Asylum, Hanwell. Price 5*s.*

City Press.—"Treated in a clear and intelligible style."

Charity Organization Reporter.—"Contains all that is necessary for Charities and other Public Institutions."

Metropolitan.—"Mr. Palmer has had great experience in the affairs of large institutions, and he knows that many of them, particularly those which have outgrown their original magnitude, do not possess an intelligible yet simple system of keeping their accounts. The work before us sketches out a plan, with illustrations, by which boards of management or committees may acquire all the knowledge requisite to enable them to exercise a proper supervision over the expenditure."

Building Societies' Gazette.—"As a help to the accurate record of Receipts and Payments, and the proper checking of accounts, it will prove useful."

The Cattle Diseases Act and Orders. Third Edition:

Price 3*s.*

CONTAINING:

I. The Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act, 1878.
II. The Consolidated (Animals) Order (1st January, 1880).
III. The Revocation Order, ditto.
IV. The Dairies, Cow-sheds, and Milk-shops Order in Council.
V. A Complete INDEX to the whole.

The Magnet.—"A handy volume, well-arranged and clearly printed with an index which will greatly facilitate reference."

Chamber of Agriculture Journal.—"Reduced to very handy dimensions, Messrs. Knight & Co. have published under the above title, the whole law as to cattle disease. To have provided this substitute for a variety of separate, bulky, and cumbrous official documents is an unquestioned boon."

Field.—"In a convenient form . . . . Will be found very useful."

Local Government Chronicle.—"An Act which, with the Orders which have to be construed along with it, is one of considerable complexity, is thus rendered as comprehensible and easy of reference."

The Law relating to the Registration of Births, Deaths, and Marriages. Second Edition:

By W. CUNNINGHAM GLEN, and ALEX. GLEN, M.A., LL.B., Barristers-at-Law. It contains all the Statutes relating to the registration of Births, Deaths, and Marriages; Non-Parochial Registers; the duties of Registration Officers; and the Marriage of Dissenters in England. With the legal decisions upon each Statute.

Price 5*s.*

The Law.—"No amount of trouble seems to have been spared to render the book complete . . . Nothing can be better done to clear the subject than is done by the present work, which is in every way excellently got up."

School Board Chronicle.—"A complete exposition of the law . . . a laboriously edited work, a table of contents of a dozen pages, and an index of twenty-six pages. Should be in every library of reference."

Lancet.—"A second edition, much extended, and greatly improved."

Guide Book to the Explosives Act, 1875:

For the use of Local Authorities and their Officers. By Colonel MAJENDIE, R.A., H.M. Inspector of Explosives. *By Authority.* Bound in leather, 320 pages. Price 2*s.*

A Guide to the Construction and Management of Workhouses:

By the late EDWARD SMITH, M.D., LL.B., F.R.S., Local Government Board Inspector. Price 8*s.* 6*d.*

Poor Law Amendment Act, 1868. Second Edition:

With Notes, and an Appendix. By HUGH OWEN, Barrister-at-Law. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

Suggestions to the Charitable. Third Edition:

Being Suggestions for Systematic Inquiry into the Cases of Applicants for Relief. With an Appendix containing extracts from Statutes, Regulations of the Local Government Board, and other matters relating to the Poor. By C. J. RIBTON TURNER, of the Charity Organization Society. Price 2*s.* 6*d.*

Vaccination Officer's and Public Vaccinator's Handbook. Second Edition:

By WALTER BULLAR ROSS, Solicitor, Clerk to Guardians, &c.
Price 4*s.*

Medical Times.—"We can strongly recommend it."
Solicitor's Journal.—"The Vaccination Officer will do well to put himself under Mr. Ross's guidance."
The Medical Record.—"Few we imagine, can afford to dispense with this book."
Law Times.—"We can honestly recommend it."
Ipswich Journal.—"An Index of no less than 35 pages . . .very neatly got up."
Suffolk Mercury.—"Mr. Ross has done good service to the community."
Suffolk Chronicle.—"An admirable *vade mecum.*"
Metropolitan.—"How to master every detail in connection with the enforcement of Vaccination, is clearly and fully set forth."
School Board Chronicle.—"Seeks to move Local Authorities and Officers to such mode of performing their work as will lead to the desired result."
Bury Post.—"The fullest and most lucid information as to the construction of the law, and may safely be relied on."

Reports of Poor Law District Conferences:

In 8vo, bound in cloth, with Index, &c.

Volume for 1876, price 7*s.* 6*d.*	Volume for 1879-80, price 7*s.* 6*d.*
Ditto 1877, price 5*s.* 6*d.*	Ditto, 1881, price 6*s.* 6*d.*
Ditto 1878, price 8*s.* 0*d.*	Ditto, 1882, price 6*s.* 0*d.*

Reports of each Conference are published separately, Price 6d. each.

The Poor Law Conferences Act provides that the cost of purchasing these Reports may be paid by the Guardians out of the Rates.

Penfold on Rating. (New Edition in preparation:)

Practical Remarks upon the Principle of Rating Railway, Gas, Water, and other Companies; Land, Tithes, Buildings, Manufactories, and other Properties, Re-written and Extended. All the more important decisions of the Court of Queen's Bench on questions of Rating are given, and it shews the manner in which the principles laid down are practically applied.

Mechanics' Magazine.—"A standard book of reference."
Herepath's Railway Journal.—"Written with remarkable clearness."
Estates Gazette.—"The whole question of Rating is clearly and concisely treated."
Railway Record.—"This work is without a rival. . . . Clears up many doubtful points."
The Builder.—"We can recommend the volume."
Railway News.—"Justly regarded as a leading authority."
Chamber of Agriculture Journal.—"A standard work for the valuer, land agent, lawyer, member of assessment committee, or possessor of rateable property."
Sheffield Daily Telegraph.—"We can cordially recommend this work."

New Accounts for Highway Authorities:

Under the Orders of the Local Government Board dated April 29 and May 26, 1879. Exemplified by GEORGE GIBSON, Esq., District Auditor.

I. The Order of Accounts for *Highway Boards.* Price 8*s.* 6*d.*

II. The Accounts of *District Surveyors.* Being that portion of the Local Government Board's Order which relates only to them. Price 5*s.*

III. The New Order of Accounts for *Highway Parishes. 2nd Edition.* Price 3*s.* 6*d.*

*** In the above Works the use of each Book required by the Orders, and the requisite entries to be made therein, are fully explained; hence they will be found to be thoroughly practical, and will prove valuable not only to Clerks and Surveyors of Highway Boards, but also to those officers of County Authorities upon whom will devolve the duty of checking the accounts of Highway Boards, so far as they relate to the repayment for "Main Roads." The complete text of the Orders together with the Board's Explanatory Letters are appended to each Work.

Accounts of Guardians and other Local Authorities, under the Education Act, 1876:

An Exemplification and Guide. By GEORGE GIBSON, District Auditor. The Elementary Education Act, 1876, created new duties for Guardians of the Poor, and other Local Authorities, the cost of executing which being chargeable to two different funds, has, in some instances, given rise to uncertainty as to the manner in which the expenses incurred by the Guardians direct, or presented to them for payment by the School Attendance Committees appointed by them should appear in their accounts. This work has been written in the hope of removing these difficulties. Price 3*s.* 6*d.*

An Exemplification and Guide to the Keeping of the Accounts of School Boards:

By GEORGE GIBSON, one of the District Auditors of the Local Government Board. Price 6s.

School Board Chronicle.—"To know how to keep School Board Accounts demands some study and some intelligence; but the thing can be learned by any educated man of average capacity, and Mr. Gibson has, by the publication of this book, made the task easy and safe."

Metropolitan.—"Messrs. Knight & Co. have just issued a work by Mr. George Gibson, which will prove useful. The book is of handy size, and well got up."

Manuals for Poor Law Officers.

By the late WILLIAM GOLDEN LUMLEY, Q.C., Counsel to the Local Government Board.

The Regulations which relate to Poor Law Officers are found in separate Orders, and in many distinct communications, and are for the most part intermingled with others relating to different Officers and Subjects of an entirely separate character. It has appeared to be convenient to detach for the use of each Officer all that relates to him, both as regards his Appointment and his duties, so that he may readily find, in his own Manual, what it concerns him to know, without having to seek for it in the large collection.

Master and Matron of the Workhouse. Second Edition. 4/6
Medical Officer. Third Edition..... 6/0

Lancet.—"This is a most useful manual. . . . Should be in the hands of every medical officer."

The Poor Law Board's Order of Accounts:

An Exemplification of the General Order of Accounts (dated 14th January, 1867). By DANBY P. FRY, Barrister-at-Law.

Bound in leather. Price 12*s.*

The following portions of the Work may be had separately:—

	s.	*d.*
The Overseers' and Collectors' Accounts.....	1	6
The Master of the Workhouse do.	3	0

The Casual Poor Act, 1882:

Together with the Pauper Inmates' Discharge and Regulation Act, 1871. 4th Edition, with Introduction, Notes, and Index. By HUGH OWEN, Barrister-at-Law. Price 2*s.* 6*d.*

The Boarding-Out System:

A practical Guide to the Boarding-Out System for Pauper Children. Containing Suggestions, Forms, and Regulations. By Colonel C. W. GRANT, R.E., J.P. for Somerset, &c. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

Pall Mall Gazette.—"Colonel Grant's little handbook may be consulted with profit."

The Constitution of Local Government Districts:

And the Election of Local Boards under the Public Health Act, 1875. By ALEX. GLEN, M.A., LL.B., Barrister-at-Law. Price 3*s.* 6*d.*

Register of Mortgages and Transfers, and Mortgage Ledger:

For the use of Public Boards. Constructed by WILLIAM REES, District Auditor and Consulting Accountant.

CONTENTS:—Register of Mortgages—Register of Transfer of Mortgages—Borrowing Powers—Money Borrowed for—Redemption Fund Account—Sinking Fund Account—Redemption of Mortgages, Annual Statement—Personal Account of Mortgagee.

Price, in green vellum, 25*s.*

Parliamentary & Municipal Elections by Ballot:

With Notes and Observations on the Defects of the System, including concise Instructions to Returning Officers, etc. By RICHARD AUBREY ESSERY, Attorney-at-Law, late Town Clerk of the Borough of Swansea. Price 3*s.* 6*d.*

Practical Legislation, or the Composition of Acts of Parliament:

By SIR HENRY THRING, K.C.B., Parliamentary Counsel. Price 2*s.*

Poor Removal and Union Chargeability Acts. Second Edition:

With an Appendix, containing the Acts relating to the Removal of Scotch and Irish Poor, and the Metropolitan Houseless Poor Act. By the late W. G. LUMLEY, Q.C., Counsel to the Local Government Board. Price 5*s.*

The Poor Law System of Elberfeld:

Being a Report to the Local Government Board. By ANDREW DOYLE, Inspector. Price 6*d.*

Relief of the Poor in Belgium:

An Account of the Administrations and of the Reformatory Schools of Ruysselede and Beernem, with lithographed plan. Edited by F. T. BIRCHAM, Assistant Local Government Board Inspector. Price 1*s.*

Poor Rate Assessment & Collection Act, together with the Highway Rate Assessment and Expenditure Act, 1882. Seventh Edition:

With Introduction, Copious Notes, and Index. By HUGH OWEN, Barrister-at-Law. Price 3*s.*

Tables showing at a glance the Number of Days between any two given Dates within the Year:

By HENRY GEORGE SMITH. Intended chiefly for the assistance of Union Clerks and others in the preparation of the half-yearly Claims for the Government Allowance in aid of the Maintenance of Pauper Lunatics in Asylums. It will also prove useful to Bankers, Solicitors, and others, as a supplement to existing Interest Tables. Second Edition. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

Complete Rate and Tax Calculator:

Or the Rate and Tax Maker's and Rate and Tax Payer's Companion; for calculating the Income and other Taxes, Poor Rates, Church Rates, Highway Rates, Water Rates, &c., containing upwards of 1,700 Calculations, and showing the value of any sum from 2*d.* to £1000, at One Farthing to Two Shillings and Sixpence in the Pound; arranged so as to render each sum a collectable amount. By JAMES VALENTINE WARD. Revised and recommended by GEORGE BARNES, Esq., District Auditor. Price 5*s.*

The Ready Reckoner of Acreage and Rental and The Assessment Calculator:

I. THE RECKONER OF ACREAGE AND RENTAL. By JOHN KIDD. Showing the value per acre when the acreage and rental are known; or the rent, when the acreage and value per acre are given; or the acreage, when the value per acre and rent are given; together with

II. THE ASSESSMENT CALCULATOR. By JAMES INSKIPP. A set of Tables showing at once the Rateable Value, after deducting from 2½ to 20 per cent. on Rentals £1 to £2000. Price 2*s.* 6*d.*, cloth.

Roberts' Rate Reckoner.

Showing at a glance the Amount of Deduction on any amount from 1*d.* to £500, at 15, 25, and 30 per cent. respectively, and the Net Amount of Rate payable by Owners for any Amount of Rates. By ALFRED JAMES ROBERTS, Vestry Clerk, Hammersmith. 8vo. cloth. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

Roberts' Rate Reckoner (Extended):

These Tables (containing upwards of Twenty-five thousand Calculations) have been enlarged so as to meet all practical requirements, and will show each separate rate *complete* in itself, viz., on Rateable Values from 10*s.* to £1000, *Full Amount of Rate* and *Net Amount* to be collected after deducting 15, 25, or 30 per cent. (under Poor Rate Assessment and Collection Act). The Tables are separate for each Rate, complete on one opening, at from 1*d.* to 2*s.* 6*d.* in the Pound. By W. P. COCKBURN, Vestry Clerk, Hammersmith. Price 4*s.*

Each Rate sold separately, mounted on boards to hang up, at 1s. each.

Hills's Sheet Ready Reckoner:

Adapted for the use of Poor Law Officers and General Traders and Dealers. Price 6*d.*

With this Table, Clerks to Guardians and Relieving Officers can find out any given sum required, from One Farthing to Five Shillings, at a single glance. What is useful for this especial purpose is equally available for the use of Traders and Dealers. There is no Ready Reckoner existing so compact and so cheap.

Tables as to Repayment of Loans:

For the use of Local Authorities, &c., showing the equal annual amount of Repayment of Principal and Interest at 3 to 6 per cent. from 1 to 50 years. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

Precautions against Epidemic Diseases:

Precautions against the infection of *Cholera*—Circular for Distribution, issued by the Local Government Board, July 5, 1873. 50 copies, 2*s.* 6*d.*; 100, 5*s.*; 250, 10*s.* 6*d.*; 500, 18*s.* 6*d.*; 1000, 30*s.*

Precautions against *Cholera*—Placard for Posting, 100, 6*s.*; 500, 24*s.*; 1000, 40*s.*

Memorandum of Privy Council on *Disinfection.* Price 1*s.* 6*d.* per dozen, or 8*s.* 6*d.* per 100.

Hospital Accommodation—Official Memorandum as to accommodation, to be given by Local Authorities, together with a Plan of a Temporary Building for holding 16 patients, eight of each sex. Price 6*d.*

Plain Advice to all during the Visitation of the *Cholera*—
Folio sheet, price per 100, 3*s.*

The same in the Welsh Language. Price per 100, 4*s.*
———————French Language. Price per 100, 4*s.*
———————German Language. Price per 100, 4*s.*

Plain Advice—Printed as a Tract. To which are added Directions and Precautions, addressed to Individuals or Heads of Families, &c. Price per doz., 1*s.* 6*d.*

How to Meet the *Cholera.* Third Edition—A Guide for Parish Officers and others. By J. J. SCOTT, Esq., Barrister-at-Law. Price 6*d.*

Precautions against *Small Pox*—For Boards of Guardians, Local Boards, and other Authorities. By JAMES B. HUTCHINS, of the Medical Department of the Privy Council. Price 6*d.* each, or 5*s.* per dozen.

Medical Times.—"No 'Board' can go wrong which follows this Guide."

Precautions against *Scarlatina*—Placard. Per 1000, 30*s.*

Plain Directions for Preventing the Spread of *Infectious Diseases*—such as Small Pox, Scarlatina, Fever, Diphtheria, &c. By Dr. W. N. THURSFIELD.

Price, as hand-bill or placard, per 100, 4*s.* 0*d.*
200, 7*s.* 6*d.*
500, 16*s.* 0*d.*

The same, in pamphlet form. Per dozen, 2*s.*; per 100, 12*s.*

Some Plain Instructions for Preventing the Spread of *Infectious Diseases*—such as Measles, Small Pox, Fevers, Diphtheria, &c. By the West Kent Medical Officer of Health.
Per dozen, 2*s.*; per 100, 12*s.*

Suggestions as to *Infectious Diseases,* &c.—By the Society of Medical Officers of Health. Price 6*s.* per 100.

[42nd Year.

The Local Government Directory, 1883 :

CONTENTS. *Price* 8*s.* 6*d.*

UNIONS in England and Wales, with the Area and Population of each ; the Day of Meeting, Number of Parishes, and of Elected and Ex-officio Guardians, and the Inspectors' and Auditors' Districts ; the Names and Addresses of the Clerks and Treasurers : the Names of the Chairmen, Vice-Chairmen, Relieving Officers, Medical Officers, Workhouse Masters, Chaplains, and Teachers, with the Certificates awarded to the latter, and the Situation and Capacity of the Workhouse, &c.

SIMILAR PARTICULARS AS TO

URBAN, RURAL, METROPOLITAN, AND PORT SANITARY AUTHORITIES, Burial Boards, &c. Particulars of the Local Government Board and its Officers, Auditors, District Schools, Reformatory and Industrial Schools, Public Analysts, Schools and Institutions certified by the Local Government Board, the Lunacy Commission, List of Lunatic Asylums, the Calendar, with Memoranda of Business to be done each Month, &c.

Standard.—"Abounds in a mass of information of great value."
Spectator.—"Messrs. Knight's Directory is of the greatest utility."
Medical Press.—"This is a very useful Handbook on Local Government, &c."
The Tablet.—"Full of information arranged in a most convenient form."
Daily Telegraph.—"Full, concise, and accurate. Recent additions have brought the work to a state of great completeness."
Lancet.—"The book is, in fact, a 'requisite' in the office of all clerks."
Iron.—"Besides the list of public bodies, with the names of their officers, we have an Appendix, giving the titles and prices of the Official Forms, of which Messrs. Knight and Co. are the Publishers."
Parochial Critic.—"This excellent Annual contains a large mass of information."
School Board Chronicle.—"A masterpiece of careful and judicious editing."
Builder.—"This is a very useful work."
Oxford University Herald.—"Considering its real worth it is remarkably cheap."

The Poor Law Sheet Almanac for 1883 :

Price 2*s.*, *Plain ; 2s. 9d., Varnished ; 6s. 6d. on Roller, Varnished.*

Knight's Official Diary for 1883 :

Size : large 8vo., allowing Half-a-page to each Day. The Diary is carefully ruled and printed on superior paper, and strongly bound, and contains

Notice of Local Government Business to be done each Month—Ambassadors—Appraisement Stamps—Apprenticeship—Assessed Taxes—Assurance Companies—Bankers—Bankruptcy—Bills of Exchange—Bishops and Deans—Bonds—City of London Court—County Courts, Districts and Judges—Eclipses in 1881—Government Offices—HOUSE OF COMMONS—HOUSE OF PEERS—Income and Property Tax—Insurance Duties—Justice, High Courts of—Leases, Stamp Duties on—Legacy Duties—Licenses—Lords Lieutenant in England and Wales—Ministry—Police Offices—Postal Regulations—Preliminary Notes for 1881—Prince of Wales' Household—Public Offices—Quarters of the Year—Queen's Household— Stamps—Duties—Terms and Returns—University Terms, &c.

Price 3s. 6d., or 4s. 6d. interleaved with Ruled Paper.

Knight's Large Tablet Diary for 1883 :

Price 1s., by Post 1s. 4d.

Circulars, &c., of the Local Government Board:

SUBJECT.	DATE.
Highway Rate Assessment and Expenditure Act ...	*May*, 1883.
Emigration of Pauper Children	,, ,,
Casual Poor Act	*December*, 1882.
Divided Parishes	*August*, 1882.
Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879	*August*, 1879.
Special Rates Accounts	*March*, 1879.
Financial Statements—Guardians	*April*, 1879.
,, ,, Local Boards	,, ,,
Highway Act, 1878—	
To Rural Sanitary Authorities	*October*, 1878.
To Clerks of the Peace	*September*, 1878.
To Highway Boards	,, ,,
To Parishes not in Highway Districts	,, ,,
To Urban Sanitary Authorities	,, ,,
School Fees by way of Loan	*January*, 1878.
Guardians Bonds and Contracts	*December*, 1877.
Order as to Boarding-out Children	*September*, 1877.
Guardians and Education Act, 1876	*March*, 1877.
Ditto	*December*, 1876.
The Education Act, 1876	*December*, 1876.
The Public Health Act, 1875, for Urban Authorities	*October*, 1875.
The same for Rural Authorities	*October*, 1875.
The Foods and Drugs Act, 1875	*October*, 1875.
The Rating Act, 1874	*November*, 1874.
New Regulations as to Vaccination	*October*, 1874.
Return of Sickness to Medical Officers of Health, &c.	*March*, 1874.
Elementary Education of Pauper Children	*December*, 1873.
Cholera Regulations	*July*, 1873.
Appointments and duties of Medical Officers and Inspectors of Nuisances—Rural Authorities	*November*, 1872.
The same for Urban Authorities.	
Recent Statutes (35 & 36 Vic.) affecting Guardians	*October*, 1872.
Vagrancy and the Pauper Inmates' Discharge and Regulation Act, 1871	*November*, 1871.
The Vaccination Act, 1871	*October*, 1871.
Guardians' Travelling and Refreshment Expenses ...	*July*, 1871.
The Metropolitan Dispensary Order	*April*, 1871.
Financial and Statistical Statements and Deputation Expenses	*August*, 1870.
Insane Inmates of Workhouses	*April*, 1870.
Relief to Poor in the Metropolis	*November*, 1869.
Various Provisions of the Poor Rate Assessment and Collection Act	*November*, 1869.
Out Relief	*December*, 1868.
Dietary of Workhouse Inmates	*December*, 1868.
Vagrancy	*November*, 1868.
Poor Relief Act, 1868	*November*, 1868.
Religious Clauses of the same	*November*, 1868.

Official Publications.

(Issued by Authority.)

Local Government Board:

	s.	d.
Model Bye-Laws issued by the Local Government Board, for the use of Sanitary Authorities, together with the Letters of the Board relating thereto. In One Volume, price (Sold also separately in 16 parts.)	6	0
Reports of the Local Government Board :—		
First Annual Report	2	6
Second ,, ...	2	6
Third ,, ...	4	0
Fourth ,, ...	3	2
Fifth ,, ...	4	10
Sixth ,, ...	2	8
Seventh ,, ...	3	10
Eighth ,, (1878-79)	3	6
Ninth ,, ...		
Tenth ,, ...		
Eleventh ,, ...		
Dr. Ballard's Report on Effluvium Nuisances	4	0
Supplement to the Eleventh Annual Report of the Local Government Board, being the Report of the Medical Officer for the year 1880	5	6
Supplement to the Tenth Annual Report of the Local Government Board, being Reports and Papers submitted by the Board's Medical Officer on the Use and Influence of Hospitals for Infectious Diseases	14	6
Report of the Royal Commissioner appointed to enquire respecting Small Pox and Fever Hospitals, with Minutes of Evidence and Appendix	12	0
Report of the Medical Officer of the Local Government Board. New Series :—		
Part I. (1874)	2	0
,, II. (1874) with plans	7	6
,, III. (1874)	1	4
,, IV. (1875) with plans	1	0
,, V. (1876-7) with photographs and plans ...	10	6

Bankruptcy :

	s.	d.
General Rules for regulating Practice and Procedure of the London Bankruptcy Court, and of the County Courts, and Scales of Costs, &c.	2	0
Rules of Court made in pursuance of Bankruptcy Repeal and Insolvent Court Act, 1869	0	2
Ditto ... ... large paper	0	3

Contagious Diseases (Animals) Act :

Handbook to the above	1	6

County Courts :

The County Court Rules, 1877	0	1
,, ,, ,, 1880	0	2

Land Registry :

General Orders, Directions, and Forms relating to Proceedings on Application for first Registration of Title, and on Transfer and other Dispositions of Land on the Register, &c. (1879)	1	3
Land Transfer Act, 1875, Rules and Orders	1	0

Probate and Divorce :

CONTENTIOUS.

Rules and Orders in Contentious Business (1862)... ...	1	0
Amended and Additional Rules and Orders (1865) ...	0	2
Additional Rules and Orders (1874)	0	3

NON-CONTENTIOUS.

Rules, Orders, and Instructions for the Registrars of the Principal Registry in Non-Contentious Business (1862) ...	1	4
Amended Rule and Order in Non-Contentious Business (1865)	0	2
Amended Rules and Orders for the Registrars of the Principal Registry in Non-Contentious Business (1871) ...	0	1
Table of Fees to be taken in the Principal Registry of the Court of Probate, and in the District Registries thereof (1874)...	1	0
Tables of Fees to be taken by Proctors, &c., practising in the Principal and District Registries of the Court of Probate in Non-Contentious Business (1874)	0	6
Amended Table of Fees to be taken in the Principal Registry of the Court of Probate and in the District Registries thereof (1875)	0	1
Court of Probate, Debtors' Act, 1869, Rules for Regulating the practice under, and carrying into effect the first part of the said Act	0	2

Divorce :

		s.	d.
Rules and Regulations for Her Majesty's Court of Divorce, &c.		1	0
Additional Rules and Regulations for ditto		0	2
Table of Fees to be taken in ditto		0	3
Amended and Additional Rules, 1875		0	2
Additional Rules and Regulations, 1880		0	6
,, ,, ,, ,, ...		0	3

Chancery :

Chancery Fund Rules, &c., 1874		0	6

Supreme Court :

Rules of (Costs), being the additional Rules made by Order in Council of 12th August, 1875		0	6
Ditto, December, 1875, and February, 1876 ...	each	0	2
Order as to Fees and Percentages, 22nd April, 1876 ...		0	3
Rules of—June, 1876	each	0	2
December, 1876; May, 1877; June, 1877 ...	,,	0	1
Lord Chancellor's Order, 19th June, 1877		0	1
Rules of—November, 1878; March, 1879; Dec., 1879	each	0	1
Ditto, April, 1880		0	1
Ditto, May, 1880		0	1

Trade Marks Journal :

Published Fortnightly. Containing an Engraving of every Registered Trade Mark—Name and Address of Owner—Description of Goods, &c. Parts published, 1 to 189	each	1	0
Index to the above—May to December, 1876; January to June, 1877; June to December, 1877; January to June, 1878; June to December, 1878; December, 1879	each	3	0

Trade Marks Registration Act, 1875 :

Rules under (1879)		1	0
Forms under ditto, A. B. C. D. E.			

Cruelty to Animals Act, Forms under—viz. :

Application for License		0	0½
Certificates A to F	each	0	0½

Employers and Workmen Act, 1875 :

New Rules for carrying into effect, 1875		0	3

Factory and Workshops Act. *See separate Catalogue.*

Friendly Societies:

	s.	d.
Memorandum for the Guidance of, followed by the principal Provisions of the Acts and Treasury Regulations ...	0	4
Regulations of Treasury under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1876	0	6
Forms A. B. C. D. ... ... each	0	3
Form Valuation Return	0	2

Habitual Drunkards Act:

Model Rules for Retreats	0	2

Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1876;

Form of Annual Return	0	3

Merchant Shipping Acts, 1854 to 1876:

General Rules for formal Investigations into Shipping Casualties, 1876	0	6
Ditto ditto 1878	0	1
Additional Rules for Investigations into Shipping Casualties, 1879; do., 1880; do. (Appeals and Rehearings) 1880 each	0	1

Insurance and Annuities:

Regulations, made under 27 & 28 Vict., c. 43, respecting Government Insurances and Annuities	0	6
Tables of the Premiums to be charged for the grant of Government deferred Life Annuities. Money Returnable. (1880).	0	2

Settled Estates Act, 1878:

Orders, December, 1878...	0	3

Sewage Disposal:

Drainage—Suggestions as to Sewerage, Drainage, and Water Supply. New Edition. With Plans and Drawings Paper cover, 3*s.*; strongly bound	4	6

Summary Jurisdiction Act:

Rules, 1879	0	6
,, 1880-81	0	1

Education Department:

Rules for Planning and Fitting up Schools	1	0
New Code, 1880	0	3
Ditto, 1881	0	2½

Explosives Act:

Hackney Carriages and Metropolitan Stage Carriages:

Abstract of Laws in force in Metropolitan District (1871 Ed.)	0	2
Distances	2	0

Imperial 8vo., Cloth Boards.

The Revised Edition of the Statutes:

Prepared under the direction of the Statute Law Committee, and published by the authority of Her Majesty's Government.

		s.	*d.*
Vol. 1.	Henry III. to James II.	21	0
Vol. 2.	William III. to 10 George III.	20	0
Vol. 3.	11 George III. to 41 George III.	17	0
Vol. 4.	41 George III. to 51 George III.	18	0
Vol. 5.	52 George III. to 4 George IV.	25	0
Vol. 6.	5 George IV. to 2 William IV.	26	0
Vol. 7.	2 & 3 William IV. to 6 & 7 William IV. ...	30	0
Vol. 8.	7 William IV. to 5 & 6 Victoria	32	6
Vol. 9.	6 & 7 Vict. to 9 & 10 Vict. 1843 to 1846 ...	31	6
Vol. 10.	10 & 11 Vict. to 13 & 14 Vict., 1847 to 1850 ...	27	6
Vol. 11.	14 & 15 Vict. to 16 & 17 Vict., 1851 to 1853 ...	24	0
Vol. 12.	17 & 18 Vict. to 19 & 20 Vict., 1854 to 1856 ...	26	0
Vol. 13.	20 Vict. to 24 & 25 Vict., 1857 to 1861 ...	30	0
Vol. 14.	25 & 26 Vict. to 28 & 29 Vict., 1862 to 1865 ...	30	0
Vol. 15.	29 & 30 Vict. to 31 & 32 Vict., 1866 to 1867-8, and Supplement	30	6

(Any volume sold separately.)

Imperial 8vo., pp. 1031, Price 15*s.* Cloth.

Chronological Tables and Index of Statutes, from 1325 to 1881. Eighth Edition.

Now ready, Price 3*d.*

Tables, supplementary to the Revised Edition, showing Repeals and Revivals: Dec. 1881.

These Tables, which are published annually, indicate what enactments have been repealed or revived since the publication of the successive volumes of the Revised Statutes, and furnish materials for bringing the Edition, without research or difficulty, into conformity with the most recent legislation.

All Acts, Parliamentary Papers, and Reports, may be ordered of Messrs. KNIGHT & CO.

PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1875,
ETC.

LIST OF

New Forms

REQUIRED BY

URBAN AND RURAL
SANITARY AUTHORITIES.

SETTLED BY

ALEX. GLEN, Esq., M.A., LL.B., Cantab.,
Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law,
And other Counsel.

LONDON:
KNIGHT & CO., 90 FLEET STREET.

A copy of the following List in the form of an Order Sheet may be obtained free from the Publishers.

In ordering Forms it will be sufficient to quote the number of the Section, and the initial letter prefixed to each Form in the List.

The Price of the Forms is, generally, 3s. per quire.

INDEX TO LIST.

	Page.
Annual Returns to Local Government Board... ...	7
Artizans' Dwellings	21
Bonds...	16
Borrowing Powers	19
Canal Boats Act...	22
Cellar Dwellings	11
Clerks	7
Common Lodging Houses	11
Constitution of Districts	8
Contracts	15
Drainage	9
Elections	8
Entry on Lands	20
Epidemic Diseases.	13
Financial Statements	6
Forms by the Society of Medical Officers of Health...	23
Government Maps	23
Highways and Streets	14
Infectious Diseases and Hospitals	13
Inspectors of Nuisances	15
Legal Proceedings	20
Lodging Houses	11
Markets and Slaughter Houses	14
Medical Officers of Health...	16
Mortuaries...	14
Nuisances	12
Offensive Trades...	13
Officers and Conduct of Business	16, 17
Petitions to Local Government Board	20
Petroleum	21
Police Regulations	15
Privies, Waterclosets, &c.	9
Public Health (Interments) Act	24
,, ,, (Water) Act	21
Purchase of Lands	15
Rates, &c.	17, 19
Rivers Pollution Act	23
Sale of Food and Drugs Act	22
Scavenging and Cleansing	10
Sewerage and Drainage	9
Slaughter Houses	14
Streets	14
Towns Improvement Clauses Act	14
Towns Police Clauses Act	15
Unsound Food	13
Waterclosets, &c.	9
Water Supply	10, 11
Waterworks Clauses Act	10

ACCOUNT BOOKS AND FORMS

FOR

Local Boards & Improvement Commissioners,

Under the Accounts Orders, 1880 and 1881.

Price 6*d.* each.

The Local Government Board's General Orders of Accounts, together with the Board's Explanatory Letters.

For Clerk:

Minute Book—Form A.

		s.	*d.*
1.	DEMY Folio, 5 quires hand-made paper, ruled, printed, paged, and bound best green vellum extra, with Index	32	0
	1A. For rough entries, 3 quires quarter-bound ...	10	6
2.	FOOLSCAP Folio, 5 quires hand-made paper, ruled, printed, paged, and bound best green vellum extra, with Index	25	0
3.	The same, 3 quires, strongly bound in basil	15	0
	3A. For rough entries, 3 quires quarter-bound ...	8	0

[*No. 1 is suited for Large, No. 2 for Medium, and No. 3 for Small Boards.*]

The Ledger—Form B.

		s.	*d.*
1.	DEMY Folio, 5 quires hand-made paper, ruled, printed, paged, and bound best green vellum extra, with Index	32	0
	1A. For rough entries, 3 quires quarter-bound ...	10	6
2.	FOOLSCAP Folio, 5 quires hand-made paper, ruled, printed, paged, and bound best green vellum extra, with Index	25	0
3.	The same, 3 quires, strongly bound in basil	15	0
	3A. For rough entries, 3 quires quarter-bound ...	8	0

[*No. 1 is suited for Large, No. 2 for Medium, and No. 3 for Small Boards.*]

KNIGHT & CO. 90 FLEET STREET.

For Clerk—continued.

Highway Repairs Expenditure Account—Form C.

Books to last 3 years for Weekly, and 6 years for Fortnightly Payments 5 0

The Order Check Book—Form D.

Books of 100, perforated, &c. 4 6

Six Books with name of Board, &c., printed in 25 0

General Receipt Check Book—Form L.

Books of 100, perforated, &c. 1 6

Cash Account—Form M (1).

FOOLSCAP Folio, hand-made paper, ruled, printed, paged, and strongly bound—

Books of 2 quires... ... ... 10 6

,, 3 ,, ... 14 0

Financial Statement—Form O.... ... ... per quire 6 0

Statement as to Loans—Form Q (1).... ... per quire 6 0

The above two Forms in Books, for keeping copies of the Returns .... Price 10 6

	s	*d.*
Financial Statement where the Authority act as Burial Board—Form P, ... per quire	6	0
Statement as to Loans for the same—Form Q (2). per quire	6	0

The above two Forms in Books, for keeping copies of the Returns ... ... Price 10 6

For Treasurer:

Treasurer's Account—Form E.

1. FOOLSCAP Folio, ruled and printed, half-bound calf, lettered 10 6
2. Smaller size, bound tuck, with pocket 6 6
3. Treasurer's Book, Public Works Loan Commissioners' Account, with necessary additions under the Statute 45 & 46 Vic., c. 62, s. 8 ... ... 7 6

For Surveyor:

Wages Account—Form F.

Books to last 1 year for Weekly, and 2 years for Fortnightly Payments	*15 lines on a page.*	7 6
In loose sheets ... per quire		4 0
Books to last 1 year for Weekly, and 2 years for Fortnightly Payments	*30 lines on a page.*	12 6
In loose sheets .. per quire		5 0

Stores Account—Form G.

FOOLSCAP Folio, ruled and printed, half-bound calf, lettered
Books of 2 quires 10 6

Forms H., I., & K.—*See page 96.*

General Receipt Check Book—Form L.

Books of 100, perforated, &c. 1 6

Cash Account—Form M (2).

FOOLSCAP Folio, hand-made paper, ruled, printed, and strongly bound—

Books of 2 quires... ... ... 10 6

,, 3 ,, ... 14 0

BOOKS, &c., for Clerks to Rural Sanitary Authorities:

1 Minute Book, fcap., 5 quires, rough calf, lettered "Sanitary Authority," &c.
ditto demy
2 Rough ditto, half-bound, fcap.
3 General Ledger, fcap., 5 quires, rough calf, lettered "Sanitary Authority," &c.
ditto demy ,, ,, ,,
3*a* Parochial Ledger, fcap. ,, ,, ,,
4 Petty Cash Book, half-bound ,, ,,
10*a* Half-Yearly Return to Local Government Board as to Salaries paid to Medical Officers of Health and Inspectors of Nuisances
10*b* Half-Yearly Financial Statement or Balance Sheet
ditto in books
10*c* Parochial Half-Yearly Statement
Precepts to Overseers. *See Sec.* 230

Rural Only.

PUBLIC HEALTH ACT, 1875.

Constitution of Local Government Districts:

Sched.

III. *a* Requisition to Summoning Officer for a Meeting of Owners and Ratepayers
,, *b* Security for Costs
,, *c* Notice of Meeting in pursuance of such Requisition
,, *d* Notice of Poll
,, *e* Owner's Claim to Vote
,, *e** Claim of Proxy
,, *f* Voting Paper. *Form* O *in Schedule*
,, *g* Notice of Adoption of Act or other result of Meeting

Election Forms:

II. *a* Owner's Claim, general form
,, *b* ditto where Owner is also Occupier
,, *c* Claim of Proxy — *Form* L *in Schedule*
,, *d* Objection to Name on Register — *Form* L *in Schedule*
,, *e* Notice of Time for sending Claims and Objections, by Chairman — *Form* L *in Schedule*
,, *f* Appointment of Proxy, general form. *Form* M *in Sched.*
,, *g* Register of Owners and Proxies (Index cut through) in books of 500 names
,, 1000 ,,
,, 1500 ,,
,, 2000 ,,
,, *h* Notice of Objection to Name on Register
,, *i* Notice of Election, by Returning Officer, large Placard in clear type
,, *j* Alphabetical List of Voters (books for)
,, *k* Nomination Papers
,, *l* Notice of Withrawal from Candidature
,, *m* Certificate of Election of Members without Poll
,, *n* Voting Papers. *Form* N *in Schedule*
,, *o* Poll Books
,, *p* Collector of Voting Papers Books
,, *q* Notice of intention to send Agent with Collector of Voting Papers
,, *r* Certificate of Election of Members, after Poll
,, *s* Notice of Election to Persons Elected
,, *t* Declaration to be made by Members of Local Board before acting, in books

Local Boards Only.

Sec. 8 *See Forms above, under Schedule II*
,, 10 *See Forms under the Bakehouse Regulation Act, Artizan's and Labourers' Dwellings Act, 1875, Baths and Wash houses Acts, and Labouring Classes Lodging Houses Acts*

Section of Statute	SUBJECT OF FORM.	
	Sewerage and Drainage :	
16 *a*	Notice of intention to carry Sewer through lands within the District	
,,	ditto without the District, *see Secs. 32, 34*	
21 *a*	Notice of intention to drain into Sewer	
22 *a*	Agreement for Drainage of Premises without the District	
23 *a*	Notice to drain house into Sewer or Cesspool	
,, *b*	ditto in books with counterpart	
,,	Order declaring Expenses to be Private Improvement Expenses, *see Sec.* 213	
,,	Notice of Apportionment of Expenses, *see Sec.* 257	
25 *a*	Notice to drain new house into Sewer or Cesspool	*Urban Only.*
,, *b*	ditto in books with counterpart	
,,	Complaint, &c, *see Sec. 251*	
26 *a*	Consent of Urban Authority to the erection of Building over Sewer	
,, *b*	ditto to constructing Vault, &c., under Carriageway	
,, *c*	Notice as to Building erected over Sewer	
,, *d*	ditto as to Cellar, &c., constructed under Carriageway	
,,	Complaint, Summons, Conviction, and Order for Recovery of Expenses, *see Forms under Secs.* 251, 257	
32 *a*	Notice of intended Sewage Works	
,, *b*	ditto in books with counterpart	
34 *a*	Application to Local Government Board for appointment of Inspector	
	Privies, Waterclosets, &c. ;	
35 *a*	Complaint for erecting or rebuilding House without Privy, &c.	
,, *b*	Summons	
,, *c*	Conviction	
36 *a*	Report that House is without Privy, &c.	
,, *b*	Notice to provide Privy, &c.	
,, *c*	ditto in books with counterpart	
,,	Complaint, Summons, and Order for recovery of Expenses, *see Forms under Sec.* 257	
,,	Order declaring Expenses to be Private Improvement Expenses, *see Sec.* 213	
38 *a*	Surveyor's Report that House is used as Factory, &c.	
,, *b*	Notice to provide Factory with Privies, &c.	
41 *a*	Application for Examination of Drains, &c.	
,, *b*	Authority to Surveyor or Inspector to enter Premises	
,, *c*	Notice to Occupier of intended Examination of Drains, &c.	
,, *d*	ditto to Execute Works	
,,	Complaint, Summons, Conviction, and Order for recovery of Expenses, *see Forms under Secs.* 251, 257	
,,	Order declaring Expenses to be Private Improvement Expenses, *see Sec.* 213	

Section of Statute	SUBJECT OF FORM.	
	Scavenging and Cleansing :	
42 *a*	Contract for Removal of House Refuse, Cleansing of Earth-closets, &c.	
,, *b*	ditto for Cleansing Streets	
,, *c*	ditto for Watering Streets	
46 *a*	Medical Certificate as to Unhealthy House	
,, *b*	ditto in books with counterpart	
,, *c*	Notice to Whitewash or Cleanse Premises	
,, *d*	ditto in books with counterpart	
,,	Complaint, Summons, Conviction, and Order for Recovery of Expenses, *see Forms under Secs.* 251, 257	
47 *a*	Complaint for keeping Swine so as to be a Nuisance	*Urban*
,, *b*	Notice to Remove Stagnant Water	*Only.*
,,	Complaint, Summons, Conviction, and Order for Recovery of Expenses, *see Forms under Secs.* 251, 257	
48 *a*	Complaint as to Offensive Ditch on boundary of District	
,, *b*	Summons	
,, *c*	Order	
49 *a*	Notice to Remove Offensive Accumulation	
,, *b*	ditto in books with counterpart	*Urban*
50 *a*	Notice for Periodical Removal of Manure : in clear type for private notice, or placard	*Only.*
,,	Complaint, Summons, Conviction, and Order for Recovery of Expenses, *see Forms under Secs.* 251, 257	
	Water Supply and Waterworks Clauses Act :	
	See also Forms under Public Health (Water) Act, 1878, page 21.	
52 *a*	Notice to Water Company	
53 *a*	Application to Local Government Board for permission to construct Reservoir	
54 *a*	Notice of Intention to carry Watermain through Lands within the District	
,, *b*	ditto through Lands without the District	
,, *c*	Application to Local Government Board, *as under Sec.* 34	
56 *a*	Agreement for Supply of Water	
,, *b*	Water Rate Book, *settled by Geo. Gibson, Esq., District Auditor*	
,,	Demand for Water Rate, *see Form* 256*a*	
,,	Receipt Book, *see Form* 256*f*	*[Rural Only*
57 *a*	Notice of Intention to Break up Street (10 Vict. c. 17, s. 30)	
,. *b*	Demand for Payment of Cost of Communication Pipes, &c. (Id., s. 46)	
,, *c*	Notice of Intention to Lay Service Pipe (Id., s. 48)	
,, *d*	ditto to Make Communication with Watermain (Id., s. 49)	
,, *e*	ditto to Remove Service Pipe, &c. (Id., s. 51)	
62 *a*	Report of Surveyor as to supply of Water to Houses	
,, *b*	ditto in books with counterpart, *to order*	

Section of Statute	SUBJECT OF FORM.	
	Water Supply—continued.	
62 *c*	Notice to obtain supply of Water	
,, *d*	ditto in books with counterpart	
,, *e*	Contract with Water Company to supply Water	
,,	Complaint, Summons, and Order for Recovery of Expenses, *see Forms under Sec.* 257	
,,	Order declaring Expenses to be Private Improvement Expenses, *see Sec.* 213	
70 *a*	Notice of Pollution of Water in Wells, &c.	
,, *b*	Complaint as to Polluted Wells, &c.	
,, *c*	Summons	
,, *d*	Order	
,, *e*	Summons to show cause why Authority should not be empowered to carry out Order	
,, *f*	Complaint for Non-compliance with Order	
,, *g*	Order authorizing Authority to carry out Order	
,,	Complaint, Summons, and Order for Recovery of Expenses, *see Forms under Secs.* 251, 257	
	Cellar Dwellings:	
73 *a*	Notice as to Cellar Dwellings improperly occupied	
,,	Complaint, Summons, and Conviction, *see Forms under Sec.* 251	
75 *a*	Order for Closing Cellar Dwellings	
	Common Lodging-Houses:	
76 *a*	Register of Common Lodging-houses ...	in books of 1 quire ,, 2 quires
,, *b*	Certificate of Entry in Register	
,, *c*	Notice to Lodging-house Keeper to Register House	
,, *d*	Application for Registration of Common Lodging-house	
78 *a*	Certificate of Character	
,, *b*	ditto of Approval of House by Officer, in books	
79 *a*	Requisition to affix Notice to Common Lodging-house	
81 *a*	Notice to provide Supply of Water	
83 *a*	Schedule of Lodgers	
,, *b*	Order to report Lodgers	
,, *c*	Room Ticket (and Bye-laws)	
84 *a*	Notice of Fever, &c.	
85	Complaint, Summons, and Conviction for refusing Access to Officer of Local Authority, *see Forms under Sec.* 251	
88 *a*	License to keep Common Lodging-house after third Conviction	
	Houses let in Lodgings:	
90 *a*	Notice to Landlord requiring Information	
,, *b*	Landlord's Statement	
,, *c*	Register of Houses let in Lodgings ...	2 quires
,, *d*	Sleeping Room Ticket	
,, *e*	Notice of Infectious Disease	

Section of Statute	SUBJECT OF FORM.	
Nuisances:		
93 *a*	Information as to Nuisance, general form	
,, *b*	ditto as to Unhealthy Premises	
,, *c*	ditto as to Foul Ditch, Drain, Privy, Ashpit, &c.	
,, *d*	ditto as to Animal kept so as to be a Nuisance	
,, *e*	ditto as to Accumulation or Deposit	
,, *f*	ditto as to Overcrowded House	
,, *h*	ditto as to Furnace, &c., not consuming its Smoke	
,, *i*	ditto as to Black Smoke from Chimney	
94 *a*	Notice requiring abatement of Nuisance, general form.	*Form* A *in Schedule*
,, *b*	ditto in books of 100, with counterpart	
,, *c*	ditto as to Unhealthy Premises	
,, *d*	ditto as to Foul Ditch, Drain, Privy, Ashpit, &c.	
,, *e*	ditto as to Animal kept so as to be a Nuisance	
,, *f*	ditto as to Accumulation or Deposit	
,, *g*	ditto as to Overcrowded House	
,, *i*	ditto as to Furnace, &c., not consuming its Smoke	
,, *j*	ditto as to Black Smoke from Chimney	
95 *a*	Complaint of Nuisance to a Justice, general form	
,, *b*	Summons on Non-compliance with Notice	*Form* B *in Schedule*
,, *c*	ditto where Nuisance is likely to recur	
96 *a*	Order of Court of Summary Jurisdiction to Abate Nuisance	*Form* C *in Schedule*
,, *b*	ditto prohibiting recurrence of Nuisance	
,, *c*	ditto to Abate Nuisance and prohibiting its recurrence	
,, *d*	ditto imposing Penalty and directing payment of Costs	
97 *a*	Order prohibiting use of House for Human Habitation	
,, *b*	ditto declaring House to be Habitable	
98	Complaint, Summons, Conviction, and Order for the Recovery of Expenses, *see Forms under Sec.* 257	
100 *a*	Order for Abatement of Nuisance by Local Authority. *Form* D *in Schedule*	
102 *a*	Notice of Intention to make Complaint	
,, *b*	Complaint of Refusal of Admission to Premises	
,, *c*	Summons	
,,	Order, *Form* F *in Schedule*, *see Form* 305*d*	
104	Complaint, Summons, and Order for Recovery of Costs, Expenses, or Penalties, *see Forms under Secs.* 251, 257	
105 *a*	Complaint to Justice, by Individual	
,,	Summons, *see Forms under Sec.* 95	
,,	Order, *see Forms under Sec.* 96	
108	*See Forms under Sec.* 93	
110	*Forms under Secs.* 93-109 *adapted to Nuisances on Ships or Vessels, to order*	

Section of Statute	SUBJECT OF FORM.	
Offensive Trades:		
112 *a*	Complaint of Establishment of Offensive Trade	
,, *b*	Summons	
,, *c*	Conviction	
,, *d*	Consent of Urban Authority to Establishment of Offensive Trade	*Urban Only.*
114 *a*	Certificate of Nuisance from Offensive Trade	
,, *b*	Complaint	
,, *c*	Summons	
,, *d*	Conviction	
115	*See Forms under Secs.* 112, 114	
Unsound Food: *See also Form* 191*c*		
117 *a*	Complaint or Information as to Unsound Food	
,, *b*	Order to Destroy Unsound Food	
,, *c*	Summons for Exposing such Food for Sale	
,, *d*	Conviction for ditto	
119 *a*	Complaint as to Unsound Food concealed in House	
,, *b*	Search Warrant for Unsound Food	
Infectious Diseases and Hospitals:		
120 *a*	Medical Certificate as to Infected House	
,, *b*	Notice to Disinfect	
,, *c*	ditto in books with counterpart	
,, *d*	Complaint on Non-compliance with Notice	
,, *e*	Summons	
,, *f*	Conviction	
,,	Complaint, Summons, and Order for recovery of Expenses, *see Forms under Sec.* 257	
121 *a*	Order for Destruction of Infected Articles	
124 *a*	Medical Certificate for Removal of Infected Person	
,, *b*	Order of Removal of Infected Person	
126 *a*	Complaint for Exposure of Infected Person	
,, *b*	Summons	
,, *c*	Conviction	
,, *d*	Infectious Disorders—Public Notice	
127 *a*	Complaint for not Disinfecting Conveyance	
,, *b*	Summons	
,, *c*	Conviction	
128 *a*	Complaint for letting Infected House	
,, *b*	Summons	
,, *c*	Conviction	
Epidemic Diseases:		
140 *a*	Complaint for disobeying Regulations	
,, *b*	Summons	
,, *c*	Conviction	
,, *d*	Complaint for obstructing execution of Regulations	
,, *e*	Summons	
,, *f*	Conviction	

Section of Statute.	SUBJECT OF FORM.	
	Mortuaries:	
142 *a*	Medical Certificate for Removal of Body	
,, *b*	Order of Justice to remove Body	
	Highways and Streets:	
	See also Forms under Highway Acts, settled by W. Cunningham Glen, Esq. and Alex. Glen, Esq.	
149 *a*	Consent of Urban Authority to taking up Pavement, &c.	Urban Only.
150 *a*	Notice to Pave, &c., private Street	Form G in Schedule.
,, *b*	ditto in books with counterpart	Form G in Schedule.
,, *c*	Notice to provide means of Lighting	Form G in Schedule.
,, *d*	ditto in books with counterpart, *to order*	Form G in Schedule.
,,	Complaint, Summons, and Order for Recovery of Expenses, *see Forms under Sec. 257*	Urban Only.
,,	Order declaring expenses to be Private Improvement Expenses, *see Sec. 213*	Urban Only.
152 *a*	Notice declaring Street to be a Highway	Urban Only.
153 *a*	Notice to alter Pipes, &c.	Urban Only.
158 *a*	Notice of Approval of intended Works	Urban Only.
,, *b*	ditto of Disapproval	Urban Only.
,,	Complaint, Summons, Conviction, and Order for recovery of Expenses, *see Forms under Sec. 257*	Urban Only.
	Towns Improvement Clauses Act:	Urban Only.
160 *a*	Notice to Number Houses (10 & 11 Vict. c. 34, s. 65)	Urban Only.
,, *b*	ditto to Remove Projections (Id., s. 69)	Urban Only.
,, *c*	ditto to put up Waterspout (Id., s. 74)	Urban Only.
,, *d*	ditto of Ruinous Buildings (Id., s. 75)	Urban Only.
,, *e*	ditto of Intention to take the site of Buildings (Id., s. 77)	Urban Only.
,, *f*	ditto to Put up Hoard or Fence (Id., s. 80)	Urban Only.
,, *g*	ditto to Remove Hoard or Fence (Id.)	Urban Only.
	Markets and Slaughter-houses:	
166	*See Forms required for Meetings of Owners & Rate-payers under Schd. III. p. 8.*	
169 *a*	Application to erect a Slaughter-house	As prescribed by Model Bye-Laws of Local Government Board, July, 1877.
,, *b*	Application to use existing premises as ditto	As prescribed by Model Bye-Laws of Local Government Board, July, 1877.
,, *c*	License to erect Slaughter-house	As prescribed by Model Bye-Laws of Local Government Board, July, 1877.
,, *d*	License to use existing premises	As prescribed by Model Bye-Laws of Local Government Board, July, 1877.
,, *e*	Register of Slaughter-houses	As prescribed by Model Bye-Laws of Local Government Board, July, 1877.
170 *a*	Requisition to affix Notice to Slaughter-house	As prescribed by Model Bye-Laws of Local Government Board, July, 1877.

Section of Statute	SUBJECT OF FORM.	
Towns Police Clauses Act:		
171 *a*	Notice of Sale of Stray Cattle (10 & 11 Vict. c. 89, s. 25)	Urban Only.
	Complaint, Summons, and Conviction, *see Forms under Sec.* 251	
,, *b*	Authority to Superintendent Constable to enter Places used for the purposes of Cruelty to Animals (Id., s. 36)	
,, *c*	License for Hackney Carriage (Id., s. 37)	
,, *d*	Requisition for ditto (Id., s. 40)	
,, *e*	Register of Hackney Carriage Licenses (Id., s. 42)	
,, *f*	ditto of Hackney Carriage Drivers' Licenses (Id., s, 46)	
,, *g*	License to Driver of Hackney Carriage (Id.)	
172 *a*	License to Proprietor, &c., of Horses, Ponies, Mules, and Asses	
,, *b*	Register of such Licenses	
,, *c*	Licenses to Proprietor of Pleasure Boats and Vessels	
,, *d*	Register of such Licenses	
,, *e*	License of Boatman or Person in charge of Pleasure Boat or Vessel	
General Provisions—Contracts:		
	See also Form 195 *b*	
173 *a*	Contract for Works, with Bond	Rural Only.
,, *b*	ditto for Goods, with Bond	
174 *a*	ditto for Works, with Bond	Urban Only.
,, *b*	ditto for Works, without Bond (concise form) for amounts under £100	
,, *c*	ditto for Goods, with Bond	
Purchase of Lands:		
176 *a*	Notice to Owners, &c., of Lands to be taken compulsorily	
,, *b*	Answer in blank to be enclosed with Notice	
,, *c*	Petition to Local Government Board for Powers to take Lands	
,, *d*	Statutory Declaration to accompany Petition	
,, *e*	Book of Reference	
Electric Lighting Act:		
3	Application for License	
3 *b*	Certificate of Resolution of Local Authority	
4	Application for Provisional Order	
Inspector of Nuisances:		
189 } 190 } *a*	Inspector of Nuisances' Report Book and Journal, 2 qrs., half vellum	
,, *b*	ditto, 1 qr., half basil	
,, *c*	ditto in sheets, for Reports to Sanitary Authority	
,, *d*	Inspector's Pocket Book, with Printed Headings for House to House Visitation	
,, *e*	Strong Leather Wallet to contain the same, with Pocket and Pencil	

Section of Statute — SUBJECT OF FORM.

Inspector of Nuisances—continued.

190 *f* Mr. Maile's Form for detailed Survey of Sanitary State and Condition of District
,, *g* ditto, in Books of 1 quire
,, *h* ditto, ,, of 2 quires
,, *i* Register of Complaints made to Inspector
,, *j* Inspector's Register for Special Premises
,, *k* Notice to Medical Officer of Health on occurrence of Epidemic or Contagious Disease
,, *l* Inspector's Report of Sanitary Work, &c., completed in the year
See also Forms under Secs. 93, 94 *&c.*

Medical Officers of Health :

191 *a* Medical Officer's Report Book as to Visits, and Proceedings thereon
,, *b* ditto Register of Applications and result of Action thereon
,, *b** Register of Visits and Index of Notes. By ALFRED ASHBY, M.B.
Sanitary Record.—"Will be a great help to Medical Officers of Health and Inspectors of Nuisances."
,, *c* Direction of Medical Officer of Health as to Seizure, &c., of Animals or Food, Diseased or Unsound, *see also Forms under Secs.* 117, 119
,, *d* District Registrar's Form for Returns of Deaths to Medical Officers of Health. In Books, with counterpart, 20 entries on each page
,, The Patent Leaf-holder Portfolio, to hold these Returns
,, *e* Medical Officer's Register for Tabulating Returns of Deaths and Diseases
,, *f* Form of Return by Clerk to Guardians of New Cases of Sickness
,, *g* Notice from Poor Law Medical Officer, on occurrence of contagious or infectious diseases
,, *h* Appointment of Medical Officer
,, *i* Lithographed Plans of Improved Privy and Dustbin, with specification

Other Officers :

194 *a* Bond for Surveyor
,, *b* ditto for Inspector of Nuisances
,, *c* ditto for Clerk
,, *d* ditto for Treasurer
,, *e* ditto for Collector

Settled by George Gibson, Esq., District Auditor.

195 *b* Surveyor's Certificate Book of Amounts due to Contractors for Works (50 Forms)
,, *d2* ditto Requisition Book

Section of Statute — SUBJECT OF FORM.

Other Officers—continued.

195 *e* Half-yearly Return to Local Government Board of Salaries paid to Medical Officers of Health and Inspectors of Nuisances
,, *f* Treasurer's Receipt and Payment Book
,, *g* Treasurer's Pass Book
,, *h* Cheque Book on Treasurer

Conduct of Business:

199 *a* Notice of an Ordinary or Adjourned Meeting, for Local Boards and Improvement Commissioners
,, *b* Notice of an Extraordinary Meeting, for Local Boards and Improvement Commissioners
206 *a* Annual Report

For Collectors, &c.

(Under the Local Boards Accounts Order, 1880.

210 *a* Notice of intention to make General District Rate

N.B.—Prefixed to every General District Rate Book issued by Messrs. Knight & Co. are the Provisions of the Public Health Act with respect to the Making, Assessing, and Collecting of such Rates; together with the Regulations of the Local Government Board applicable thereto.

210 *b* *General District Rate Book (Copyright Form) with the Rate Collection Account as prescribed—Form H.*

		s.	d.
No. 1. 15 Lines on a Page.			
Books for	700 Names	4	6
,,	1400 ,, ...	6	6
,,	1750 ,, ...	7	6
,	2100 ,, ...	8	6
,,	3000 ,, ...	10	6
No. 2. 27 Lines on a Page.			
Books for	1250 Names	8	6
,,	1750 ,, ...	10	0
,,	2500 ,, ...	12	0
,,	3000 ,, ...	13	6
,,	3750 ,, ...	15	0
,,	4250 ,, ...	17	6
No. 3. 36 Lines on a Page.			
Books for	1650 Names	10	6
,,	2500 ,, ...	12	6
,,	3400 ,, ...	15	6
,,	4250 ,, ...	17	6
,,	5000 ,, ...	20	0
,,	6000 ,, ...	25	0

N.B.—The General District Rate Books can also be supplied to order, arranged for Rates made payable by two instalments.

For Collectors, &c.—continued.

Section of Statute. SUBJECT OF FORM.

The Rate Collection Account (Form H.) in separate Books in the following sizes:— *s.* *d.*

FOOLSCAP Folio, Books for 700 Names 7 6
,, 1400 ,, ... 10 6
,, 2100 ,, ... 13 6
See also 221, 222*a* ,, 3000 ,, ... 16 6

Collecting and Deposit Account—Form I.

17 lines { Books of 1 quire, strong limp binding 5 0
,, 2 quires ,, ... 7 0
,, 3 quires ,, ... 9 0

30 lines { Books of 1 quire ,, ... 9 0
,, 2 quires ,, ... 10 6
,, 3 quires ,, ... 12 6

210 *d* *General District Rate Receipt Check Book—Form K.*

Books of 100 Receipts 2 0
,, 200 ,, ... 3 6
,, 300 ,, ... 5 0

,, *e* *Demand Notes for General District Rate.*

Books of 100 Receipts 2 0
,, 200 ,, ... 3 6
,, 300 ,, ... 5 0

,, *d** *General District Rate Receipt Check Books with Demand Note attached.*

Books of 100 Receipts 3 0
,, 200 ,, ... 4 6
,, 300 ,, ... 6 0

,, *f* Collector's Weekly Statement
,, *g* ,, Unpaid Rates Statement
Forms for Proceedings against Defaulters. *See* 256 *a b c d*
See also 221*a*, 222*a*
,, *h* Application to Local Government Board under Municipal Corporations (Borough Funds) Act, 1872, sec. 4.
See also Forms under Sch. III., ante. p. 8.

56 *b* *Water Rate Book (Copyright Form) with the Rate Collection Account, as prescribed—*

Books for 1250 Names 8 6
,, 2500 ,, ... 12 0
,, 3750 ,, ... 15 0

For Collectors, &c.—continued.

Section of Statute. SUBJECT OF FORM.

213 *b* *Private Improvement Rate Book (Copyright Form) with the Rate Collection Account, as prescribed—*

Books for 1250 Names	8	6
,, 2500 ,, ...	12	0
,, 3750 ,, ...	15	0

213 *a* Order declaring Expenses to be Private Improvement Expenses

216 *a* *Highway Rate Book (Copyright Form) with the Rate Collection Account, as prescribed—*

	s.	*d.*
Books for 1250 Names	8	6
,, 2500 ,, ...	12	0
,, 3750 ,, ...	15	0

See also Form 222b,

Rate Receipt Check Book—Form K.

Books of 100 Receipts	2	0
,, 200 ,, ...	3	6
,, 300 ,, ...	5	0

Urban Rates:

221 *a* Notice of Amendment of Rate
222 *a* ditto of General District Rate having been made
,, *b* ditto of Highway Rate
See also Forms under Sec. 256

Urban Only.

Rural Rates:

229 *a* Notice of Apportionment of Special Expenses
230 *a* Precept to Overseers for General Expenses, in books of 50 with counterfoil
,, *b* ditto for Special Expenses
,, *d* Rate Books, strongly half-bound, for 360, 720, 1,080, or 1,440 names
,, *e* Rate Receipt Books (100, 150, 200, or 250 receipts)
,, *f* Receipt and Payment Books, half-bound
,, *f** Overseer's Balance Sheets of Receipts and Payments
,, *g* Collecting and Deposit Books, 1 and 2 quires
,, *h* Collector's Monthly Statement
,, *i* Unpaid Rates Statement
,, *k* Demand Notes in Books of 100, 150, 200, and 250
See Forms under Sec. 213

Rural Only.

Section of Statute — SUBJECT OF FORM.

Borrowing Powers:

233 *a* Application to Local Government Board for Borrowing Powers
236 *a* Mortgage of Rates, on parchment. *Form* H *in Schedule*
237 *a* Register of Mortgages and Transfers
,, *b* Mortgage Ledger, and Register of Mortgages and Transfers, constructed by W. REES, ESQ., District Auditor
238 *a* Transfer of Mortgage. *Form* I *in Schedule*
240 *a* Grant of Rent-charge. *Form* K *in Schedule*
Form of Debenture (*Specimen sent on Application*)
Annual Return as to Sinking Fund (prescribed by Local Government Board), accompanied by Form of Statutory Declaration
Return as to Instalments (prescribed by Local Government Board) accompanied by Form of Statutory Declaration

Audit:

247 *a* Notice of Audit

Legal Proceedings:

251 *a* Complaint or Information
,, *b* Summons
,, *c* Conviction
} *General Forms, see also Special Forms under various Sections*
,, *d* Distress Warrant on Conviction for Penalty
,, *e* ditto on Order for Payment of Money
256 *a* Demand for Payment of Rate. *General Form, see also Form* 210*c*
,, *b* Complaint of Nonpayment of Rate
,, *c* Summons
,, *d* Order
,, *e* Distress Warrant
,, *f* Receipt Book. (100, 200, *or* 300 *Receipts*)
257 *a* Notice of Apportionment of Expenses
,, *b* ditto in books with counterpart
,, *c* Demand for Payment of Expenses
ditto in books with counterpart
,, *d* Order declaring Expenses to be payable by Instalments
,, *e* Complaint for Recovery of Expenses
,, *f* Summons
,, Distress Warrant, *see* 251*e*
,, *g* Order for Payment of Expenses
259 *a* General Authority to Member or Officer to appear in Legal Proceedings
,, *b* Special Authority to Member or Officer to appear in Legal Proceedings

Section of Statute. SUBJECT OF FORM.

Petitions to Local Government Board:

270 *a* Petition for Incorporation of Adjoining Area with District
,, *b* ditto for Separation of Part from District
272 *See also Forms under Schedule III, a to g, page* 8
273 *b* Petition for Exclusion of Part from District
282 *See Forms* 199 *a, b*
303 *a* Petition for Repeal of Local Act, &c.

Entry on Lands, &c.:

305 *a* Notice requiring Permission to enter Premises
,, *b* Complaint
,, *c* Summons
,, *d* Order. *Form* F *in Schedule*
,, *e* Notice of intention to enter Premises
306 Complaint, Summons, and Conviction, *see Forms under Sec.* 251
,, *a* Complaint of Obstruction by Occupier
,, *b* Summons
,, *c* Order. *Form* E *in Schedule*
310 *a* *See Forms under the Burials Acts*
312 *a* *See Forms under Schedule II, a to t. page* 8

Petroleum Acts, 1871, 1881:

Settled by W. C. Glen, Esq.

1 Notice to Vendors and Hawkers to be given by Town Council
2 ditto, by Local Board
3 Application for License
4 License to keep Petroleum, &c., to be issued by Town Council
5 ditto, by Local Board
6 ditto, by Justices in Petty Sessions
7 Register of Licenses, books of 1 quire *(new and improved Form)*

Public Health (Water) Act, 1878:

Notice to Owners as to requirements of Act. Placard in bold type
3*a* Report of Inspector or Medical Officer as to House without Water Supply
3*b* Notice requiring Owner to provide a supply of Water for an Occupied House (Form A)
3*c* Second Notice to be served when requirements of First Notice have not been complied with (Form B)
4*a* Complaint by Rural Authority
4*b* Summons
4*c* Order
5*a* Notice of Apportionment of Expenses
6*a* Complaint for Occupying House without Certificate
6*b* Summons
6*c* Conviction
6*d* Certificate of Provision of Water Supply

Canal Boats Act, 1877:

Regulations of the Local Government Board, with List of Authorities, together with the Circular Letter of the Board addressed thereto, dated July 22, 1878. Price 6d. each, 4*s.* per doz.

1*a* Notice of Provisions of Canal Boats Act *(Placard in clear type)*
1*b* Information for unlawfully using Canal Boat as a Dwelling
1*c* Summons
1*d* Conviction
2*a* Application for Registration of Canal Boat
2*b* Receipts for Registration Fees, in books of 100
2*c* Register of Canal Boats. Form B
3*a* Certificate of Registry. Form C
4*a* Notice of Infectious Disease on Canal Boat
4*b* Medical Certificate as to steps requisite for preventing Infectious Disorder from spreading
4*c* Notice to Disinfect Canal Boat
4*d* Order for Destruction of Infected Articles
4*e* Order for Removal of Infected Person
4*f* Certificate that Canal Boat has been Disinfected
See also Forms under secs. 120-128 of the Public Health Act, 1875
5*a* Certificate of Authorization to enter Canal Boat
5*b* Examining Officer's Report. Form A
5*c* Information for Obstructing Person in performance of Duty
5*d* Summons
5*e* Conviction
10*a* Information for illegally detaining Certificate of Registry
10*b* Summons
10*c* Conviction

Sale of Food and Drugs Act, 1875:

38 and 39 Vict., c. 63.

Quarterly Report of Public Analyst

Selling article not of the nature, substance and quality demanded (*sec.* 6)—
1 Information | 2 Summons | 3 Conviction | 4 Distress Warrant

Refusing to sell to Officer for Analysis (*sec.* 17)—
5 Information | 6 Summons | 7 Conviction | 8 Distress Warrant

Selling Compounded article not composed of ingredients demanded (*sec.* 7)—
9 Summons

Selling Food, etc., from which part has been abstracted, without making disclosure of alteration (*sec.* 9)—
10 Summons

Instructional Circular of the Local Government Board as to the Provisions of the Act

Rivers Pollution Act, 1876:

1 Notice to Occupier or Owner when Stream or Water Course is being polluted.

Forms by the Society of Medical Officers of Health:

Recommended for the general use of Medical Officers, with the view of promoting uniformity in the Returns contained in their Annual Reports, &c.

TABLE No. 1.—Shewing the Population, Inhabited Houses, Births, Deaths, and Marriages for the year 18 and 10 years preceding (when attainable) ... ... 3*s.* per quire.

TABLE No. 2.—Shewing the Annual Birth Rate, Rate of Mortality, Death Rates among Children, and Deaths in Public Institutions, for the year 18 and 10 years preceding (when attainable) 3*s.* per quire.

TABLE No. 3.—Deaths registered at several Groups of Ages from different Causes during the year 18 ... 6*s.* per quire.

(The Diseases enumerated are those used in the Registrar-General's Tables.)

TABLE No. 4.—Shewing Mortality from certain classes of Diseases, and proportions in Population, and to 1000 Deaths, 18 3*s.* per quire.

TABLE No. 5.—Shewing the number of Deaths in the 10 years 18 to 18 from the Seven principal Zymotic Diseases and the Number in 18 ... ... 3*s.* per quire

TABLE No. 6.—Inspector's Report of the Sanitary Work, &c., completed in the year ending March 31st, 18 ... 3*s.* per quire

SUGGESTIONS for Preventing the Spread of Infectious or Contagious Diseases—Scarlet Fever, Small Pox, &c. With some extracts from the Sanitary Laws, shewing Penalties in reference to Infectious Disorders Large folio, in very clear type, 6*s.* per 100.

Government Maps:

For Sanitary Authorities and their Officers. Ordnance Maps or Geological Maps, embracing the area of any Union or Sanitary District are supplied in one or other of the following Surveys. The Maps can be had in a portable form for the use of Medical Officers, Inspectors, &c., or on rollers for suspending in Board-rooms. The price and size of any map, either plain, or with the Parishes or other Divisions coloured, will be furnished on application.

ORDNANCE SURVEY—On the Scale of One Inch to a Mile—nearly the whole of England and Wales is completed.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—On the same Scale—forming also Topographical Map,—very valuable to Medical Officers of Health.

ORDNANCE SURVEY—on the Scale of Six Inches to a Mile,—the Northern Counties, and parts of Middlesex, Surrey, Kent, and Hants, are published.

Public Health (Interments) Act, 1879:

	£	s.	d.
Minute Book, Foolscap, with Index	1	5	0
Register of Fees Received and Paid ... ... 2 quires	0	16	0
Ditto ditto ditto ... ... 4 quires	1	5	0
Register of Graves: 1,000 Grave Spaces	1	5	0
Ditto 2,000 ditto	1	11	0
Ditto 3,000 ditto	2	2	0
Ditto 5,000 ditto	3	5	0
Ditto 6,000 ditto	4	0	0
Ditto 7,000 ditto	4	12	6
Register of Purchased Graves ... ... 1 quire	1	1	0
Ditto ditto ... . 2 quires	1	11	6
Register of Burials: 1,000 Names	1	1	0
Ditto 2,000 ditto	1	11	6
Ditto 3,000 ditto	2	2	0
Copies of Register of Burials, on Parchment, for transmission to the Registrar ... ... per sheet	0	1	6
Index Book to the Registers	0	18	0
Certificates of Burial, in Books of 50 Certificates	0	3	6
Books of Receipts for Fees paid, with Counterpart to be retained by Board	0	4	6
Form of Grant of Exclusive Right of Burial, on Parchment, with Duplicate to be retained by Authority ... each	0	1	0
Ditto, in Books of 50, with Duplicates to be retained, printed with name of Authority, &c, on Parchment, bound extra strong	2	2	0
Ditto, 100 ditto ditto	3	13	6
Ditto, larger Form, with Endorsement ... ... 50...	2	15	0
Ditto ditto ditto ... ... 100...	4	4	0
Notice to Authority of Intended Interment ... ... 100...	0	6	0
Ditto, with Name of Authority printed in ... ... 250...	0	12	6
Notice to Clergyman to attend Funeral, in books of 100 ...	0	2	6
Notice to Sexton to prepare Grave, books of 100	0	2	6

Plans of Burial Grounds Drawn & Lithographed to Order.

TABLE OF FEES CHARGED IN BURIAL GROUNDS,

Printed and Framed to Order: of which specimens will be sent on application.